NORTH IDAHO COLLEGE
The College on the Lake

2001-2002 Catalog
Coeur d'Alene, Idaho
## PHONE DIRECTORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Phone Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Campus Operator &amp; General Info</td>
<td>769-3300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admissions</td>
<td>769-3311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult Basic Education/GED</td>
<td>769-3450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advising</td>
<td>769-3370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alumni Office</td>
<td>769-7806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Indian/Minority Student Advisor</td>
<td>769-3365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associated Students (ASNIC)</td>
<td>769-7761</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletics</td>
<td>769-3348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditorium</td>
<td>769-3424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditorium Box Office</td>
<td>769-7780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliary Services</td>
<td>769-3361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonner County Office (Sandpoint)</td>
<td>263-4594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookstore</td>
<td>769-3364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Office</td>
<td>769-3340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Safety</td>
<td>769-3310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Center</td>
<td>769-3297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Center for New Directions</td>
<td>769-3445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children’s Center Day Care</td>
<td>769-3471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Relations and Development</td>
<td>769-3316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Skills Center</td>
<td>769-3450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Education (WFTC)</td>
<td>769-3444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Services HelpDesk</td>
<td>769-3280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Lab (2nd floor Library)</td>
<td>769-3251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Lab (Boswell Hall)</td>
<td>769-3331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Services</td>
<td>769-3230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copy Center (Staff &amp; Faculty)</td>
<td>769-3357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counseling</td>
<td>769-3370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disability Support Services</td>
<td>769-7794</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distance Education/Dual Enrollment</td>
<td>769-3436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency</td>
<td>9.911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
<td>769-3368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Services</td>
<td>769-3359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundation</td>
<td>769-3316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GED</td>
<td>769-3450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grants Coordinator</td>
<td>769-7750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grounds/Custodial</td>
<td>769-3310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gymnasium</td>
<td>769-3348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Services</td>
<td>769-7818</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resources</td>
<td>769-3304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Student Advisor</td>
<td>769-7713</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intramural Sports</td>
<td>769-3299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruction, Office of</td>
<td>769-3305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructional Technology</td>
<td>769-3429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>769-3215 or 769-3355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lost and Found</td>
<td>769-3310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Pursuits</td>
<td>769-7809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking Information</td>
<td>769-3310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peer Tutoring</td>
<td>769-3450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Plant</td>
<td>769-3413 or 769-3234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>President</td>
<td>769-3303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional-Technical Education</td>
<td>769-3433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing and Allied Health</td>
<td>769-3481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business and Professional Programs</td>
<td>769-7784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trades and Industry</td>
<td>769-3226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support Services</td>
<td>769-3468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registrar</td>
<td>769-3320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security/Emergency</td>
<td>769-3310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sentinel Newspaper</td>
<td>769-3388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff Development</td>
<td>769-3400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Activities (ASNIC)</td>
<td>769-7761</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Services</td>
<td>769-3370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Classes</td>
<td>769-3305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veteran’s Services</td>
<td>769-3281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workforce Training</td>
<td>769-3444</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

North Idaho College does not discriminate or deny services on the basis of age, race, religion, color, national origin, sex and/or disability. Appropriate consideration shall be given to veterans in accordance with applicable state and federal laws and regulations.
Dear Students,

Let me be the first to welcome you to North Idaho College! As the College President, I can assure you that you have made an excellent decision by selecting North Idaho College as your college of choice. You will soon discover that NIC's faculty and staff are committed to academic excellence, instructional innovation, lifelong learning, and student success. You will also find a supportive, nurturing environment where you can develop new skills, explore new career opportunities, and gain new perspectives on the world around you.

Be assured that your time at North Idaho College will be spent in enriching, engaging, and inspiring intellectual pursuits. You will also be gaining new friends and developing new relationships that may well last a lifetime. I wish you the best and encourage you to take full advantage of this exemplary institution. I am very proud to be a part of your educational experience and I know you will be glad you chose North Idaho College.

Sincerely,

Michael L. Burke, Ph.D.
President

NIC MISSION STATEMENT

North Idaho College is committed to student success, teaching excellence, and lifelong learning. As a comprehensive community college, North Idaho College provides quality educational opportunities that expand human potential and enhance the quality of life for the students and the communities it serves.

INITIATIVES FOR 1999-2002

Planning and Assessment: Develop a systematic planning and assessment process to assure the accountability and ongoing improvement of the College and its programs.

Programs: Provide high-quality educational programs in response to a wide range of student and community needs.

Technology: Ensure effective educational and institutional information systems exist to support students and staff throughout the College service areas.

Educational Access: Use flexible delivery systems to provide students throughout the College service area with broad access to educational opportunities.

Institutional Growth: Ensure that College programs and facilities meet the educational and training needs of a growing regional population and that this population is aware of the programs and services offered by the College.

Collaboration/Community: Form appropriate partnerships to meet the educational and training needs of the College service area.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calendar------------------------------</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Definition of terms</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Information</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admissions</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree-seeking students</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-degree-seeking students</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuing students</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Former students</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-high school graduates</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skills assessment and placement</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional-Technical students</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selective programs</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distance Education</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual Enrollment</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tech Prep</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International students</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intensive English language program</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residence policies and requirements</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition assistance programs</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial aid</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eligibility</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How to apply</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition and fees</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic and registration information</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;NIC Online&quot;</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic change</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawing</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grading policies</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Probation/Suspension</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcripts</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student rights and responsibilities</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support Services</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus services</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student life</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crisis assistance</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workforce Training and Community</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program offerings</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Transfer programs</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional-Technical programs</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree requirements</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate of Arts Degree</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate of Science Degree</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate of Applied Science Degree</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program guidelines</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course descriptions</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directory</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## STUDENT CALENDAR

### AUGUST 2001

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Payment due for students already registered for Fall Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Final Summer grades posted to NIC Online</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Priority Application for Admission deadline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Faculty return to campus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Final day to register for Fall Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>New Student Orientation - Schuler Auditorium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Fall Semester begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27-31</td>
<td>Course adds and drops for Fall Semester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SEPTEMBER 2001

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Labor Day Holiday - campus closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Financial Aid checks disbursed at Financial Aid Office</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### OCTOBER 2001

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15-19</td>
<td>Midterm week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Curriculum Day - no day classes scheduled (evening classes in session)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Midterm grades posted to NIC Online</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NOVEMBER 2001

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Last day to withdraw from regular-length Fall Semester courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21-23</td>
<td>Thanksgiving Holiday - campus closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Advising Day - no day classes scheduled (evening classes in session)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DECEMBER 2001

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>NIC Online registration begins for continuing students for Spring Semester; Payment due at registration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Ongoing registration begins for new and returning students for Spring Semester: At Student Services by appt. Payment due at registration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Fall Semester ends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Christmas Holiday - campus closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Priority Application for Admission deadline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Final grades posted to NIC Online</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17-20</td>
<td>Final exam week</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
JANUARY 2002
1 New Year's Day Holiday - campus closed
8 Faculty return to campus
9 Final day to register for Spring Semester
11 New Student Orientation - Student Union
14 Spring Semester begins
14-18 Course adds and drops for Spring Semester
21 Martin Luther King, Jr Holiday - campus closed
24 Financial Aid checks disbursed at Financial Aid Office

FEBRUARY 2002
18 Presidents Day Holiday - campus closed

MARCH 2002
1 Summer Session Financial Aid Applications available at Financial Aid Office
15 Midterm grades posted to NIC Online
4-8 Midterm week
6 Curriculum Day - no day classes scheduled, evening classes in session
18-22 Spring Break - no classes scheduled

APRIL 2002
1 Last day to withdraw from regular length Spring Semester courses
9 Advising Day - no day classes scheduled, evening classes in session
21 NIC Online registration begins for continuing students for Fall Semester and Summer Session. Payment due for Fall Semester by August 1, 2002. Payment due for Summer Session within 7 days of registration

MAY 2002
7 Registration begins for new and returning students for Summer Session.
   • At Student Services for students who need advisor's signature
   • At Registrar's Office for students who have advisor's signature
   Payment due at registration
13-16 Final exam week
16 Spring Semester ends
17 Commencement 10 a.m.
20 4-week and 8-week technical program blocks begin
21 Final grades posted to NIC Online
27 Memorial Day Holiday - campus closed
DEFINITIONS OF COMMON TERMS

Academic load: The number of credit hours taken in one semester.

Academic probation: When a student's cumulative grade point average falls below 1.75 at the end of any semester they will be placed on academic probation. They must either earn at least a 2.0 during their next semester or raise the cumulative GPA to 1.75 or above. Students who fail to meet the GPA requirements will be suspended from college for one semester.

Advisor: A full-time faculty member or Student Services staff person trained to assist students with educational planning, scheduling classes, and promoting a successful college experience.

Articulation agreement: An agreement with another college or university which allows a student who has earned either an NIC Associate of Arts degree or an Associate of Science degree to transfer with junior standing. Articulation agreements are in effect for recipients of either degree with all Idaho public colleges or universities. Articulation agreements are in effect for recipients of the Associate of Arts degree with Eastern Washington University, Whitworth College, Central Washington University, and Gonzaga University.

Auditing: Taking a class without receiving a grade or credit. Audited courses cost the same as credit courses.

Certificate program: Prepares students for entry-level employment in specific career fields through completion of technical training. Credits are often applicable toward an Associate of Applied Science degree.

COMPASS Test: An assessment to determine the most appropriate entry for student enrollment.

Concurrent enrollment: Enrollment in one course requires enrollment in a second course; i.e., students who enroll for a biology course must also enroll for an accompanying laboratory course.

Concurrent enrollment in colleges: When a student is enrolled at NIC and University of Idaho's Lewis Clark State College's programs in Coeur d'Alene. Students who are receiving financial aid from either UI or LCSC must provide information to NICs financial aid office prior to enrollment or they will be expected to make full payment for their NIC courses.

Core courses: General education courses within various disciplines, which require a C- or better to satisfy the distribution requirements for the associate degrees. See pages 50-55 for more information.

Corequisite course: A corequisite in the course description means there is a requirement to enroll concurrently in another course or courses unless the corequisite has been previously completed with at minimum of a "C-" grade.

Counselor: Professionals trained to assist students with overcoming barriers to personal success.

Credit: A unit of measure for the amount of course instruction. One credit is approximately one hour of instruction each week for a semester. Courses range from 1 to 8 credits.

Curriculum: A specific program of study comprised of courses leading to a degree or certificate.

Distance education: Classes taught at off-campus locations, i.e., Sandpoint and Kellogg, or by Internet or Interactive video.

Dual Enrollment: A program for qualified high school students to enroll in an NIC course and receive high school and NIC college credit at the same time.

Elective: A course that is not specifically required and may be selected by the student based on personal preference.

Interactive video: NIC courses delivered to off-campus sites by technology that allows interaction between students and faculty through two-way audio and video.

Internet course: An NIC course delivered through a website.

Local address: The address used by a student only while he/she is attending college.

Linked courses: When enrollment in one course requires enrollment in another, providing the opportunity for an enhanced learning experience taught by two instructors. This concept allows students to gain content of two distinct classes, but the academic experience is broadened and deepened through the exploration of connections across disciplines. The classes are usually offered "back-to-back" in the schedule and separate credit is given for each course.

Major: A chosen academic field of study. Students may earn an A.A. or an A.S. degree without selecting a major.

Matriculated/Non-Matriculated: Students who are matriculated are working toward a degree or certificate and have completed the admissions process which includes application, payment of application fee, and provision of high school and/or college transcripts. Matriculated students are eligible to apply for financial aid. Non-matriculated students are not working for a degree from North Idaho College and are not eligible for financial aid.

Noncredit courses: Courses offered through the Workforce Training and Community Education Center that carry no academic credit. They may offer continuing education units. Noncredit courses cannot be applied toward an academic degree or certificate.

Permanent address: The address through which a student may always receive mail. This address is usually the address the student used at the time of application and the address upon which residency status is based.

Prerequisite course: A prerequisite in the course description means there is a requirement that must be met prior to enrolling in the course. This may include, but is not limited to: completion of other courses, acceptance in certain programs, sophomore standing, instructor permission, and prescribed test scores. If the prerequisite is another course, then that course must have been completed with a grade of "C-" or better in order to satisfy the pre-enrollment requirement.

Reciprocity: An agreement with other states where students from that state are eligible for reduced tuition rates on the out-of-state portion. Students must apply to receive this discount. It is available on a first-come, first-serve basis.

Schedule of classes: A list of the course offerings with dates, times, and classroom location for a semester, summer session, or technical block.

Service Learning: Service Learning combines academic studies with community service by linking the theory and content of a course with the practical application of the course's concepts in a community setting. The Service Learning assignment, which is optional, requires 15-20 hours outside the classroom during the semester (in lieu of other course assignments comparable to 15-20 hours). Career exploration is an added benefit to this type of class.

Transcript: An accurate record of a student's academic history showing courses, grades, credits, grade point average, and notation of any program completion.
North Idaho College 2001-2002
NORTH IDAHO COLLEGE

Founded in 1933, North Idaho College is a comprehensive community college serving Idaho's five northern counties. Located on the spectacular shores of Lake Coeur d'Alene and the Spokane River, North Idaho College offers the best of all worlds for learning and living. Quality instruction, small classes, and a caring, talented faculty and staff are the driving forces behind NIC's success.

NIC offers associate degrees in more than 35 transferable academic majors and associate of applied science/certificates of completion in 25 professional-technical programs. Many credit courses are offered evenings and during the summer on the NIC campus and at outreach sites. NIC's enrollment in credit courses is approximately 4,100 students with classes averaging 15-20 students. NIC also includes a contemporary Workforce Training/Community Education Center which is located in the Riverbend Commerce Park in nearby Post Falls. Noncredit classes and workforce training programs serve another 10,000 students each year.

NIC's main campus in Coeur d'Alene is located amid the four-season beauty of North Idaho's world-famous recreation area. The best of outdoor fun is here, including mountain biking, boating, fishing, hunting, backpacking, hiking, camping, swimming, snowboarding and skiing.

The campus lies in the city limits of Coeur d'Alene, a 100-year-old city with a growing population of 34,000 residents. Cultural and social activities abound in this lakeside city, well-supplemented by the resources of nearby Spokane, Washington, a metropolitan area of 406,000.

ACCREDITATION

North Idaho College is fully accredited in all instructional areas by the Northwest Association of Schools and Colleges and the Idaho Division of Professional-Technical Education. The Nursing Program is accredited by the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission. The Physical Therapist Assistant program is fully accredited by the Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy Education.

HISTORY

North Idaho College was first known as Coeur d'Alene Junior College, a private school that was started in 1933 and operated for six years. The state legislature, in January 1939, passed the Junior College Act which permitted qualified areas to establish junior college districts by a vote of eligible electors. Coeur d'Alene Junior College became North Idaho Junior College in June of 1939. On July 31, 1971, the college changed its name to North Idaho College. NIC's service area is the Idaho Panhandle, which includes Kootenai, Benewah, Bonner, Shoshone, and Boundary Counties.

OPEN-DOOR POLICY

NIC subscribes to the philosophy of the comprehensive community college, including an "open-door" admissions policy. To truly reflect its role as a community college, NIC accepts the fundamental responsibility to meet the varying needs of individuals with widely divergent interests and abilities. At the same time, NIC seeks to respond to the needs of area businesses, industries, and governmental agencies by preparing competent, trained personnel.

The commitment to an open-door admissions policy is defined as providing all eligible students with access to an appropriate educational offering at the college. NIC enrolls students seeking a post-secondary education, but reserves the right to guide students into the courses and programs that will enhance their opportunities for success.

Certain designated courses of study have special requirements for admission. The College tests and evaluates entering students to place them in the appropriate level courses. Counseling and advising go hand-in-hand with all entrance procedures.

WEBSITE

North Idaho College maintains a homepage on the Internet. Interested individuals are encouraged to visit NIC via the computer to get current and updated information about events, admissions, news and general information. The address for the North Idaho College website is:

www.nic.edu

Frequently used campus e-mail addresses are:

Admissions Office .......... admit@nic.edu
Financial Aid Office ......... finaid@nic.edu
Registrar's Office .......... registration@nic.edu

COMMUNITY SERVICES

As a community college, North Idaho College strives to provide a quality educational environment and serve area residents through involvement in the community. Both goals are vitally important to NIC and have resulted in a wide variety of educational offerings, programs and services designed for the college community at large.

Concerts, theatrical productions, athletic competitions, convocation programs, "Popcorn Forums," the NIC public television series and other events are offered regularly to encourage community participation and involvement. Special courses, programs and workshops meet the interests of individuals and community groups.

A free gold card program for senior citizens is available through the NIC College Relations Office or the Admissions Office. The gold card allows anyone 60 or older to enroll in credit classes at a 50 percent discount per credit hour and gives free admission to NIC-sponsored events. For more information, call (208) 769-3316.
NIC FOUNDATION

The North Idaho College Foundation is an independent, nonprofit corporation that raises and manages funds to support the mission of North Idaho College.

Established in 1977, the Foundation is governed by a volunteer board and works closely with the NIC Trustees and staff to provide scholarships for students, purchase needed equipment, assist in building projects, and sponsor programs for staff development, as well as other College activities.

The Foundation accepts and solicits both cash and non-cash gifts, investing and administering those funds to provide a growing source of additional support for North Idaho College, now and into the future.

Gifts to the Foundation are accepted through the Office of College Relations and Development. Further information about the Foundation is available by phoning (208) 769-3316 or writing to the NIC Foundation at 1000 West Garden Avenue, Coeur d'Alene, ID, 83814.

NIC ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

The purpose of the North Idaho College Alumni Association is to encourage a lifelong interest in North Idaho College. The Alumni Association provides opportunities for alumni to get involved in campus and creates an avenue for individuals to volunteer for the College. Membership in the association unites individuals in an organization of thousands of alumni who have chosen to express their active support of North Idaho College.

The NIC Alumni Association is a unique organization because many community colleges don't have an active alumni group. The Alumni Association has found that many individuals cherish their experiences and memories of NIC classmates, instructors, and friends and that these remain with them throughout their lifetime.

We encourage you to visit the Alumni Office on the second floor of the Edminster Student Union Building. If you would like more information about upcoming events or would like to receive the association's newsletter, visit the website at www.nic.edu or call the association at (208) 769-7806. We encourage you to help us preserve the legacy of North Idaho College.

USE OF NIC FACILITIES

Campus facilities are available for use by qualified off-campus organizations, agencies or groups when use does not interfere with either curricular or extracurricular programs sponsored by the College or conflict with the mission of the College. Charges for use of facilities vary.

Requests for facility use should be directed to the NIC Campus Events Committee, in care of the College Relations Office, (208) 769-3316.

NIC PUBLICATIONS

Official North Idaho College publications such as catalogs, brochures, course and fee schedules, etc., are not to be considered as binding contracts between NIC and its students. NIC and its divisions reserve the right to: (a) withdraw or cancel classes, courses, and programs; (b) change fee schedules; (c) change the academic calendar; (d) change admission and registration requirements governing instruction in, and graduation from, the College and its various divisions; and, (f) change any other regulations affecting students. Changes shall be enacted for both prospective and presently enrolled students whenever deemed appropriate. Advance notice of such changes will be provided whenever possible.

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

North Idaho College subscribes to the principles and laws of the State of Idaho and the federal government, including applicable executive orders pertaining to civil rights. The College is committed to the policy that all persons shall have equal access to programs and facilities without regard to age, color, creed, marital status, national or ethnic origin, handicap, race, religion, or sex.

North Idaho College does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, age, or disability in admission to, or operation of, its education programs and activities or employment. NIC's equal opportunity nondiscrimination policy meets the requirements of Title IV and Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 as amended, Executive Order 11246 as amended, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, and other pertinent state and federal laws and regulations.

DRUG FREE CAMPUS

The Federal Drug Free Schools and Communities Act Amendments of 1989 require that all colleges and universities that receive federal funds develop a program to prevent the use of illicit drugs and alcohol by students and employees. Consistent with local, state and federal laws, the College will impose sanctions or seek legal remedy against students or employees who unlawfully possess, use, or distribute illicit drugs and alcohol on College property or as part of any College activity.
ADMISSIONS INFORMATION

In order to allow sufficient time to evaluate transcripts and provide notice of acceptance, it is strongly recommended that the NIC Admissions Office receive all application materials at least one month prior to registration.

DEGREE OR CERTIFICATE SEEKING STUDENTS (Matriculating)

Students intending to receive a degree or certificate from NIC must complete and submit the following:

1. An Application for Admission.
2. $15 application fee (nonrefundable, one-time fee).
3. Official high school transcript showing the date of graduation.
   - Official transcripts are those sent directly from the issuing school to the Admissions Office. Any hand-carried transcript received in an unsealed envelope will be considered unofficial.
   - Students currently enrolled in high school may wait to have their transcripts mailed until after their final grades and high school graduation date are posted on the transcript.

   OR,

   Official GED scores if you are a non-high school graduate.
   - Students who have not completed the GED or are non-high school graduates should refer to the "Non-High School Graduate" section on page 10.

   OR,

   Official transcripts from all colleges and universities attended.
   - Official transcripts are those sent directly from the issuing school to the Admissions Office. Any hand-carried transcript received in an unsealed envelope will be considered unofficial.
   - Students transferring from another college or university who have a cumulative grade point average below 1.75 will be admitted on probation. See the "Academic Probation" section on page 28.

4. Meet the Placement Assessment requirement (COMPASS, ACT, or SAT).

5. Submit a Certificate of Residency: Required from Idaho students whose home county is NOT Kootenai County. Refer to page 13 for details on determining residency status.
   - Applicants who have lived in Kootenai County for more than 12 months, but fewer than 18 months, are required to submit a Kootenai County Proof of Residency form.

If all materials are not provided, the student's status will be changed to non-degree seeking.

NON-DEGREE SEEKING STUDENTS (Non-Matriculating)

This category is for individuals who are 18 years of age or older and who wish to enroll in courses for personal enrichment or who are concurrently enrolled and pursuing a degree at an institution other than NIC.

Title IV financial aid, Washington Reciprocity, and the Western Undergraduate Exchange (WUE) are not available for non-matriculating students. These students are not allowed to participate in intercollegiate athletics. All non-matriculated students follow the Academic Probation and Disqualification Policy that applies to matriculated students.

Students who wish to change to matriculated (degree seeking) status need to contact the Admissions Office for instructions on completing a degree-seeking application.

To enroll as a non-matriculating student, complete the following steps:

1. Submit an Application for Admission.
2. Pay the $15 application fee (nonrefundable, one-time fee).
3. Complete the Placement Assessment requirement (COMPASS, ACT, or SAT).
4. Submit a Certificate of Residency. This is required from Idaho students whose home county is NOT Kootenai County. See page 13 for determining residency status.

   Applicants who have lived in Kootenai County for more than 12 months, but fewer than 18 months, are required to submit a Kootenai County Proof of Residency form.

CONTINUING STUDENTS

Any student who is currently enrolled at NIC in good academic standing will be allowed to register for the next semester (fall or spring) or summer session without reapplying for admission. Students are responsible to notify the Admissions Office of any change of name or address.

FORMER STUDENTS

Students who have been away from North Idaho College for one or more semesters (fall or spring) must complete an Application for Admission. In addition, any student who plans to be a matriculating (degree seeking) student and has attended other colleges since enrollment at NIC, must submit official transcripts from those institutions. Students are encouraged to review the residency status on page 13. Students are responsible for filing the appropriate certification if and when their residency status changes.

NON-HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE

Non-high school graduates who are 18 years of age or older, or students who have graduated from unaccredited high schools, may enroll as a non-matriculating student. All credits completed will appear on an NIC transcript. Students under this classification who want to be admitted as a regular matriculating student may do so after passing the high school level General Educational Development (GED) tests. Students must receive a standard score of 40 or above on each test and an average standard score of at least 45 on all five tests.

If a student has not completed the GED, he or she must complete the Placement Assessment (COMPASS) and receive a minimum score before being accepted for admission. Students using the Placement Assessment (COMPASS) as an option must complete specific sections as determined by the U.S. Department of Education to determine Ability to Benefit and admissions status.
COMPASS minimum scores for admission as an ability-to-benefit student are:

- Pre-Algebra/Numerical Placement: 21
- Reading Placement: 60
- Writing Placement: 31

**SKILLS ASSESSMENT AND PLACEMENT**

The Skills Assessment is an important part of enrollment and meets state and institutional requirements for student assessment and tracking. North Idaho College has an "open door" admissions policy, allowing students with a wide range of skills to be admitted. Entry skill levels in English, math, and reading are measured. Results of the assessment are used, along with other information in the advising process, to assist students in selecting appropriate courses and ensure student success. Additional information or an assessment appointment is available by calling Student Services at (208) 769-7821.

You do **not** need to complete the assessment if:

1. You have completed the COMPASS at NIC within the last two years, or
2. You have completed the ACT or SAT within the past two years and provided copies to the NIC Admissions Office, or
3. You have successfully completed at least 24 college-level semester credits, including English and college-level math, or
4. You are enrolling only in exempt courses. These courses are listed in the Class Schedule.

**PROFESSIONAL-TECHNICAL PROGRAM ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Students wishing to enter a Professional-Technical program should follow the Degree or Certificate Seeking (Matriculating Students) section above for admissions to the following programs.

- Accounting Assistant
- Administrative Assistant
- Graphic Design
- Human Services
- Legal Administrative Assistant
- Medical Administrative Assistant
- Medical Claims Assistant
- Medical Transcriptionist
- Office Information Specialist
- Office Receptionist

**LIMITED ENROLLMENT PROGRAMS**

The following Professional-Technical programs have limited enrollment:

- Automotive Technology
- Carpentry
- Collision Repair Technology
- Computer Information Technology
- Culinary Arts
- Diesel Technology
- Drafting Design and Technology
- Electronics Technology
- Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration
- Machine Technology
- Maintenance Mechanic/Millwright
- Welding Technology

Since these programs often fill quickly, prospective students are encouraged to begin the application process as early as possible (6-12 months prior to enrollment). Decisions on applicant files are made on an eligibility/space-available basis, and only after the Admissions Office has received, at a minimum, the following three items:

1. An Application for Admission to NIC and the specific program.
2. The $15 application fee.
3. Results from the COMPASS or an equivalent test, or waiver of the test based on previous college level coursework.

For more information, call the Admissions Office at 769-3311.

Students who score below the program cut-off scores are designated as "pre-technical" students and must complete specific academic coursework prior to program entry. Students will be advised to participate in the Bridge Program to prepare them for their program of choice. Information about the Bridge Program is on page 47.

Acceptance letters for fall semester are usually mailed in March or early April. Students accepted into a limited enrollment program will receive a letter asking for a non-refundable $100 deposit to be paid within three weeks of acceptance. The deposit is applicable towards tuition and fees.

**SELECTIVE PROGRAMS**

The following programs have a selective admissions process:

- Law Enforcement: See page 86
- Paralegal: See page 97
- Pharmacy Technology: See page 97
- Physical Therapist Assistant: See page 100
- Practical Nursing: See page 93
- Registered Nursing: See page 94

Application packets for all programs, except Law Enforcement, are available from the Admissions Office. Details about the Law Enforcement admissions process are on page 86.

**NOTE:** Physical examinations are required for students accepted into the Registered Nursing (RN), Practical Nursing (PN), and Physical Therapist Assistant (PTA) programs.
DISTANCE EDUCATION CLASSES

Distance Education classes provide students with opportunities to take classes without travelling to the Coeur d'Alene campus. These courses are delivered by interactive videoconferencing (IVC), over the Internet, or at a variety of off-campus sites. IVC courses offer interaction through a two-way audio and video network from NIC's main campus to locations in the five northern counties. Internet courses require students to have computer access with instruction delivered through a website.

Distance Education students apply and register using the same application forms as on-campus students. Students may order their textbooks by phone with a credit card, and books will be mailed with an additional handling charge. Mail tuition payment checks directly to the NIC Business Office.

For more information about Distance Education offerings, phone (208) 769-3436, e-mail us at distance@nic.edu, or visit our webpage at www.nic.edu/disted

A.A. and A.S. Courses Available Online

Students may choose to complete an Associate of Arts or an Associate of Science degree over the Internet by enrolling in NIC's wide variety of Internet courses. For information, call the Distance Education Office at (208) 769-3436.

DUAL ENROLLMENT

Dual Enrollment allows eligible high school juniors and seniors to enroll in NIC courses on campus or at their high school. Credit for both high school and college may be awarded. Students enrolled in NIC courses will receive an NIC transcript. These credits transfer to other colleges and universities across the nation that are regionally accredited.

Complete details about Dual Enrollment are available from high school counselors or from the NIC Distance Education Office at (208) 769-3436.

Entrance Requirements:
1. Must be at least 16 years of age, or successfully completed at least one-half of the high school graduation requirements as certified by the student's high school.
2. Have a 3.00 high school GPA or higher.

Application and Registration Process:
1. Meet with a high school counselor to determine eligibility. If ability to succeed is a concern, the COMPASS assessment test may be taken.
2. Complete an NIC Application for Admission, including an official copy of high school transcript.
3. Complete the Dual Enrollment Registration Form, with high school counselor and parent signatures.

TECH PREP

Tech Prep is a vocational/technical program that coordinates what is taught in high school with the postsecondary curriculum. Students enrolled in approved high school programs can receive postsecondary credit toward a technical or vocational degree. This process allows students to begin working on an Associate of Applied Science Degree or Certificate of Completion while still in high school.

Tech Prep students can either earn a degree in a shorter amount of time or go into greater depth of study.

Those students who were Tech Prep participants at an area high school having an articulation agreement with North Idaho College should identify themselves as such on the Application for Admission. The Admissions Office will evaluate the student's records received from the participating secondary school and award articulated advanced standing credit when appropriate, according to the guidelines established by the participating institutions. The Tech Prep program is renewed on an annual basis.

For more information about Tech Prep, contact the regional office at (208) 687-5775.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

North Idaho College welcomes the enrollment of qualified international students. In addition, the College encourages currently enrolled international students to participate in the educational, social, and cultural activities of the local community.

Admissions Requirements and Information:

International students must meet the same admissions requirements as domestic students. Students must have graduated from a secondary school and have the minimum English abilities to succeed in college. International students who are transferring from a U.S. college or university must have a minimum 2.00 grade point average.

All application materials from students who are located abroad should be sent to the Admissions Office at least six months prior to registration in order to allow time for evaluation and notice of acceptance. International students who are applying from within the United States need to submit all materials no less than one month prior to registration.

Send all forms to:
Office of Admissions
North Idaho College
1000 West Garden Avenue
Coeur d'Alene, ID 83814 USA

The College will issue an I-20 to accepted students who provide the appropriate admissions and financial documentation.
Required Information for a Complete Admissions File

1. Application for Admission
2. The $15 application fee in U.S. funds (nonrefundable, one-time fee).
3. Official secondary (high school) transcript and confirmation of graduation (an original, certified English translation must accompany those documents which are not in English).
4. Official transcripts from all colleges attended (an original, certified English translation must accompany those documents which are not in English).
5. Official TOEFL Scores. Minimum scores are 500 (paper-based) and 173 (computer-based).

Information about the TOEFL is available on the Internet at www.toefl.org. Students who do not yet have the minimum level of English proficiency may wish to enroll in North Idaho College’s Intensive English Language Program (IELP). See page 13 for more information.

6. Financial Declaration: International students must have sufficient financial resources to fully meet all institutional and personal expenses while studying in the United States. North Idaho College will not bear responsibility for an international student’s finances. Estimated costs for the 2001-2002 school year are listed below:

   - Tuition and Fees* ........................................... $4,784
   - Room and Board* ............................................ $4,500
   - Mandatory Health Insurance (annual fee) $500
   - Books, Supplies, Incidentals ................................. $2,966
   - Total* ........................................................... $12,250

Summer room and board expenses are estimated to be $500 per month.

* NIC reserves the right to change its charges. In the unlikely event that changes become necessary, NIC will endeavor to give advance notice.

7. Health Insurance: International students are required to purchase the Student Health Insurance (Plan B) which is available through the Associated Students of North Idaho College. Exemptions are only granted if the student can provide comparable evidence of financial responsibility for medical expense. Students purchasing this insurance will be covered until the end of the coverage period. This policy includes repatriation medical evacuation benefits.

INTENSIVE ENGLISH LANGUAGE PROGRAM (IELP)

NIC’s Intensive English Language Program (IELP) includes five eight-week sessions throughout the year. The three levels of instruction are Intermediate I, Intermediate II, and Advanced. A TOEFL (Test of English as a Second Language) test is not required to enter the program. Students who successfully complete the program may become full-time regular NIC students if minimum admission requirements are met.

Students spend 15-18 hours per week in the classroom studying listening and speaking, writing, grammar, reading, and conversation.

Students who are interested in applying for IELP must have studied English a minimum of four years and have a limited understanding of English syntax and phonetics.

Submit the following for admission:

1. An Application for Admission
2. $15 Application Fee in U.S. funds (nonrefundable, one-time fee)
3. Official transcripts from secondary school and all colleges
4. Financial Declaration
5. Health insurance

For more information, contact the Office of Admissions.

RESIDENCY STATUS

Residency for tuition purposes is governed by Idaho State Code. Under current Idaho State Code 33-2110A,

"...a student in a community college shall not be deemed a resident of the district, or of a county, or of the State of Idaho, unless such student shall have resided within said district, county, or state, for at least one (1) year continuously prior to the date of his/her first enrollment in said community college. Additionally, "residency may not be acquired while attending, and enrolled in a community college."

"Counties in Idaho are liable for the out-of-district tuition so long as the student is duly enrolled and attending the college. This liability shall be for six (6) semesters or the term of the curriculum for which the student is enrolled, whichever is lesser. Liability shall terminate if the student's domiciliary residence changes and that change occurs for twelve (12) months."

CERTIFICATE OF RESIDENCY

North Idaho College receives the major part of its funding from Kootenai County. An additional portion comes from state funding. Idaho students who do not reside in Kootenai County must file a Certificate of Residency with their home county auditor's office. Certificate forms are available from the Admissions Office or the county auditor's office.

If verification is not received from the student's home county, the student must pay nonresident fees. (Exception: Students from Kootenai, Twin Falls, and Jerome counties are not required to complete the Certificate of Residency. Those counties collect funds through assessed taxes to fund the community college in their district).

Some counties may require additional information or have students complete additional forms. Blaine, Canyon, and Gem Counties require a Certificate of Residency on file for each semester. Ada County requires a Certificate of Residency on file for each academic year.

If you have completed more than six semesters at NIC, you will not be eligible for the tuition benefits from your county. Students who exceed the tuition benefit will be
charged non-district tuition. However, non-district tuition is significantly lower than out-of-state. Check with your county for further details. The county is obligated by state code to pay the out-of-district charge pursuant to Idaho State Code 33-2110A.

RESIDENTS OF IDAHO

Any applicant for admission who has been domiciled (a person’s true, fixed, and permanent home or place of habitation) in Kootenai County for at least 12 months, but less than 18 months, will be asked to submit proof of Kootenai County residency. Until this documentation has been received and approved by the Admissions Office, out-of-state tuition will be charged at the time of registration.

The NIC district comprises all of Kootenai County. For tuition purposes, a student who is a permanent resident of the United States may be classified as a resident of the district by meeting one or more of the following qualifications:

1. Any student whose parents or court-appointed guardians are domiciled in the college district and provides more than 50% of his or her support. (Domiciled means an individual’s true, fixed, and permanent home and place of habitation. It is the place where he or she lives without intending to establish a new domicile elsewhere.) To qualify under this section, the parents or guardian must have resided continuously in the college district for 12 months preceding the opening day of the term for which the student matriculates.

2. Any student who receives less than 50% of his or her support from parents or legal guardians who are not residents of the college district for voting purposes, and who has continuously resided in the college district for 12 months preceding the opening day of the term for which the student matriculates.

3. The spouse of a person who is classified or is eligible for classification as a resident of the college district for the purpose of attending the college.

4. A member of the armed forces of the United States, stationed in the college district on military orders.

5. A student whose parents or guardians are members of the armed forces and stationed in the college district on military orders and who receives 50% or more of support from parents or legal guardians. The student, while in continuous attendance, shall not lose his or her residency when his or her parents or guardians are transferred on military orders.

6. A person separated, under honorable conditions, from the United States armed forces after at least two years of active service, who, at the time of separation, designates the college district as his or her intended domicile or who has the district as the home of record while in service and enters the college within one year of the date of separation.

7. Any individual who has been domiciled in the college district, has qualified and would otherwise be qualified under the provisions of this statute, and who is away from the district for a period of less than one calendar year and has not established legal residence elsewhere, provided a 12 month period of continuous residence has been established immediately prior to departure.

TUITION ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

WASHINGTON STATE RECIPROCITY

Matriculating students who are legal residents of the State of Washington may qualify for a reduction of out-of-state tuition under the terms of the reciprocity agreement between NIC and the State of Washington. While any student may enroll at North Idaho College, only a limited number of students are awarded the reciprocity rate.

New students are requested to apply for admission to the College and for the reciprocity waiver by June 1 to be considered for the school term beginning with the fall semester. Students continuing their second year must submit their reciprocity application by April 1 and register for classes during the April preregistration set aside for continuing students. Any student, new or continuing, applying for reciprocity will be considered on a space-available basis.

Students participating in the reciprocity program must be bonafide residents of their home state and may not be seeking to establish a change in residency during the time they participate in the program. Time accrued while participating in the reciprocity program will not contribute toward the length of residence required for residency status.

WESTERN UNDERGRADUATE EXCHANGE (WUE)

The Western Undergraduate Exchange Program (WUE) was established to financially assist individuals interested in attending college out of their home state. The WUE tuition status is available only to matriculated (degree seeking) students on a space-available basis. During the 2001-2002 academic year the following western states are participating in this program for two-year institutions:

- Alaska
- Colorado
- Hawaii
- Idaho
- Montana
- Nevada
- New Mexico
- North Dakota
- Oregon
- South Dakota
- Utah
- Washington
- Wyoming

New students are requested to apply for admission to the College and for the WUE tuition reduction by June 1 to be considered for fall semester. Students continuing for their second year must submit their WUE application by April 1 and register for classes during the April preregistration set aside for continuing students. Any student, new or continuing, applying for WUE will be considered on a space-available basis.
North Idaho College 2001-2002
Financial aid provides money to help students pay for the cost of a North Idaho College education. There are three different types of financial aid: grants or scholarships, loans, and student employment.

Grants and scholarships are considered gift aid because they do not need to be repaid. Loans, however, must be repaid when the student graduates or ceases to enroll. Student employment awards provide a part-time job. Students who apply for financial aid will be considered for all three types of help. Funding for financial aid comes from the federal government, state government, private sources, and NIC. Approximately 45 percent of the students attending North Idaho College receive some type of financial aid. Students who think they may need help to pay for college should apply for financial aid. Due to limited funding, the earlier in the year the financial aid application is completed the better the chances are for receiving the maximum amount of eligible financial aid. The Pell Grant and the Stafford Loan are available all year, so students who miss the Preferred Financial Aid deadline of March 15 may still receive some type of assistance.

Students eligible for financial aid, but who have not completed the process prior to registration, will be expected to pay all required charges at registration. For more information, visit our website at www.nic.edu/financialaid.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROGRAM AND SOURCE OF FUNDING</th>
<th>ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>AMOUNT AVAILABLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>GRANTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Pell Grant</td>
<td>Undergraduate student who has NOT received a bachelors degree.</td>
<td>Maximum award for the 2001-02 school year is $3,750.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Supplemental</td>
<td>Full-time student (12 credits) with demonstrated exceptional need.</td>
<td>Eligibility determined by Financial Aid Office.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Opportunity Grant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(SEOG)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leveraging Educational</td>
<td>Full-time (12 credits) Idaho residents with demonstrated need.</td>
<td>Eligibility determined by Financial Aid Office.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistance Partnership Program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant-In-Aid (GIA)</td>
<td>At least half-time (6 credits) enrollment.</td>
<td>Maximum award is tuition and fees. Awards vary by NIC Department.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Determined by donor. Awarded by the NIC Scholarship and Financial Aid Committee.</td>
<td>Determined by donor. Scholarship information is posted outside Financial Aid Office in Lee Hall.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LOANS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Perkins Loan Program</td>
<td>At least full-time (12 credits) enrollment.</td>
<td>Maximum award for the 2001-02 school year is $2,500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(FPDL)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Subsidized Stafford</td>
<td>At least half-time (6 credits) enrollment.</td>
<td>Maximum award for students completing 0-25 credits is $2,625. Maximum award after 25 credits is $3,500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Plus Loan (Parent Loan)</td>
<td>At least half-time (6 credits) enrollment.</td>
<td>Parents may borrow up to the cost of education minus previously awarded financial aid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WORK</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Workstudy</td>
<td>At least half-time (6 credits) enrollment.</td>
<td>Amounts vary according to need. Maximum award for 2001-02 school year is $2,000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idaho Workstudy</td>
<td>At least half-time (6 credits) enrollment.</td>
<td>Amounts vary according to need. Maximum award for 2001-02 school year is $2,000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ELIGIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL AID

North Idaho College awards financial aid on the basis of merit and financial need. Merit-based awards consider the student's skills and abilities to determine eligibility. Examples of criteria for merit-based scholarships or grants may include academic excellence, athletic ability, or interest in a particular college major.

Eligibility for need-based financial aid is determined by the student's computed financial need. Financial need represents the difference between the total cost of attendance and the amount the student and his/her family can afford to pay toward that cost—the Estimated Family Contribution. The total cost of attendance includes allowances for the cost of tuition and fees, books, supplies and tools, room and board (or rent and food), living expenses, and transportation from home. The Estimated Family Contribution is calculated by using information the student and his/her parents (if dependent on parents) or spouse (if married) provide on the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and other documents.

There is NO income cutoff for need-based financial aid. A needs analysis formula established by the federal government is used and takes into consideration family size, number in college, unusual medical or dental expenses, as well as income and assets.

To be eligible for need-based financial aid, in addition to demonstrating financial need, the student must:

1. Have a high school diploma, GED certificate, or pass the ability-to-benefit test.
2. Be accepted for admission into North Idaho College as a matriculated (degree-seeking) student.
3. Not be in default on a Federal Perkins Loan, Federal Stafford Loan (formerly Guaranteed Student Loan), Federal Supplemental Loan for Students, Federal Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students made for attendance at North Idaho College, or any other educational institution.
4. Not owe a refund on a Federal Pell Grant, Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant, Leveraging Educational Assistance Partnership Program, or Federal Family Education Loan previously used for attendance at North Idaho College or any other educational institution.
5. Be an American citizen, national, or permanent resident.
6. Certify that, if required, he has registered with Selective Service.
7. Maintain satisfactory academic progress toward his/her North Idaho College degree or certificate as defined by the North Idaho College Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy.

SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS POLICY

The U.S. Department of Education requires students to maintain satisfactory progress toward their degree or certificate in order to be eligible for financial aid. This applies to students who apply for financial aid for the first time, as well as to those who are currently receiving aid.

All semesters of attendance at North Idaho College, including periods when no financial aid was received, are reviewed. To meet the Satisfactory Academic Progress requirements at North Idaho College, students must:

1. Achieve a minimum 1.75 grade point average during the first semester of enrollment. A cumulative GPA of 2.00 or better must be earned after the first semester. If the cumulative is below 2.00, but the semester GPA is 2.00 or higher, students will be allowed to receive aid.
2. Complete a specified number of credits per semester based on the number of credits enrolled in during that semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Enrollment Status</th>
<th>Completed Credits Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full-Time (12 or more credit)</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three-Quarter Time (9-11 credits)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Half-Time (6-8 credits)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Receive a degree or certificate from North Idaho College within the maximum number of semesters allowed based upon enrollment status.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree/Certificate</th>
<th>Enrollment Status</th>
<th>Max. Semesters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Associate Degree</td>
<td>Full Time (12+ credits)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3/4 Time (9-11 credits)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1/2 Time (6-8 credits)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Certificate</td>
<td>Any</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FINANCIAL AID PROBATION

Students will be placed on financial aid probation if they do not complete the GPA requirements or do not complete the required number of credits per semester.

REMOVAL FROM FINANCIAL AID PROBATION

Students placed on financial aid probation must achieve a 2.00 GPA and make up any deficit credits to be in good standing for the semester that they are on probation.

FINANCIAL AID ELIGIBILITY SUSPENSION

Students will not be eligible for financial aid at North Idaho College and any current financial aid award will be cancelled if they:

1. Complete less than five credits during any semester.
2. Are on financial aid probation and do not earn a 2.00 GPA and complete the required number of credits during the semester.
3. Have not completed their degree or certificate within the maximum number of semesters.

MAKING UP DEFICIT CREDITS

The Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress (FASAP) Policy states that students must complete a minimum number of credits per semester based on their enrollment status after registration. For financial aid, enrollment status is
defined as either full-time (12 or credits), three-quarter time (9-11 credits), or halftime (6-8 credits).

The Enrollment Status table above breaks out the number of credits students are expected to complete for each status. Full-time students are expected to complete 11 credits, and half-time students are expected to complete 5 credits. For example, if a student registers for 11 credits, he/she is expected to complete at least 8 credits by the end of the semester. Grades of F, W, or I on a transcript are three indicators of not completing expected credits.

Once a student has deficit credits, the only way to make them up is to complete more than the expected credits for a semester, complete classes during the summer, or enroll in 5 credits or less. For example, if a student registers three-quarter-time and completes 11 credits, 3 deficit credits will be made up during that semester. (11 Enrolled Credits - 8 Expected Credits = 3 Deficit Credits Completions.) This is because the student is expected to complete at least 8 credits based on his/her enrollment status. If a student registers full-time and completes 16 credits during a semester, he/she can make up 5 deficit credits.

It is important to be realistic when making up deficit credits. Students are encouraged to choose a course load that is appropriate to their situation. Factors to consider when deciding a credit load within a semester include time with family, job requirements, study time for classes, and difficulty level of each class.

APPEAL

If the student’s financial aid award has been cancelled due to failure to maintain satisfactory academic progress, he/she may submit an appeal to the Scholarship and Financial Aid Committee to request reinstatement of aid eligibility. If the appeal is approved by the Scholarship and Financial Aid Committee, he/she will be placed on probation and asked to sign a Financial Aid Contract. The contract outlines the specific requirements the student must meet in order to maintain Satisfactory Academic Progress. Students who fail to meet the conditions of the Financial Aid Contract will not be eligible for financial aid from North Idaho College. Students will not be eligible to appeal until they complete six credits of core courses at their own expense.

APPLYING FOR SCHOLARSHIPS

Students who want to apply for a scholarship should complete the North Idaho College Scholarship Application and return it to the Financial Aid Office prior to March 15. Scholarship Applications are available from the Financial Aid Office and from area high schools.

APPLYING FOR FINANCIAL AID

To apply for all other types of financial aid, the student and his/her parent(s) (if dependent) need to complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). In addition to the FAFSA, the student may need to submit a copy of his/her U.S. Income Tax return and, in some cases, copies of his/her parents’ U.S. Income Tax return.

The financial aid application process takes approximately two months from the time the student applies to the time he/she receives a check. The earlier the student applies the better the chances are for receiving full financial aid funding. Students who complete the financial aid application process prior to the March 15 priority deadline will not be considered for all types of financial aid. Those who apply after that date will be considered for the Federal Pell Grant, the Federal Stafford Loan, and any other funds that are available.

FINANCIAL AID INFORMATION

A Financial Aid brochure which outlines in greater detail the types of financial aid, eligibility requirements, and application procedures is available from the Financial Aid office.

BOOKSTORE CHARGES AND FINANCIAL AID

Students who have been approved to receive financial aid through the NIC Financial Aid Office will be allowed to charge books and supplies at the NIC Bookstore beginning the week prior to the start of classes through the first week of classes, provided that he/she is matriculated (degree-seeking), enrolled in the correct number of credits, and has completed the admissions process.

OTHER FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

Financial aid through programs sponsored by Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA), the Training Rehabilitation Act (TRA), Social Security, State Board of Vocational Rehabilitation, and Veterans Administration is available from those agencies for qualified students attending NIC.

TITLE IV FEDERAL FINANCIAL AID REFUND AND REPAYMENT POLICY

The Federal refund repayment policy for students receiving Title IV Federal Financial Aid is different than the established North Idaho College refund policy.

Anyone wishing to obtain a copy of the Federal policy and/or calculation examples may stop by the Financial Aid Office located in Lee Hall or access the information from the College website at www.nic.edu.
CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT WITH LEWIS-CLARK STATE COLLEGE OR THE UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO

Many students enroll for classes at North Idaho College and Lewis-Clark State College or the University of Idaho-Coeur d'Alene. Students who enroll at NIC and one of the other two institutions and are receiving financial aid from that institution must clear their financial aid with NIC's Financial Aid Office prior to registration. Those who do not clear their aid will be expected to make full payment for their classes at NIC.
North Idaho College 2001-2002
## Tuition and Fees for 2001-02

Tuition and fees at NIC are among the lowest in Idaho and the Inland Northwest. All rates quoted below are subject to change without notice. Idaho residents not living in Kootenai County must submit a Certificate of Residency. Details on qualifying for out-of-state tuition reduction programs such as the Washington Reciprocity or Western Undergraduate Exchange are available from the Admissions Office (208-769-3311). The figures below do not include personal expenses or transportation. Books and supplies for academic transfer programs are estimated at $500 per year.

### Academic Transfer Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kootenai County Residents</td>
<td>$702</td>
<td>$702</td>
<td>$1,404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out-of-County, Idaho Residents</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students qualifying for county support</td>
<td>$702</td>
<td>$702</td>
<td>$1,404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students not qualifying for county support</td>
<td>$1,202</td>
<td>$1,202</td>
<td>$2,404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out-of-State/Country</td>
<td>$2,392</td>
<td>$2,392</td>
<td>$4,784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington Reciprocity</td>
<td>$1,802</td>
<td>$1,802</td>
<td>$3,604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Undergraduate Exchange</td>
<td>$1,802</td>
<td>$1,802</td>
<td>$3,604</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional Fees

- **19 or more credits are assessed the following nonrefundable per-credit fees**
  - Idaho Residents: $87
  - Out-of-State/Country: $298

- **2 credits or less are assessed the following per-credit fees**
  - In-credit additional
  - Out-of-credit additional

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kootenai County Residents</td>
<td>$97 - $87</td>
<td>$97 - $87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out-of-County, Idaho Residents</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students qualifying for county support</td>
<td>$97 - $87</td>
<td>$97 - $87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students not qualifying for county support</td>
<td>$160 - $150</td>
<td>$160 - $150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out-of-State/Country</td>
<td>$308 - $298</td>
<td>$308 - $298</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington Reciprocity</td>
<td>$234 - $224</td>
<td>$234 - $224</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Undergraduate Exchange</td>
<td>$234 - $224</td>
<td>$234 - $224</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Professional-Technical Programs

Tuition and fees vary by length of program. Depending on the program (which vary between 9-11 months), students will make payment for each semester and for additional terms specified. The cost for tools also varies with programs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Idaho Residents</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition and Fees</td>
<td>$1,404</td>
<td>$2,101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Books, Supplies, Tools</td>
<td>$250</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$1,654</td>
<td>$4,601</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition and Fees</td>
<td>$4,784</td>
<td>$5,481</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Books, Supplies, Tools</td>
<td>$250</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$5,034</td>
<td>$7,981</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SPECIAL AND INCIDENTAL FEES

**Application Fee** ........................................... **$15**
This one-time fee is required at the time of submitting the initial Application for Admission to NIC. It is nonrefundable.

**GED Testing Fee** .............................. **$10 per test**

**On-Campus Parking Fee** ....................... **$20 per year**

**Special Course Fees** .......................... **Varies**
Special fees are assessed for such things as labs, some physical education courses, and some music classes. Special fees are listed in the Class Schedule.

**Transcript Fee** .......................................... **$5**
An initial official copy is furnished upon request without charge. Additional copies, when requested, are $2 per copy. Please note that transcripts will not be processed if a student has a financial hold on their records. Financial holds include parking fines, library fines, delinquent loan payments, etc.

**Room and Board-NIC Residence Hall** ...... **$4,600 est.**
Summer Session ............................... See Class Schedule for charges
**Noncredit Classes** .............................. See Non-Credit Catalog

### DEPOSITS

**Nursing Programs Deposit (R.N., L.P.N.)** .................................. **$100**
The Nursing program deposit is due by May 1. It will be applied to the tuition and fee charges for the initial semester or term of enrollment. Deposits may be refunded if notice of cancellation is received within 10 days of the initial enrollment notice.

**Professional-Technical Program Deposit** .................. **$100**
After being accepted into a specific professional-technical program, students are required to submit a $100 deposit within three weeks of the date of their acceptance letter. The deposit will be applied to the tuition and fee charges for the initial semester or term of enrollment. See page 11 for those programs that require a deposit.

**Residence Hall Security Deposit** .................. **$150**
A $150 deposit must accompany the signed application/contract and is not to be construed as partial payment for room and board. This deposit serves as a guarantee against loss or breakage of residence hall equipment and furniture. The deposit remains in effect throughout the period of application and residency. All students who fulfill the terms of the contract after occupancy will receive a refund of their deposit within four weeks after checking out of the residence hall (less any deductions for losses, damages, or fines).

### TUITION AND FEES

#### PAYMENT PROCEDURES

Tuition, fees, and any special fees must be paid at the time of registration, unless financial aid has been approved. Students failing to pay amounts due NIC will be excluded from classes and their credits withheld. No student will be given a transcript of his/her record until all accounts are settled in full. This includes any funds received through the Financial Aid Office involving overpayments, refunds, or delinquent loans.

Payment of regular student fees entitles the student to the services maintained by NIC for the benefit of students. No reduction in fees can be made for students who may not desire to use any part of these services. Extra charges are made for special services and specific courses.

Students eligible for financial aid, but who have not completed the process prior to registration, will be expected to pay all required charges at the time of registration.

Veterans and other eligible persons receiving Veterans Administration educational benefits must pay all required charges at the time of registration. Those who are depending on veterans educational benefit checks to pay fees must apply for advance pay at least one month prior to registration.

Tuition and fees are established each year by the Board of Trustees. Interested persons may inquire at the Admissions Office for applicable rates and payment information. NIC reserves the right at any time to change its charges. In the unlikely event that such changes become necessary, NIC will endeavor to give advance notice.

### SENIOR CITIZENS RATE

North Idaho College offers a special rate to individuals who are 60 years or older through a Gold Card program. The Gold Card allows individuals to enroll in credit classes at a 50 percent discount per credit hour. This discount is not Title IV Federal Financial Aid. Fees for non-credit courses, materials, books, or special fees are full price. Gold Cards are available from the Admissions Office in Lee Hall or the College Relations Office in the Sherman Administration Office. For more information, call (208) 769-3316.

### NORTH IDAHO COLLEGE REFUND POLICY

**Refund**
Students who withdraw officially or unofficially from all classes at North Idaho College may be entitled to a refund of a portion of their tuition and fees. If financial aid paid a portion of those charges, then a portion of the refund must be returned to the federal financial aid funds.

Note: Federal financial aid regulations require a pro rata refund of tuition and fee charges for students who enroll at North Idaho College for the first time and is receiving financial aid funds. For more information, see page 24.

**Repayment**
Students who withdraw officially or unofficially from all classes at North Idaho College and who have received financial aid in excess of the calculated costs of living expenses and other non-billed costs for the period they actually enrolled may be required to repay a portion of the financial aid they received to the federal financial aid funds.
**REFUNDS FOR WITHDRAWAL FROM SEMESTER-LENGTH COURSES**

Full-time or part-time students who withdraw from semester-length credit courses (day, evening, or internet) will, on written notification to the College Registrar at the time of withdrawal, receive refunds as follows:

1. **100%, less $10, if prior to the 2nd day of the semester.**
2. **75% if after the 1st day of the semester, but before the 6th day of the semester.**
3. **50% if after the 5th day of the semester, but before the 11th day of the semester.**
4. **No refunds will be given after the 10th day of the semester.**

Should a class be cancelled, students will receive a full refund for that class, if the student's enrollment drops below eight credits.

**REFUNDS FOR WITHDRAWAL FROM SHORT-TERM COURSES**

Students who withdraw from short-term courses (less than 15 weeks in length) will, on written notification to the College Registrar at the time of withdrawal, receive refunds as follows:

1. **100%, less $10, if withdrawal is made prior to the first class meeting.**
2. **75% if withdrawal is made before the third day following the first class meeting.**
3. **50% if withdrawal is made before the third day following the second class meeting.**
4. **No refund will be given after the second day following the second class meeting.**

Should a class be cancelled, students will receive a full refund for the class provided the student's enrollment drops below eight credits.

**REFUNDS FOR WITHDRAWAL FROM SUMMER SESSION CLASSES**

Students who withdraw from Summer Session courses will, on written notification to the College Registrar at the time of withdrawal, receive refunds as follows:

1. **100%, less $10, if withdrawal is made prior to the first class meeting.**
2. **75% if withdrawal is made prior to the second class meeting.**
3. **50% if withdrawal is made prior to the third class meeting.**

Should a class be cancelled, students will receive a full refund for the class provided the student's enrollment drops below eight credits. **NOTE:** No refund will be given after the third class meeting for Summer Session.

Members of the Idaho National Guard and Reserve serve a vital function for our country. In the event that members of the National Guard or Reserve are called to active duty, they will be administratively withdrawn from classes and any tuition and fees paid will be refunded in full. Copies of orders calling a student to active duty must be provided to the Vice President for Student Services who will initiate the administrative withdrawal from classes and the refund process.
REGISTRATION

NIC is on a Fall/Spring semester system, with an eight-week Summer Session. There are also some four and eight-week professional-technical program blocks both before and after regular semesters.

Registration is the official process of enrolling in classes by completing a scheduling worksheet, meeting with an advisor, registering for classes, and paying tuition and fees. Check the calendar on pages 2 and 3 for information regarding application and registration dates. A year-long Class Schedule is available in April.

Registration for new and former students for Fall and Spring semesters is by appointment only. Dates and times are determined by the date that Applications for Admission are received. Students with a financial hold on their record cannot register until the hold has been cleared. Financial holds include parking fines, library fines, delinquent loan payments, etc.

“NIC ONLINE”

STUDENT INFORMATION ON THE WEB

A new web-based, online student information network allows students to have instant access to their grades and other information. Students will be able to find out the status of their financial aid application, determine if a class is full or open, and even register for classes by accessing “NIC Online” from the NIC homepage.

After being admitted, the Admissions Office will send students an ID number and password to access the system.

To enter “NIC Online”:

1. Enter www.nic.edu and click on “NIC Online.”
2. Enter your access ID (student ID number).
3. Enter your access code (password).
4. Click on the login button.

“NIC Online” is available from 7:15 a.m. to 11:50 p.m. (Pacific time) seven days a week. If you have questions about your ID, access code, or have other questions about “NIC Online,” call the Registrar’s Office at (208) 769-3520.

PAYMENT OF TUITION AND FEES

Tuition and fees are set annually by the Board of Trustees, usually in April. Students enrolled for seven credits or less pay on a per-credit hour basis, plus any special class fees. Students registering for 19 credits or more will be assessed an overload fee at the regular per-credit rate. There are no refunds for overload fees.

New and former students from Idaho who reside outside of Kootenai County must provide a Certificate of Residency to the Admissions Office or be charged out-of-district rates.

CLASS SCHEDULE CHANGES (ADD/DROP)

After registration, enrolled students may add courses, on a space available basis, with a Schedule Change Form. Class schedule changes (adds and drops) are permitted throughout registration, during the first three days of each semester, and the first two days of Summer Session. Students may add new classes to their schedules and drop others without transcript notation. To make changes, a Schedule Change Form must be completed. These forms are available in the Registrar’s Office and in Student Services. A completed form may be processed in either office.

WITHDRAWAL FROM INDIVIDUAL CLASSES

To withdraw from a course a student must obtain a Course Withdrawal Form from the Registrar’s Office and have it signed by his/her advisor and the instructor of the course. The completed form must be returned to the Registrar’s Office. A student may withdraw from a course only during the first 10 weeks of the semester. After the final withdrawal date, students may not withdraw from a class regardless of academic status. A student who withdraws officially from a course by 4 p.m. of the last day for withdrawal will receive a grade of “W” which will be recorded on the student’s transcript.

Withdrawal from short-term classes (classes less than 15 weeks in length) must be completed within the first half of the total class sessions; i.e., the deadline for withdrawal from a course which consists of eight sessions would be at 4 p.m. on the date of the fourth session. Withdrawals from Summer Session are permitted beginning the third day of classes until the first day of the sixth week.

Students who stop attending a class for which they have registered, and do not officially withdraw from the class, will receive a grade of “F” unless the instructor for the class initiates a withdrawal.

COMPLETE WITHDRAWAL FROM NIC

To withdraw from all courses, a student must obtain a Withdrawal Form from the Registrar’s Office, secure the signature of those persons indicated on the form, and return the form to the Registrar’s Office. No student may withdraw from the college after the 10th week of the semester except for compelling and extraordinary reasons and only after successfully petitioning the Admissions and Academic Standards Committee. Information on refunds of tuition and fees following a complete withdrawal is on page 24.

INSTRUCTOR-INITIATED WITHDRAWALS

An instructor may initiate the withdrawal of any student in his/her class if he/she deems that the student’s absences have been excessive and it is before the final withdrawal date. Withdrawal will be initiated by the instructor through the Registrar’s Office by means of a form provided by that
office. Faculty members are requested to make an effort to personally contact the student prior to initiating the withdrawal. Advisors will be notified of the instructor-initiated withdrawals of their advisees.

Note: All withdrawals, whether for individual classes, total withdrawal from school, or instructor-initiated, are not considered to be satisfactory progress for financial aid. All students who withdraw from classes should be aware of the Financial Aid Satisfactory Progress Policy. See page 17.

INDEPENDENT STUDIES

Independent study classes are available in most academic disciplines and are designated by the class number 299. These classes are open to students with a 3.0 GPA and who have completed 26 semester credits. They cannot be used to fulfill associate degree core requirements.

Independent studies may include either a reading or a project and must be approved by the instructor, appropriate Division Chair, and Vice President. Students may take no more than three credits per semester of independent study or six credits per year. Students may register for independent study classes during the first four weeks of the semester or the first two weeks of Summer Session. Forms and information are available in the Registrar's Office.

ADDRESS/NAME CHANGES

Students' correct names, home and/or local addresses are vital for college records since students often receive materials from the college through the mail. Students who change their name or address during the year should file a change in the Admissions Office.

GRADING POLICIES

GRADING PROCEDURES

Letter grades are used to indicate a student's quality of achievement in a given course. Each of the grades are also assigned an equivalency number which is used to compute grade point averages:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0  Excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>3.7  Excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.3  Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0  Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>2.7  Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.3  Average</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0  Average</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-</td>
<td>1.7  Average</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D+</td>
<td>1.3  Poor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.0  Poor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-</td>
<td>0.7  Poor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>0.0  Failing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR</td>
<td>No Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NG</td>
<td>No Grade</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other grades awarded are W (withdrawal according to proper procedure); I (incomplete work of passing grade); S (satisfactory — requires at least C or 2.0 work; used for designated courses only and for midterm grades); U (unsatisfactory — for courses in which S is given). Courses in which W, S, U or I grades have been earned are not included in the grade point calculation.

Students wishing to check their grade point averages should use the following formula: Per credit grade equivalency x number of credits per class + grade points = GPA. For example, a student receives a grade of B- in English 101 and a grade of C in Math 108:

English 101: (B-) 2.7 x 3 credits = 8.1 grade points
Math 108: (C) 2.0 x 4 credits = 8.0 grade points
8.1 + 8.0 = 16.1 grade points + 7 credits = 2.3 GPA

GRADE CHANGES

A grade issued is the prerogative of the instructor and normally may not be changed except to correct a recording error. Any question about the correctness of a grade should first be referred to the appropriate instructor or the Registrar's Office. If the question is not satisfactorily answered, students should consult with the Division Chairperson, and then the Vice President for Instruction. In exceptional circumstances, if the problem is not resolved through administrative channels, the Admissions and Academic Standards Committee, may, but is not obligated to, review the matter further. Should this Committee review the matter and find cause to recommend a grade change, a recommendation will be forwarded to the appropriate Vice President. The Vice President may, but is not obligated to, review the request from the Committee and instruct the Registrar to modify the grade as recommended.

AUDIT

A student may enroll in any lecture class on an audit basis. The student is encouraged to attend classes on a regular basis even though they will not receive credit or a grade for the class. Audited courses will not fulfill graduation requirements and do not affect a student's grade point average. The fees for auditing a course are the same as if a student were enrolling for credit. Course enrollment may be changed from credit to audit only during the drop/add period. With the instructor's permission, course enrollment may be changed from audit to credit during the first four weeks of the semester or the first two weeks of a summer session.

INCOMPLETES

An incomplete is assigned only if the student has been in attendance and has done satisfactory work to within three weeks of the end of the semester (or proportional length of time for a course of less than a semester in length). Incompletes are issued only in cases of extenuating circumstances such as severe illness or injury. Incompletes are not issued in cases where the student is simply unable to complete his/her work within the specified semester or session. If a final grade of "I" is recorded, the instructor will indicate in writing to the Registrar what the student must do.
to make up the deficiency. The instructor will indicate in the written statement what permanent grade should be entered if the Incomplete is not removed by the deadline. All incomplete grades must be removed within six weeks after the first class day of the following term, excluding the summer session. If the Incomplete is not removed by that date, the grade reverts to the grade indicated by the instructor’s written statement authorizing the Incomplete. In the event of extraordinary circumstances, the student may appeal to the Admissions and Academic Standards Committee for an extension of the deadline. This appeal must be made within the aforesaid six weeks.

REPEATING A COURSE
Students who receive a grade below C (2.00) in a course may repeat that course to raise the grade, provided they have not completed a more advanced course for which the first is a prerequisite. While all grades received remain on the record, only the grade received for the most recent enrollment in the course is counted in computing grade point average. Note: Repeating a course may affect financial aid funding.

DEAN’S LIST (HONOR ROLL)
To qualify for the Dean’s List, students must complete at least 12 credits in courses numbered 100 or over in a semester, earn a semester GPA of 3.75 or higher, and receive grades of A, B, C, D, or F in 80% of their classes.

ACADEMIC RENEWAL
In conformity with the principle of encouraging and rewarding determination, self-discipline, and achievement, North Idaho College will allow a student to petition the Registrar, under certain circumstances, for academic renewal. This means previous poor academic work at NIC would be eliminated from the computation of credits and grade points in the student’s academic record as well as for academic standing and eligibility for graduation. Eligibility for academic renewal will be subject to the following conditions:

1. At the time the petition is filed, a minimum of five years will have elapsed since the most recent course work to be disregarded was completed.
2. Before the petition may be filed, the student must complete at least 30 semester hours of course work at North Idaho College with a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.50. These courses must be completed following the disregarded semester(s).

The student may have a maximum of two consecutive semesters (summer session excluded, unless it is one of the two deleted semesters) of course work disregarded in all calculations regarding the computation of credits and grade points, academic standing, and eligibility for graduation. The petition to be filed by the student will specify the semester(s) or term(s) to be disregarded.

If the petition qualifies under this policy, the student’s permanent academic record will be suitably annotated to indicate that no work taken during the disregarded semester(s), even if satisfactory, may apply toward the computation of credits and grade points, academic standing, and graduation requirements. However, all work will remain on the records, ensuring a true and accurate academic history.

This policy will not be used for individual courses, or for students already holding associate or baccalaureate degrees. Since this is already a policy of exception, no exceptions will be made to the aforesaid conditions. Students should be aware that this policy might not be accepted at transfer institutions.

ACADEMIC PROBATION, SUSPENSION AND DISQUALIFICATION

This policy applies to any student carrying six or more credit hours at the end of the add/drop period of an applicable semester.

PROBATION
Students will be placed on academic probation when their NIC cumulative grade point average falls below 1.75.

Any student who wishes to transfer to NIC who has attended another college or university and whose cumulative grade point average is below 1.75 will be admitted on probation.

A student on academic probation who attains a grade point average of 2.00 or higher during a semester, but whose cumulative NIC grade point average is still below 1.75, remains on probation. A student on academic probation will be allowed to participate in registration for both fall and spring semesters. If, however, the student fails to meet minimum grade requirements and is placed on academic suspension or disqualification, his/her registration will be cancelled. The student will be notified by mail prior to the beginning of the new semester if such a change in academic status is determined.

SUSPENSION
A student on academic probation will be suspended for one semester at the end of a probationary semester if he/she does not attain an NIC cumulative grade point average of at least 1.75 or a semester grade point average of at least 2.00. A student suspended after fall semester may not enroll in classes the following spring semester. Anyone suspended after spring semester may not enroll in classes the following fall semester.

DISQUALIFICATION
A student who has been suspended and returns is on probation. During the semester of the student’s return, he/she must attain either an NIC cumulative grade point average of 1.75 or better or a semester grade point average of 2.00 or better. Failure to do so will result in disqualification.
which means the student will not be permitted to re-enroll. The Admissions and Academic Standards Committee may reinstate a student who has been disqualified only after written petition and approval.

**CREDIT INFORMATION**

**DEFINITION OF CREDIT**

A credit, sometimes referred to as semester credit or semester hour, is related to time spent in class, study, preparation, laboratory, or field experience. One semester credit hour normally requires 45 hours of student work, or:

1. 50 minutes in class each week for one semester (which assumes twice this amount of time in study and preparation outside the classroom), or
2. two to three hours in laboratory each week for a semester, or
3. the equivalent combinations of 1 and 2.

Credit for workshops and short courses is granted on the basis of one semester credit for 45 hours of scholarly activity.

**CREDIT ENROLLMENT LIMITS**

The normal credit enrollment limit for students is 15 to 18 credit hours, provided the student is not engaged in outside employment. Registering for an excessive number of credits may result in marginal performance. Students enrolling for more than 18 credits will be assessed a per-credit overload fee. Students who wish to carry more than 19 credit hours per semester must have the written permission of the Vice President for Student Services. It is strongly recommended that summer school students take no more than 3-7 credits. Summer students taking more than 7 credits will need an advising clearance through Student Services before being allowed to register.

**STUDENT CLASSIFICATION**

**FULL-TIME CLASSIFICATION**

A student must register for a minimum of 12 credits each semester to be classified as a full-time student; however, in most programs a student must earn at least 16 credits per semester to graduate in the normal two-year period. This should not be confused with the fact that for purposes of calculating tuition and fees, students enrolled for 8 credits or more are charged a flat fee.

**FRESHMAN/SOPHOMORE CLASSIFICATION**

Students with 0-25 semester credits are classified as freshmen, those with 26-64 semester credits are classified as sophomores, and those with 65 or more are unclassified.

**COURSE NUMBERING SYSTEM**

001 - 099 Courses are nontransferable and do not apply toward academic degrees. They may be required for some A.A.S. degrees.

100 - 199 Primarily for freshmen

200 - 299 Primarily for sophomores

**CREDIT BY EXAMINATION**

**CHALLENGE FOR CREDIT**

A student enrolled at NIC may petition to challenge courses based on work done through private study and/or employment or to validate courses taken at nonaccredited institutions. Students are not permitted to challenge a prerequisite course after having completed an advanced course. Credit by examination will not be granted for a course which a student has previously taken for credit or audited or in which he/she is currently enrolled or has been previously enrolled. Credit will be granted provided the student earns a grade of C or better. Neither grades nor credits earned through the challenge process will be counted in any given semester to determine load or grade point average, nor will they be included in computing cumulative grade point averages. Only enrolled students may qualify to challenge courses. Contact the Registrar’s Office for specific regulations.

**FOREIGN LANGUAGE PLACEMENT**

One full year of high school study in a foreign language is generally considered equivalent to one semester’s work in college. To receive college credit for high school or independent work, a student must take an advanced placement examination in the target language and complete the next semester advanced level with a grade of “C” or better. Placement in and completion of the second elementary level or first intermediate level will enable a student to get credit for the first elementary level; placement in and completion of the second semester intermediate level will enable a student to get credit for the first three semesters of the target language.

**CLEP EXAMINATION**

North Idaho College accepts a limited number of CLEP (College Level Exam Program) general and subject area exams. For specific information, contact the Admissions Office.

**ADVANCED PLACEMENT EXAMINATIONS**

In recognition of the Advanced Placement Program sponsored by the College Entrance Examination Board, NIC will grant college credit for examinations based on the student’s score. For specific information, contact the Admissions Office.

**GRADUATION**

Students may graduate at the end of Fall Semester, end of Spring Semester, end of Summer Session, or at the end of either technical summer block. The Commencement ceremony is held once each year in May. Students eligible to participate in Commencement are matriculating (degree-seeking) graduates from the previous fall, the current spring, and the following summer.

All students expecting to graduate must complete an Application for Graduation with the Registrar’s Office whether
or not they plan to participate in Commencement. Suggested application dates for graduation are November 1 for graduation at the end of Spring Semester, April 1 for graduation at the end of Summer Session, or May 1 for graduation at the end of Fall Semester. Applications filed after the suggested dates will be accepted. However, early filing enables the Registrar’s Office to evaluate a student’s transcript early and to advise of any course deficiencies in the program of study prior to the student’s final enrollment. A diploma will not be issued if a student has not fulfilled all financial obligations to the college.

FINAL CREDITS EARNED AND EXCEPTIONS
Candidates for an associate degree or certificate of completion must earn their final 12 credits while enrolled at NIC. A student may petition the Admissions and Academic Standards Committee for a waiver in exceptional cases involving specific course or residence requirements for graduation.

CATALOG ISSUE
Please keep this catalog. North Idaho College students completing either an associate degree or certificate of completion may apply for graduation using any catalog in effect within the last four years. This policy is in effect only if the student is continuously enrolled at the College.

CREDIT LIMITATIONS
A candidate may count toward an associate degree no more than 24 credits earned by examination and 32 credits earned by correspondence or examination.

SECOND ASSOCIATES DEGREE
A student meeting both A.A. and A.S. degree requirements simultaneously will be eligible to receive both degrees.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENT
All A.A. and A.S. degrees require two credits of physical education unless excused for cause. These requirements are met by completing two semesters of any PE, activity or dance class. Participants in intercollegiate athletics receive one credit per semester per sport.

Disabled students may be exempt from physical education activity course requirements upon the recommendation of a physician and the approval of the Division Chairperson, if alternative activity courses cannot be arranged. All students, regardless of age, must meet physical education requirements. Students enrolling in designated physical education activity courses may be charged extra fees payable at registration.

TRANSCRIPTS
The college transcript is a record of all courses for which a student was enrolled at the end of the change of registration period (the first week of classes) each semester. It includes credit hours for which the student is enrolled, final grades in each subject, record of withdrawal, courses repeated, grade point average for each semester, and a cumulative grade point average.

REQUESTS FOR TRANSCRIPTS
Request for a transcript can be done either by completing a College Transcript Request Form available in the Registrar’s Office or by notifying the Registrar’s Office in writing or by fax. If a transcript is requested via writing or fax, the request must include the student’s full name, maiden name if applicable, approximate last date of attendance, student identification number, student’s signature, student’s current address and telephone number, address(es) where the transcript(s) should be sent. Each student is entitled to one free official copy of his or her transcript. Additional copies will be $5 per official transcript. Please note that the signature of the student is required by federal law for release of the transcript, and that transcripts will not be released if the student has not fulfilled all financial obligations to the college.

TRANSCRIPTS FROM OTHER SCHOOLS
NIC does not issue or certify copies of transcripts from other institutions. Transcripts reflecting a student’s previous college education which have been submitted to the college as a requirement for admission become part of the official file and cannot be returned to the student. Any student desiring transcripts of credits earned elsewhere must order official transcripts from the institution where the credits were taken.

STUDENT RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

ATTENDANCE
Students are responsible for attending the courses in which they are enrolled. Regular class attendance is expected. In the case of recipients of veterans educational benefits, excessive absences may mean a reduction in subsistence payments. Instructors may initiate the withdrawal of any student in their class if they deem that the student’s absences have been excessive and if it is before the last day one may withdraw from a course.

CONDUCT
Students are expected to read and comply with the NIC Student Conduct and Discipline Code, which may be found in the Student Handbook. This handbook is distributed at registration. If a copy of the handbook is not received during registration, the student should obtain a copy from Student Services.
CAMPUS SERVICES

Various services are provided by North Idaho College to help promote student success and develop an enjoyable, productive college experience. The Student Services Office is located on the second floor of the Edminster Student Union Building. Students are encouraged to stop by and learn more about the services provided for them.

**Adult Basic Education**
769-3450

Adult Basic Education (ABE) is a program for any person 16 years of age or older who has withdrawn from public school. It also serves adults who have graduated, but who still have a desire to upgrade their basic skills. Tuition is free and most learning materials are provided.

The Adult Basic Education program is designed on an "open entry" and "open exit" format which emphasizes individual help and allows students to progress at their own pace. The program offers one-to-one instruction to achieve goals set for each individual student. Instruction is available in reading, writing, mathematics, computers, career exploration, and life skills.

Students may also attain a GED Certificate or High School Equivalency Certificate. Through November 2001, the GED battery of tests consists of five separate subject exams. There is a $10 fee for each test. There is also a $10 fee for the government test. Starting January 2002, the GED 2002 battery of tests will be implemented. New regulations and requirements will be initiated at that time. Call your local learning center for more information.

English as a Second Language (ESL) is also offered for adults in the community who need to learn basic English speaking skills. Citizenship classes are also available at the center.

Services are available at various sites in Kellogg, Sandpoint, Spirit Lake/Rathdrum, Bonners Ferry, and St. Maries.

**Advising**
769-3370

Advising provides students with the necessary information to make good decisions and sound educational plans. Advisors assist students with admission and graduation requirements, course placement and selection, transcript evaluation, interpretation, transfer institutions, registration, and course and college withdrawals. Through advising, students can connect their educational and life interests to degree requirements and career opportunities.

Students are strongly encouraged to meet with their assigned advisor on a regular basis to ensure they are meeting requirements for graduation. This is particularly important prior to registration each semester since advisor's clearance is needed.

All full-time faculty and Student Services' advisors and counselors provide advising for students. During the first four weeks of the semester, new students are assigned an advisor based upon their educational goals. Students can find out who their assigned advisor is through NIC Online at www.nic.edu or through any of the main offices on campus. Students may request a change of advisor at any time through Student Services on the 2nd floor of the Edminster Student Union Building.

**American Indian and Minority Student Support**
769-3365

Specialized support is available to students from diverse backgrounds through the American Indian and Minority Student Advisor at an office located at 701 River Ave. A qualified advisor is available to identify individual needs and sources of support. Support may include assistance with scholarships, enrollment, academic advising, tribal support, cultural resources, and campus clubs.

**Bookstore**
769-3364

The NIC Bookstore, now known as the Mica Peak Exchange, is located in the Student Union Building. It is open weekdays with extended hours during the first few days of each semester. Textbooks and supplies are available, as well as learning and self-study aids, research paper handbooks, dictionaries, books for reference and pleasure reading, computers, software, computer supplies and accessories, snacks, personal health items, music CDs, backpacks, briefcases, imprinted caps, apparel, and gift items. The Mica Peak Exchange also offers textbooks and logo items for the University of Idaho and Lewis-Clark State College. All books can now be purchased online through the Bookstore's website at www.bookstore.nic.edu

**Business Office**
769-3344

The Business Office is located in Le Hall and is open weekdays. All payments to the school must be paid at the cashier's window at the Business Office. All checks to students may also be picked up from the Business Office (advanced V.A. checks, however, are available through the Registrar's Office).

**Campus Safety and Security**
769-3310

All matters concerning security, parking, emergency response, room openings, lost and found, special event setup, custodial, grounds, mail, and copy center services should be directed to this office. The Campus Security and Nightwatch Staff patrol the grounds, buildings, and parking lots 24 hours a day and will respond to any emergency or problem. Issues concerning enforcement of applicable federal, state, city, or county laws or ordinances on College property should be directed to this office.

The Campus Safety and Security Office, located in the River Building at 905 River Avenue, is open 8 a.m. to 4:30
p.m. Monday through Friday. Parking permits are required for the year beginning each fall semester and may be purchased at registration or at the Campus Safety Office. All motor driven vehicles operated on campus are required to be registered and display a permit. Visitor and courtesy day passes are also available.

**Career Center**
769-3297

The NIC Career Center is located on the upper level of the Edminster Student Union Building and offers a wide variety of services to help students and prospective students with all aspects of career planning and job hunting. Visit us to receive help with questions, such as: How can I discover which career choices are best for me? What are my career options? and, How can I achieve my career goals? Career counseling, career assessments, and workshops are available to assist students with the career development process and to help them make meaningful career choices.

Seven different assessments are designed to help generate ideas about which career options might be most fulfilling for a particular student. The Center also provides the latest information on career planning and job hunting, including information on careers related to every major offered at NIC. Extensive information is available, including occupation descriptions, employment outlook, wages, and training requirements. The Career Reference Library contains nearly 500 volumes, 58 career videos, and 12 periodicals. In addition, 52 free handouts are available.

Names of community contacts are located in the Informational Interview notebook which gives students an opportunity to ask career questions of someone working in a specific occupation. Assistance is also available to help students discover the hidden job market, write a resume that gets an interview, and then interview in a manner that gets the desired job. Students may explore full-time and part-time job listings, job service jobs, summer jobs, volunteer opportunities, and internships. Computers with Internet access are available for students to explore career information, conduct scholarship searches, access U.S. college catalogs, and conduct job searches. For more information, visit the website at www.nic.edu/careers, give us a call, or visit the Center.

**Center for New Directions**
769-3445

The Center for New Directions provides services for single parents, displaced homemakers, and other adults in transition to help overcome barriers to education and employment; to access training, educational, and employment opportunities; and to become economically self-sufficient. The services include personal, career, and educational counseling and a variety of workshops and classes for personal and professional enhancement. Careerwise is a five-week modular program of instruction for adults changing careers or re-entering the workforce or an educational program. It includes building self-confidence, effective communication, job-seeking skills, strategies for goal achievement, and opportunities to meet employers from the community. Students may choose the relevant weeks to attend. The Center for New Directions is located on the first floor of the Siebert Building.

**Children’s Center Child Care**
769-3471

The NIC Children's Center is located on the Coeur d'Alene campus in the Fort Sherman Park area and is a service available to NIC students to provide children with quality early care and education services while their parent attends college. In addition, the Center provides Early Start services and serves as a lab site for students in the NIC Child Development program. The Center is staffed with qualified, dedicated childcare professionals and operates from 6:45 a.m. to 5 p.m. Monday through Thursday and from 6:45 a.m. to 3:15 p.m. on Fridays. The Center is equipped with five classrooms and enrollment is open for children from 12 weeks to 5 years of age (pre-kindergarten) with fees varying according to age group. Enrolled families are strongly encouraged to apply to the Idaho Child Care Program (ICCP) at 769-1456 for assistance in paying childcare costs. Due to the large demand for services, parents are encouraged to contact the Center as early as possible concerning upcoming childcare needs.

**College Skills Center**
769-3450

The College Skills Center supports the mission of the community college by providing a variety of offerings to enhance learning opportunities for NIC students.

Services are provided through various instructional modes. These include traditional classroom, computer and Internet instruction, as well as skills workshops, tutoring, and supplemental instruction. Assistance is available for many different learning styles and abilities. College Skills classes provide concentrated skill development for underprepared or re-entry students and allow students to maximize their learning.

A variety of academic classes are offered, such as Basic Mathematics, College Study Skills, College Transition, Writer’s Workshop, plus various levels of Reading Skills instruction.

The Peer Tutoring Center provides assistance by qualified peer tutors at no cost to the students. NIC students may schedule two hours per week, per class, of free peer tutoring.

The Math/Science Study Center is available to all students enrolled in a math or science class and is staffed by NIC faculty members. Students may obtain daily help with class material on a drop-in basis.

Supplemental Instruction targets classes in which students may need extra assistance. A trained student leader provides special sessions to students of all ability levels in a
structured, small-group setting. Assistance is available several times a week.

College Skills Center Testing Service is designed for instructors who have students who need to make up tests. Contact the College Skills Center for information on this service at 769-3450 or 769-3289.

Computer Center
Molstead Library 2nd Floor 769-3251

The Student Computer Lab is located on the second floor of the Molstead Library. The lab consists of four bays of virus protected Windows 2000 Gateway computers and a bay of G4 Apple computers. There are two black and white laser printers and one color laser printer available from all computers. The lab also includes two color scanners for the IBM's and a color scanner for the Apple computers. A disability workstation is available on a Micron computer that uses Windows 2000. This computer also has a color scanner and other features to accommodate impaired students.

Hours are posted at the lab entrance which includes the hours and days that the bays are used for class instruction. Users must present their student ID card at the check-in desk to enter the lab. Only NIC students, or those meeting certain criteria and having paid a fee, will be admitted. Friends and family members that are not NIC students will not be admitted. If there are any questions concerning any of these policies, please contact the lab supervisor.

Lab policy manuals are available at www.nic.edu/computlab. Student lab consultants are available to assist students with the computers.

General lab hours for Fall and Spring Semesters are:
- Monday–Thursday......7 a.m. - 10 p.m.
- Friday..........................7 a.m. - 5 p.m.
- Saturday......................9 a.m. - 5 p.m.
- Sunday.........................12 p.m. - 6 p.m.

Lab hours for the Summer Session are:
- Monday–Thursday......8 a.m. - 5 p.m.
- Friday..........................8 a.m. - 4 p.m.
- Saturday......................Closed
- Sunday........................Closed

Counseling
769-3370

Counselors can be reached through the above number or at Student Services on the second floor of the Edminster Student Union Building. Counseling can provide direction and support for enrolled students who want help managing the demands of college and personal life. This confidential assistance could include easy access to helpful information, casual chats, support groups, career counseling, personal counseling, or referral to appropriate community resources. A friendly staff of counselors are available to help with any concern that might interfere with student success or well-being.

Directory Information
North Idaho College designates the following categories of student information as public or "Directory Information." Such information may be disclosed by the institution for any purpose, at its discretion.

1. Student's name
2. Student's address
3. Student's telephone number
4. Dates of attendance
5. Class
6. Previous institutions attended
7. Major field of study
8. Awards/honors (including Dean's list)
9. Degree conferred (including dates)
10. Past and present participation in officially recognized sports and activities
11. Physical factors (height, weight of athletes)
12. Date and place of birth

Currently enrolled students may withhold disclosure of any category of information under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, as amended. To withhold disclosure, written notification must be received in the Registrar's Office prior to the fourth week of a semester. Forms requesting the withholding of "Directory Information" are available in the Registrar's Office. North Idaho College assumes that failure on the part of any student to specifically request the withholding of categories of "Directory Information" indicates individual approval for disclosure.

Disability Support Services
769-7794

Disability Support Services (DSS) will provide accommodations to students with documented disabilities who, as a result of their disability, experience physical, emotional, or learning issues that create significant barriers to success in the educational setting. Any information disclosed regarding the nature of a student's disability is confidential, kept in separate file from general college files, and will not adversely affect admission to the College.

Eligible students may receive accommodations such as interpreters, note-takers, peer tutors, readers, scribes, materials in alternative formats, testing accommodations, assistive technology, and other reasonable provisions.

Although requests for accommodations will be accepted at any time during the semester, students are encouraged to request accommodations as soon after registering as possible. DSS can be contacted by called (208) 769-5947 or 769-7794. Students who require taped texts, interpreters, Braille, or tactile materials should contact DSS as soon as application to the College has been made.
Emergency Phones

Seven emergency phones are located throughout the campus grounds. These phones are mounted on freestanding poles and are identified with a flashing blue light. Each phone dials direct to the Campus Safety Office. These phones are for the use of students, staff, or visitors in case of an emergency or the need for assistance such as an escort or vehicle jump start. Emergency phone location maps are available at the Campus Safety Office.

Head Start
666-6755

North Idaho College Head Start is a comprehensive child development program for families and children between the ages of three and five, who meet income criteria. Head Start's mission is "to provide high quality, comprehensive services that foster each family's growth, empowering them to nurture and support their children's social, emotional, and physical development."

Head Start is located throughout Idaho's five northern counties with sites in Bonners Ferry, Sandpoint, Priest River, St. Maries, Kellogg, Post Falls, Athol, and Coeur d'Alene.

North Idaho College Head Start:
- provides nutritious meals and snacks during the school day and at parent meetings
- ensures medical and dental care
- creates a variety of educational opportunities for children and families
- establishes individualized plans for children
- recognizes parents as the child's primary educator and teaching team partner
- encourages and supports active parent involvement
- serves children with special needs
- provides community outreach, referrals, education, and information about community resources.

Health Insurance
769-7761

All fee-paying students enrolled in one or more credits are automatically covered by a student accident insurance plan. This plan covers accidents occurring only on the North Idaho College campus or at activities officially sponsored by the College. The cost is $10 per semester and is charged at the time of registration. Additional medical coverage is available for students enrolled in eight academic or five professional technical credits. The policy provides 80/20 coverage, and the plan may be purchased on a semester or annual basis.

The student insurance program is managed by the Associated Students of North Idaho College (ASNIC), not the NIC administration. For policy coverage information, claims, questions, or to purchase the insurance, call the insurance coordinator at 769-7761.

Health Services
769-7818

A nurse practitioner is available weekdays for health consultation for students. Services are available by appointment (unless for an emergency) by calling the above number. Evaluation and treatment of minor injuries and acute health problems such as colds, flu, bladder infections, sexually transmitted diseases, etc., is provided. Reproductive health exams including birth control and emergency contraception, as well as allergy shots and immunization, are available.

Health education information, counseling, and referrals about nutrition, stress management, relationships, sexuality, rape/date rape, exercise, HIV/AIDS, and other topics are also available.

Health service visits are free to all students and are not related to your health insurance. Students are responsible for all laboratory charges that are not covered by insurance. Health care services that extend beyond the scope of the nurse practitioner will be appropriately referred to a physician. After-hours or emergency services can be obtained from a private physician, minor emergency clinic, or hospital emergency room. The expense of off-campus health care is the responsibility of the student and/or their health insurance carrier.

Health Services is located on the second floor of the Edminster Student Union Building. Appointments can be scheduled by calling 769-7818.

International Student Advising
769-7713

The International Student Advisor (ISA) is the official advisor for all international students. The ISA helps students with academic advising, class scheduling, class adds and drops, information regarding visa renewal, transfers to other colleges and universities, on-campus work, information, interpretation, and explanation of government laws and college regulations. Upon arrival on campus, all international students must meet with the ISA in order to have their I-20-1D validated.

Job Location and Development
769-3368

The Job Location and Development program assists students with full-time and part-time employment in the community. Current opportunities are posted in a display case in Lee Hall next to the Financial Aid Office. For information, contact the Financial Aid Office at (208) 769-3368.

Learning Resources

Motscheid Library 769-3355
Instructional Technology 769-3429
Website: www.nic.edu/library

Recognizing North Idaho College's commitment to educational excellence as well as today's increasing reliance on a vast array of information resources, the Learning Re-
Lost and Found
769-3310
Lost and found items should be turned in or claimed at the Campus Safety Office located in the River Building at 905 River Avenue.

Professional-Technical Placement and Cooperative Education
769-3451
The Placement Office for Professional-Technical programs coordinates activities to assist students find employment in their field of study upon graduation. Some of the activities provided include on-campus employer recruiting, an annual Job Fair, current listings of employment opportunities, and job search workshops.

Individual assistance is available in preparing for and accomplishing an effective job search. This includes resume preparation, cover letter writing, interview skill development, and job search strategy design. Appointments for assistance can be made by calling the Placement Office or by visiting the Placement Office in Hedlund 145.

Students enrolled in Cooperative Education (Co-op) are employed in jobs related to their training and earn college credit for their work experience. To qualify for Co-op a student must be enrolled in a Professional-Technical program and have successfully completed half of their program. Employment may be full or part-time, but must average at least 10 hours a week. Interested students should talk with their program instructor for further information.

Professional-Technical Student Support Services
769-3468
The Coordinator of Professional-Technical Student Support Services is available to provide services and resources for professional-technical students prior to and during enrollment in a technical program. The Coordinator also serves as a liaison between faculty, students and other on-campus departments on issues relating to advising, registration, transcript assessment, curriculum and counseling.

Registrar’s Office
769-3320
The Registrar’s Office, located in Lee Hall, serves the students, faculty and staff of the College. The office registers students for credit and non-credit classes; records changes in student schedules; processes withdrawals from classes; maintains student transcripts and other file processes grade reports; issues diplomas; and verifies enrollment for student loan guarantors, and the Veterans Administration.

Veterans Benefits
769-3281
Students eligible to receive V.A. benefits should contact the Veterans Coordinator in the Registrar’s Office prior to
registration to assure timely submission of their claim. New students who are enrolling for the first time should contact the Veterans Coordinator for forms and help in the application process approximately 6-8 weeks prior to their first term.

Advanced payment of VA benefits must be requested no later than one month before a term begins for returning students. New students must allow the one month, plus the 6-8 weeks for the application process.

To be eligible for benefits, students must be matriculated (working toward a degree), and must follow the curriculum for their declared major as outlined in the college catalog. The VA will not pay for any class that is not required for obtaining a degree.

To be considered full-time, a student must carry 12 credits for the entire term. It is the responsibility of the student receiving benefits to report to the Veterans Coordinator all changes (drop/add, withdrawals, etc.) that may affect eligibility for educational benefits. Failure to report such changes may result in delayed or improper benefit payments. Students whose enrollment status changes to below the level for which they have been certified or who are failing to achieve satisfactory progress in a course, must promptly notify the Veterans Coordinator.

As with all students, regular class attendance is expected of recipients of VA benefits. An instructor may cancel the enrollment of a student who attends only sporadically or who has been absent for a period of three or more consecutive weeks. The termination will be effective the last day of attendance as reported by the instructor.

VA benefit counselors are available to each veteran, by phone, through the Veterans Administration Regional Office in Boise. That toll-free number is 1-800-827-1000.

**STUDENT LIFE**

Numerous activities and functions are available to all students on the North Idaho College campus. Concerts, plays, and intercollegiate sports are just a few regularly scheduled opportunities provided.

**Athletics**

769-3348

NIC is proud of its comprehensive athletic program which includes a total of eight different sports. NIC competes in men's and women's cross country, men's and women's soccer, volleyball, men's and women's basketball, wrestling, baseball, softball, and men's and women's track. Scholarships are provided in all sports. Athletics plays a large role in providing students an arena for exciting entertainment throughout the year. Students may attend regular-season home athletic events free with their student ID card.
Student Activities encourages new and exciting activities for students, faculty, and staff. If you would like to introduce a competition in any leisure activity not already offered, we encourage you to visit us.

The Student Activities Department hires students each year to work as supervisors, scorekeepers, and officials. If you have an interest in being a leader and want to get involved, stop by.

All participants should be aware of the natural risks involved in various activities. Individuals are encouraged to obtain health insurance prior to participation in any event. NIC and the Student Activities Department are not responsible for any injuries that may occur. Individuals who choose to participate do so at their own risk.

Outdoor Pursuits
769-7809

Outdoor Pursuits is a non-profit, student-funded program that provides fun, safe, educational outdoor activities for students, faculty, and staff. Offerings include rafting, hiking, canoeing, rock climbing, skiing, snowboarding, and kayaking, just to name a few. Most outings are geared for beginners, but individuals of all skill levels are encouraged to participate.

Outdoor Pursuits also offers outdoor equipment for rent and maintains a thorough resource library of books, videos, magazines, catalogs, maps, and handouts. During the summer months, Outdoor Pursuits operates the “Sunspot” on the NIC beach which includes sailing, kayaking, sand volleyball, rollerblading, and a snack bar. Outdoor Pursuits is located in the lower level of the Edminster Student Union Building.

Phi Theta Kappa
769-3318

Phi Theta Kappa is the only internationally acclaimed honor society serving two-year institutions. It is a non-profit organization which recognizes and encourages scholarships among two-year college students. Phi Theta Kappa provides opportunities for the development of leadership and service; and for an intellectual climate to exchange ideas and ideals, for fellowship among its members, and for the stimulation of interest in continuing academic excellence.

Phi Theta Kappa is based primarily on academic achievement. Candidates for membership must have completed 12 semester hours of associate degree coursework, have a cumulative grade point average of 3.50 or above, and adhere to the school code of conduct. A cumulative grade point average of 3.00 must be maintained to remain a member.

Phi Theta Kappa provides numerous opportunities. Several universities offer scholarships exclusively to Phi Theta Kappa members.

For more information about NIC’s PTK chapter, call the President’s Office at 769-3318.

Popcorn Forum
769-3325

The North Idaho College Popcorn Forum, sponsored by the Department of Political Science with funding from the Associated Student Body governing board, was created during the 1970-71 academic year and has presented more than 400 lectures by national and international speakers over the past 31 years. The campus lectures deal with a variety of topics such as politics, Big Foot, theology, the Bill of Rights, mysteries, women’s issues, nuclear war, world travel, evolution/creation, psychology, DNA, human sexuality, arts, humanities, journey through time, sciences and wildlife photography.

Student Clubs
769-7842

Student clubs are another important part of the ASNIC system. The Intra-Club Council oversees more than 30 established clubs. Some of these organizations include the Engineering Club, Publications Club, Sailing Club, Rodeo Club, Human Equality Club, Drafting Club, International Students Club, and many more.

Student Events
769-5933

Within ASNIC are two very important programs, Student Events and ASNIC Clubs. Student Events sponsors special events and activities which students can enjoy during breaks away from studies. Lecture series, slide presentations, barbecues, concerts, comedy nights, dances and other special events are scheduled throughout the year by Student Events. Student input is welcome regarding what events should be offered.

Student Government (ASNIC)
769-7761

The Associated Students of North Idaho College (ASNIC) functions as the governing body and voice of the students. The student government is made up of an eight-member Senate which is presided over by the ASNIC president. Four sophomore senators are elected in the spring, and four freshman senators are elected in the fall. The Senate of the Associated Students of North Idaho College plans, directs, promotes, and distributes student funding for extracurricular activities, publications, Popcorn Forum, convocations, social events, and campus organizations. In addition, board members serve on various policy-making committees of the NIC College Senate.

ASNIC board meetings, which are open to all students and staff, are held bi-weekly in the Edminster Student Union Building. The ASNIC offices are located on the upper level of the Edminster Student Union Building.

Student Handbook
769-7761

A student handbook is provided to all students registering at NIC. If a copy of this handbook is not received during
the registration process, a student should obtain a copy from the office of the Associated Students of North Idaho College (ASNIC). The handbook contains information about student services, and student organizations and clubs.

TV Public Forum
769-3325

Sponsored by the Learning Resources Department, the NIC-TV Public Forum is one of the longest running college-produced TV programs in America. The "Public Forum" has aired since September, 1972. "Public Forum" is broadcast weekly and has produced more than 1,400 programs. It can be seen on PBS stations KSPS (Spokane), KUID (Moscow), KCDT (Coeur d'Alene), KAID (Boise), KIPT (Twin Falls) and KISU (Pocatello). The program can be received by viewers in portions of seven Northwest states, as well as British Columbia and Alberta, Canada.

The Sentinel
769-3388

Students, with NIC's sponsorship, publish The Sentinel, which is a bi-weekly student newspaper. Interested students are encouraged to join the staff by registering for Journalism 100, Sentinel Staff. The Sentinel has earned numerous national first-place awards: the Robert F. Kennedy Journalism Award for outstanding coverage of disadvantaged people, the "Story of the Year" from the Los Angeles Times, and the "Newspaper of the Year" and "Best Photo" from the Associated Collegiate Press. In 1999 and 2001 The Sentinel won first place in the nation for its website, which can be accessed at www.nic.edu/sentinel.

Trestle Creek Review

A literary magazine of prose and poetry is published under the sponsorship of the NIC English Division. Interested students are encouraged to enroll in English 203-A, Workshop: Trestle Creek Review, offered each Spring semester.

CRIME STATISTICS

The personal safety and security of students, staff and visitors, and the protection of property are a high priority at North Idaho College. By law, the college is required to report crimes that occur on its campus. This information is provided as part of NIC's commitment to safety and security on campus.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Crime Type</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Burglary</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor Vehicle Theft</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larceny-Theft</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hate Crimes</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Crimes</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Offenses
- Arson/Reckless Burning: 0
- Vandalism/Property Damage: 26
- Liquor Law Violations: 10
- Arrests: 4
- Drug Abuse Violation: 1
- Drug Abuse Arrests: 0
- Weapons Possession Arrests: 0

Crimes that are not reported cannot be reflected in this report. The College also maintains facilities in Post Falls, Sandpoint, and Kellogg. There have been eight arrests at these locations for incidents required to report.

HOUSING

Beginning January, 2002, a brand new residence hall will provide comfortable accommodations for 202 NIC students.

Centrally located on campus, the hall will be surrounded by Edminster Student Union, the Molstead Library, tennis courts, the baseball field, soccer field, and just a short walk from the Lake Coeur d'Alene beach. Downtown Coeur d'Alene, with its shopping, city parks, and beaches is less than a mile away. In addition to its amazing location, the residence hall will provide many desirable amenities such as:

- Single and double rooms
- Semi-private bathrooms
- In-room hookups for cable, phones, and computers
- Meals provided in the spacious Student Union Building
- Trained residence life staff
- Indoor bicycle storage
- Social lounge with fireplace
- Big-screen-TV theater lounge
- Frequent social activities and educational programs
- Laundry facilities
- Disability access
- Dedicated parking
- Group study lounge
- On-campus security
- Safe (access to residents and guests only)
Residence Hall Application
Students interested in living in the residence hall should send in an application packet as soon as possible. Information is available by calling the NIC Auxiliary Services department at (208) 769-3361.
Applicants are required to contract as least one semester at a time. A room deposit of $150 is required to reserve a room. This will be refunded:
1. if requested by July 20 (prior to Full Semester), or by November 20 (prior to Spring Semester), or
2. at the end of the contracted residence period, except for damage charges as assessed by Housing and Residential Life. Students will be charged for abnormal damage if it occurs.

Residence and Food Costs
As with tuition and fees, the costs for the Residence Hall and food service are set on an annual basis by the College Board of Trustees. Costs for a year are estimated at $4,600 for a double room space.

Off-Campus Housing
Students who need assistance finding available off-campus housing are urged to contact the NIC Auxiliary Services office which maintains a list of available housing opportunities. Students are encouraged to begin their housing search early for the best selection. The Auxiliary Services staff may be reached at (208) 769-3361 or may be accessed on the Internet at www.nic.edu/subservices/rentals.asp
NORTH IDAHO COLLEGE

WORKFORCE TRAINING AND COMMUNITY EDUCATION

NIC's Workforce Training and Community Education Center is located in the Riverbend Commerce Park in Post Falls and offers courses designed with "something for everyone." More than 9,000 enrollments occur annually in a wide variety of courses which offer personal and professional development opportunities. Workforce Training and Community Education courses and programs are open to anyone over the age of 16. Courses are credit-free and do not require diploma or residency restrictions. Instructors are experts in their fields with hands-on, practical information.

Workforce Training and Community Education publishes a Fall, Winter/Spring, and Summer Class Catalog which is mailed to Kootenai County residents. It is also available at libraries and other locations throughout the community. For information, call the Workforce Training Center at (208) 769-3444.

Workforce Training

The goals of Workforce Training are to promote economic progress in Idaho by meeting employer needs for trained workers, by providing students with skills and personal capabilities required for occupational success in technical and skilled occupations, by meeting specific technical training needs in selected occupations, and by providing access to training for all participant groups and individuals.

Workforce Training includes pre-employment training, entrepreneurship training, upgrade training for employed persons, retraining for alternative employment opportunities and displaced workers, related instruction for apprentices in carpentry, electrical, sheet metal and plumbing, and skill development for personal enrichment.

Examples of recent credit-free, open enrollment course offerings include training for nurse assistants, dental assistants, occupational-physical therapist aides, real estate professionals, as well as courses in welding, drafting, small engine repair, machining, and many computer software programs.

Customized Training

NIC offers training and development programs that can be customized to suit the specific needs of businesses and nonprofit organizations. Training is offered in large groups or small work groups either on campus or at the work site. These programs consist of training possibilities from basic classes to completely customized training programs designed to improve organizational performance.

Past offerings have included computer classes, technical skill development, interpersonal skills, sales training, new employee orientation, continuous quality improvement, customer service management: leadership, and frontline employee training. Fees vary with the nature and/or length of the course. Phone (208) 769-3444 for more information.

Community Education

The Office of Community Education offers special interest, credit-free courses to residents of the community. Class participants may cultivate a hobby, develop a skill, learn about an interesting subject, or simply enjoy a new activity. The wide range of courses is a result of requests from the community and are especially designed to be practical, enjoyable learning activities.

Community Education classes are offered year-round in the categories of Art and Literature, Health, Nutrition, Personal Growth, and Recreation.

The Community Education Office also coordinates the annual Elderhostel program and sponsors a variety of events and classes designed at the requests of students and instructors.

Idaho Small Business Development Center (ISBDC)

The mission of the Idaho Small Business Development Center is to provide direct consulting and training services to individual small businesses in Idaho through a sustained and increasingly effective higher education network.

The ISBDC's purpose is to serve as a focal point for linking together the resources of higher education; the private business community; and federal, state, and local governments. The ISBDC also serves as a small business assistance program serving prospective and existing small businesses in Idaho focusing on areas of consulting, skill training, and information research. The Center serves small business owners and managers; expanding and start-up businesses; home-based businesses; as well as manufacturing, retail, wholesale, service, and value-added agriculture businesses.

The ISBDC develops and presents seminars, conferences and short courses tailored to meet the needs of the business community. For more information, phone (208) 769-3444.

Continuing Education Unit

Learning activities for which regular college-level credits are not awarded may be evaluated by a system of uniform continuing education units (CEU). Such units are granted in accordance with the following guidelines set forth by the National Task Force on the Continuing Unit.

Each CEU represents 10 contact hours of participation in an organized community education experience under responsible sponsorship, capable direction, and qualified instructors. Community education, as used in this definition, includes all learning experiences in organized formats that impart noncredit education to individuals who meet participation requirements. These properties of community education may be applied equally under the system regardless of the teaching-learning format, program dura-
tion, source of sponsorship, subject matter, level, audience, or purpose.

The number of units to be awarded is determined by considering the number of contact hours of instruction, or the equivalent, included in the educational activity. Reasonable allowance may be made for activities such as required reports, laboratory assignments, field trips, and supervised study.
INFORMATION ABOUT TRANSFERRING

The following transfer program guidelines will provide some help in selecting the courses needed to fulfill the first half (lower division or 100 and 200 level courses) of many different bachelor degree programs (the traditional four-year college degree).

Completing the second half of the degree (upper division or 300 and 400 level courses) involves transferring to an appropriate college or university where the desired degree is offered. These program guidelines, however, are intended only as suggestions. Actual course selection should include a review and understanding by the student of the requirements at the intended institution.

Most of the listed program guidelines are structured around the North Idaho College Associate of Arts degree or Associate of Science degree (see the "Degree Requirements" section of this catalog for full degree description). The following may help in determining which associate degree to use as the foundation for a transfer preparation.

The Associate of Science degree (A.S.) is designed to automatically satisfy general core requirements at all Idaho public colleges and universities. It offers a wide range of options in many of the core areas and a generous number of elective credits for meeting course requirements specific to your major. This makes it very versatile in adapting to specific requirements at other institutions. With some planning, it can make receiving an associate degree appropriate for almost all transfer situations.

The Associate of Arts (A.A.) degree is designed to automatically satisfy general university requirements (GUR's) at Eastern Washington University and Gonzaga University. It will also satisfy core requirements at all public colleges and universities in Idaho. It lacks some of the flexibility of the A.S. degree, but offers a sometimes-stronger transfer preparation to unidentified transfer institutions because of its many core areas and its use of more traditional, widely accepted course options.

Advisors can assist in planning an efficient transfer program by fine tuning a selected program guideline or by designing a program for majors that may not be listed. Consulting the North Idaho Catalog, the transfer institution's catalog, and advising assistance from both institutions should be part of successfully completing any transfer program.
PROFESSIONAL-TECHNICAL AND OCCUPATIONAL PROGRAMS

NIC is dedicated to meeting the training needs of North Idaho through its specialized professional-technical training programs. Students enrolled in these programs receive comprehensive training and may also receive on-the-job experience through intern practicum or co-op opportunities. These programs provide educational training for entry-level job skills. Reinforcing basic skills and developing job-related skills are integral components of all programs. Career-oriented programs vary in length depending on program objectives. Some programs result in a Technical Certificate and others result in an Associate of Applied Science degree.

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE

A student may qualify for a Technical Certificate by completing a professional-technical program with an earned overall grade point average of at least 2.00 (C) in all required courses. A grade of C- or better is also required for each specific course listed within the program outline. Practical Nursing, however, requires a 3.00 (B) cumulative GPA.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Students seeking an A.A.S. degree must have an overall grade point average of 2.00 (C) in all courses required in the program. A grade of C- or better is also required for each specific course listed within the program outline. Some courses in these programs may not be transferable to other institutions. Some programs require electives to fulfill the General Education Requirement. Those electives are listed on page 54. Students should consult their advisor for assistance in setting up their program of study.

THE BRIDGE PROGRAM

Students who do not meet all the initial prerequisite requirements to enter one of the limited enrollment Professional-Technical programs will be classified as "pre-technical" and may wish to take advantage of the Bridge Program. By taking selected courses, students in the Bridge Program will receive necessary skill-building, learn more about the field they wish to enter, and/or take courses that will apply directly toward a Technical Certificate or an A.A.S. degree within their chosen field prior to entering the technical program.

Because of the variety of options and course requirements within each Professional-Technical program, prospective students classified as "pre-technical" should consult with an advisor in Student Services to formulate their own customized "bridging" plan prior to registration. Students who are placed on a waitlist for one of the limited enrollment programs may also wish to pursue this option. Contact the Professional-Technical Coordinator or Student Services for additional information.

COOPERATIVE EDUCATION

Cooperative Education is an instructional program which provides opportunities for students enrolled in Professional-Technical programs to earn up to 12 college-level credits for skills learned on the job. Cooperative Education students work in a job that closely parallels their field of study. Through work experience, students determine their interest and suitability for an occupation, and are exposed to work methods not taught in the classroom, and have access to equipment not normally available at the college. The program is designed to enhance instruction by providing career related experiences and by relating work experience to classroom studies. Students may already be employed in their field of study or may work with the Cooperative Education office to find appropriate employment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting Assistant</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Assistant</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Technology *</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpentry *</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collision Repair Technology *</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Information Technology *</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culinary Arts *</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diesel Technology *</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drafting Design and Technology *</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics Technology *</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Design</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration *</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Services</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law Enforcement/Administration of Justice</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Administrative Assistant</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine Technology *</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance Mechanic/Millwright *</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Administrative Assistant</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Claims Assistant</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Transcriptionist</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing (PN)</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Information Specialist</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Receptionist</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paralegal</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacy Technology</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Therapist Assistant</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welding Technology *</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Limited Enrollment Programs: Early application is encouraged. See admissions requirements on page 11.
GENERAL EDUCATION FOR DEGREE-SEEKING STUDENTS

General Education is defined at North Idaho College as a series of learning experiences that provide the knowledge, skills, and attitudes necessary for individuals to function well in society. These learning experiences are designed for all students, but for degree-seeking students in particular.

In pursuing a degree at NIC, the expected general education learning outcomes of the degree programs are expressed through a framework of nine "abilities." NIC believes these abilities will contribute to the development of individuals who are active, productive, and personally fulfilled members of a highly diverse, ever-changing society.

The expected student learning outcomes for each ability are described below and are listed under each degree requirement heading on the following pages.

1. Critical/Creative Thinking and Problem Solving:
   The student will demonstrate the ability to analyze and evaluate information and arguments, and construct a well-supported argument. The student will select or design appropriate frameworks and strategies to solve problems in multiple contexts individually and collaboratively.

2. Communication:
   The student will recognize, send, and respond to communications for varied audiences and purposes by the use of reading, writing, speaking, and listening.

3. Mathematical, Scientific and Symbolic Reasoning:
   The student will demonstrate the ability to apply mathematical and scientific reasoning to investigate and solve problems.

4. Historical, Cultural, Environmental and Global Awareness:
   The student will demonstrate the ability to think globally and inclusively with a basic understanding of key ideas, achievements, issues, diverse cultural views, and events as they pertain locally, nationally, and globally.

5. Aesthetic Response:
   The student will demonstrate the ability to recognize the elements of design, the unifying element, context, purpose, and effect of craftsmanship and artistic creations.

6. Social Responsibility/Citizenship:
   The student will demonstrate awareness of the relationships that exist between an individual and social groups, private/public institutions, and/or the environment, the nature of these relationships, the rights and responsi-

7. Information Literacy:
   The student will develop the ability to access information for a given need, develop an integrated set of skills (research strategy and evaluation), and have knowledge of information tools and resources.

8. Valuing/Ethical Reasoning:
   The student will demonstrate the ability to apply what one knows, believes, and understands toward developing an empathetic and analytical understanding of others' value perspectives. The student will incorporate valuing in decision-making in multiple contexts.

9. Wellness:
   The student will demonstrate an understanding of the factors that contribute to physical, emotional, psychological, occupational, social, and spiritual well-being, life-long learning, and success.
THE ASSOCIATE OF ARTS (A.A.) DEGREE

To qualify for an Associate of Arts Degree, a candidate must:

1. Complete a minimum of 64 semester credits of 100- and 200-level courses with a grade point average of 2.00 (C) or better in all work attempted; **and**

2. Satisfy distribution requirements listed below with a grade of C- or better in each course.

* Courses that are listed in more than one area may only be used to fulfill one requirement.

---

### ARTS AND HUMANITIES REQUIREMENT

Expected General Education Learning Outcomes: Area, Critical Thinking and Valuing Ethical Reasoning

Complete one course in each group: (6 credits)

#### Group 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 100</td>
<td>Survey of Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 101</td>
<td>History of Western Art I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 102</td>
<td>History of Western Art II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CINA 126</td>
<td>Film and International Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMS 101</td>
<td>Montage: Intro to Humanities *</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 101</td>
<td>Survey of Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 140</td>
<td>Intro to Music Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 251</td>
<td>Introduction to Music History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 101</td>
<td>Introduction to the Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Group 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 175</td>
<td>Introduction to Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 257</td>
<td>Literature of W. Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 258</td>
<td>Literature of W. Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 267</td>
<td>Survey of English Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 268</td>
<td>Survey of English Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 277</td>
<td>Survey of American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 278</td>
<td>Survey of American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMS 101</td>
<td>Montage: Intro to Humanities *</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 101</td>
<td>Intro. to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 103</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CRITICAL THINKING REQUIREMENT

Expected General Education Learning Outcomes: Critical Thinking

Complete this course: (3 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 201</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CULTURAL DIVERSITY REQUIREMENT

Expected General Education Learning Outcomes: Historical, Cultural Environments, and Global Awareness and/or Valuing Ethical Reasoning, Communication, Critical Thinking

Complete one of the following: (3-4 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIST 101</td>
<td>Intro to American Indian Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 225</td>
<td>Native People of N. America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 220</td>
<td>Intro to Intercultural Commun.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLAN 207</td>
<td>Contemporary World Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 201</td>
<td>Intermediate French</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 202</td>
<td>Intermediate French</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 201</td>
<td>Intermediate German</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 202</td>
<td>Intermediate German</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 127</td>
<td>Survey of Popular Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 111</td>
<td>World Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 103</td>
<td>Cultural Diversity *</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 251</td>
<td>Race and Ethnic Relations *</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 201</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 202</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COMMUNICATION REQUIREMENT

Expected General Education Learning Outcomes: Communication/Oral, Written Communication, Information Literacy

Complete this course: (3 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COMPUTER SCIENCE REQUIREMENT

Expected General Education Learning Outcomes: Information Literacy and/or Mathematical, Scientific and Symbolic Reasoning

Complete one of the following: (2-3 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 100</td>
<td>Intro to Computers &amp; Comp. Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 125</td>
<td>Introduction to BASIC</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 150</td>
<td>Computer Science I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 211</td>
<td>Languages of Computer Science C++</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 213</td>
<td>Languages of Computer Science Java</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ENGLISH COMPOSITION REQUIREMENT

Expected General Education Learning Outcomes: Communication/Oral, Written Communication, Information Literacy

Complete these two courses: (6 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LABORATORY SCIENCE REQUIREMENT

Expected General Education Learning Outcomes: Mathematical, Scientific and Symbolic Reasoning and Critical Thinking

Complete two courses from the following: (8 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 100</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 175</td>
<td>Human Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 202</td>
<td>General Zoology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 203</td>
<td>General Botany</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 204</td>
<td>Intro to Life Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Complete one of the following: (3-5 credits)

- BUSA 271 Statistical Inference
- MATH 123 Contemporary Mathematics
- MATH 130 Finite Mathematics
- MATH 143 College Algebra
- MATH 147 Precalculus
- MATH 160 Survey of Calculus
- MATH 170 Analytic Geometry and Calculus
- MATH 187 Discrete Math
- MATH 253 Principles of Applied Statistics

** must be taken concurrently with MATH 148

Complete 13-16 credits (these should be selected to meet major requirements at an intended transfer institution).

Complete one course in each group, except Business Majors who may take the Economics 201-202 sequence. (12 credits)

** Group 2
- ECON 201 Principles of Economics (Macro)
- ECON 202 Principles of Economics (Micro)
- POLS 101 American National Government
- POLS 105 Intro to Political Science

** Group 3
- HIST 101 History of Civilization
- HIST 102 History of Civilization
- HIST 111 U.S. History
- HIST 112 U.S. History

** Group 4
- ANTH 101 Intro to Physical Anthropology
- ANTH 230 Intro to Arch. & World Prehistory
- CHD 134 Infancy through Middle Childhood
- HIST 210 Intro to Latin American History
- PHIL 131 Introduction to Religion
- POLS 102 State & Local Government
- PSYC 205 Developmental Psychology
- SOC 102 Social Problems
- SOC 103 Cultural Diversity
- SOC 220 Marriage and Family
- SOC 251 Race and Ethnic Relations

** Social Science Requirement

Expected General Education Learning Outcomes: Historical, Cultural, Environmental, and Global Awareness; and/or Social Responsibility/Leadership, Critical Thinking, Analysis/Logical Reasoning, Information Literacy.

Complete one course in each group, except Business Majors who may take the Economics 201-202 sequence. (12 credits)

** Group 1
- ANTH 102 Social and Cultural Anthropology
- PSYC 101 Introduction to Psychology
- SOC 101 Introduction to Sociology

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
THE ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE (A.S.) DEGREE

To qualify for an Associate of Science Degree, a candidate must:

1. Complete a minimum of 64 semester credits of 100- and 200-level courses with a grade point average of 2.00 (C) or better in all work attempted; and

2. Satisfy distribution requirements listed below, with a grade of C- or better in each course.

* Courses that are listed in more than one area may only be used to fulfill one requirement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENGLISH COMPOSITION REQUIREMENT</th>
<th>COMMUNICATION REQUIREMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGLISH Composition (6 credits)</td>
<td>Complete this course: (3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101 English Composition</td>
<td>COMM 101 Introduction to Speech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102 English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LABORATORY SCIENCE REQUIREMENT</th>
<th>MATHEMATICS REQUIREMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Complete two courses from the following: (8 credits)</td>
<td>Complete one of the following: (3-5 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 100 Fundamentals of Biology</td>
<td>BUSA 271 Statistical Inference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 175 Human Biology</td>
<td>MATH 123 Contemporary Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 202 General Zoology</td>
<td>MATH 130 Finite Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 203 General Botany</td>
<td>MATH 143 College Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 204 Introduction to Life Sciences</td>
<td>MATH 147 PreCalculus **</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 205 General Soils</td>
<td>MATH 160 Survey of Calculus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 221 Forest Ecology</td>
<td>MATH 170 Analytic Geometry &amp; Calculus I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 227 Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology I</td>
<td>MATH 187 Discrete Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 228 Human Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td>MATH 253 Principles of Applied Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 231 General Ecology</td>
<td>** Must be taken concurrently with MATH 148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 241 Systematic Botany</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 250 General Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 100 Concepts of Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101 Intro. to Essential General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 11 Principles of College Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 12 Principles of College Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENSI 119 Intro to Envir Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 100 Physical Geography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 101 Physical Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 102 Historical Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 123 Geology of Idaho &amp; Pacific NW</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 101 Fundamentals of Physical Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 103 Elementary Astronomy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 11 General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 112 General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211 Engineering Physics I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 212 Engineering Physics II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PHYSICAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENT</th>
<th>SOCIAL SCIENCE AND ARTS AND HUMANITIES REQUIREMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Complete 2 courses from any P.E. activity or dance class:</td>
<td>Complete 15 credits from the following two lists of courses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stype of Activity</td>
<td>Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science: Complete at least 6 credits, including courses from 2 different disciplines:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIST 101 Intro to American Indian Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 101 Intro to Physical Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

52 DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 102</td>
<td>Social &amp; Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 225</td>
<td>Native People of North America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 230</td>
<td>Intro to Arch &amp; World Prehistory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHD 134</td>
<td>Infancy through Middle Childhood</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 201</td>
<td>Principles of Economics (Macro)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 202</td>
<td>Principles of Economics (Micro)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 101</td>
<td>History of Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 102</td>
<td>History of Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 111</td>
<td>U.S. History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 112</td>
<td>U.S. History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 210</td>
<td>Intro to Latin American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 131</td>
<td>Introduction to Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 101</td>
<td>American National Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 102</td>
<td>State and Local Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 105</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 205</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 102</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 103</td>
<td>Cultural Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 220</td>
<td>Marriage and Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 251</td>
<td>Race and Ethnic Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Arts and Humanities: Complete at least 6 credits including courses from 2 different disciplines:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 100</td>
<td>Survey of Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 101</td>
<td>History of Western Art I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 102</td>
<td>History of Western Art II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CINA 126</td>
<td>Film and International Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 220</td>
<td>Intro to Intercultural Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 175</td>
<td>Introduction to Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 257</td>
<td>Literature of Western Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 258</td>
<td>Literature of Western Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 267</td>
<td>Survey of English Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 268</td>
<td>Survey of English Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 277</td>
<td>Survey of American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 278</td>
<td>Survey of American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLAN 207</td>
<td>Contemporary World Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMS 101</td>
<td>Montage: Intro to the Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 101</td>
<td>Survey of Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 127</td>
<td>Survey of American Popular Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 140</td>
<td>Introduction to Music Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 251</td>
<td>Introduction to Music History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 103</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 111</td>
<td>World Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 101</td>
<td>Introduction to the Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All foreign languages are one discipline:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN 201</td>
<td>Intermediate French</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 202</td>
<td>Intermediate French</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 201</td>
<td>Intermediate German</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 202</td>
<td>Intermediate German</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 201</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 202</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete 24-27 credits (these should be selected to meet major requirements at an intended transfer institution).
THE ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE (A.A.S.) DEGREE

The A.A.S. degree is designed to provide training in specialized skills that can connect with immediate employment opportunities. It is not intended as a preparation for transfer to bachelor degree programs, although many credits may transfer to other institutions. To qualify for an A.A.S. degree a candidate must:

1. Complete a minimum of 60 semester credits of 100- and 200-level courses with a grade point average of 2.00 (C) or better in all work attempted in an identified Professional-Technical Program; and

2. Complete a minimum of 16 credits of general education coursework selected from the general education core listed below; and

3. Satisfy the distribution requirements listed below, with a grade of C- or better in each course.

NOTE: Individual programs may require specific courses listed under the headings below.

ENGLISH COMPOSITION REQUIREMENT
Expected General Education Learning Outcomes: Communication, Critical Thinking and Information Literacy

Complete the following for a minimum of 6 credits:

Complete this course:
- ENGL 101 English Composition 3

Complete one or both of the following courses:
- ENGL 102 English Composition 3
- COMM 101 Introduction to Speech 3

MATHMATICS REQUIREMENT
Expected General Education Learning Outcome: Mathematical, Scientific, and Symbolic Reasoning

Complete one or more of the following courses for a minimum of 3 credits:
- BUSA 271 Statistical Inference 4
- MATH 123 Contemporary Mathematics 3
- MATH 130 Finite Mathematics 4
- MATH 143 College Algebra 3
- MATH 147 Pre-Calculus ** 5
- MATH 160 Survey of Calculus 4
- MATH 170 Analytic Geometry & Calculus I 4
- MATH 187 Discrete Math 4
- MATH 253 Principles of Applied Statistics 3

** Must be taken concurrently with MATH 148

NATURAL SCIENCE OPTION
Expected General Education Learning Outcomes: Mathematical, Scientific, and Symbolic Reasoning and Critical Thinking

In addition to the above requirements, a candidate may complete one of the following courses, or additional courses from any category above, to satisfy the 16 credit hours of general education coursework.

- BIOL 100 Fundamentals of Biology 4
- BIOL 175 Human Biology 4

PROFESSIONAL-TECHNICAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the general education requirements listed above, candidates for an A.A.S. Degree must complete 44 credits or more in their specific Professional-Technical program.
SOCIAL SCIENCES/HUMAN RELATIONS/
INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATIONS
REQUIREMENT

Expected General Education Learning Outcomes:
- Historical/Cultural, Environmental and Global Awareness
- Valuing/Ethical Reasoning or Social Responsibility/Citizenship
- Communication or Critical Thinking or Aesthetic Appreciation or Information Literacy

Complete one or more of the following courses for a minimum of 3 credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 101</td>
<td>Intro to Physical Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 102</td>
<td>Intro to Social Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 100</td>
<td>Survey of Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 101</td>
<td>History of Western Art I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 102</td>
<td>History of Western Art II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 233</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 201</td>
<td>Principles of Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 202</td>
<td>Principles of Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 175</td>
<td>Introduction to Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 257</td>
<td>Literature of Western Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 258</td>
<td>Literature of Western Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 267</td>
<td>Survey of English Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 268</td>
<td>Survey of English Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 277</td>
<td>Survey of American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 278</td>
<td>Survey of American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 100</td>
<td>Physical Geography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 101</td>
<td>History of Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 102</td>
<td>History of Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 111</td>
<td>U.S. History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 112</td>
<td>U.S. History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 101</td>
<td>Survey of Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 127</td>
<td>Survey of American Popular Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 140</td>
<td>Introduction to Music Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 251</td>
<td>Introduction to Music History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 101</td>
<td>American National Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 102</td>
<td>State and Local Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 105</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 205</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 102</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 220</td>
<td>Marriage and Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# ACCOUNTING ASSISTANT

## Associate of Applied Science Degree Program

The Accounting Assistant program prepares students for occupational opportunities in the field of bookkeeping including payroll clerk, accounts receivable clerk, accounts payable clerk, and full-charge bookkeeper. Bookkeeping and related fields involve the day-to-day analyzing and recording of business transactions, preparing payroll and financial reports, filling state and federal forms, and analysis and decision making.

Students will complete general education, general business, and accounting specific courses that will lead to an Associate of Applied Science degree. Emphasis is placed on manual and computerized accounting applications, current business taxes, credit, collection, and payroll. During the final semester, students will participate in an accounting seminar, which is the capstone course for this program. The seminar will include tips on job hunting, resume writing, interviewing skills, occupational relations, and practice with an actual accounting system.

### ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

In addition to the specific Accounting Assistant courses, students must take a minimum of 16 credits of A.A.S. general education courses as specified in the program below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 110</td>
<td>Small Business Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 185</td>
<td>Business Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 101A</td>
<td>Basic Keyboarding</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 101B</td>
<td>Keyboarding Speed Development</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPS 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Windows</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPS 135</td>
<td>Spreadsheets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 111</td>
<td>Small Business Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 113</td>
<td>Payroll Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPS 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Word Processing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A.A.S. Math Requirement</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>2-4</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16-17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 140</td>
<td>Accounting with Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 244</td>
<td>Credits and Collections</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 246</td>
<td>Current Business Taxes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 103</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 248</td>
<td>Accounting Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 265</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Program Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>64-66</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
1. Satisfies the A.A.S. degree general education requirements listed on page 54.
2. Mathematics requirement includes any math course that is MATH 123 or higher and meets the A.A.S. degree requirements listed on page 54. If a 3-credit math course is taken, an additional A.A.S. degree general education course will be required to meet the 16-credit general education core and 60-credit A.A.S. degree requirement.

# ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT

## Professional-Technical Program

The Administrative Assistant program combines a well-balanced academic program with expert administrative and computer instruction giving students the diversified educational training and background needed to hold a position of responsibility and importance in many areas of the business world. This program helps raise administrative skills to a professional level, gives students a technical background through completion of technical skill courses, and includes an academic component that provides students with a mature understanding of professional responsibilities in our global economy. The administrative assistant has a variety of options in offices of their interest. These might be in travel, sports, or entertainment; banking, insurance, or real estate; technical government, or foreign service; public, private, or temporary agencies.

### ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

In addition to the specific Administrative Assistant courses, students must take a minimum of 16 credits of A.A.S. general education courses as specified in the program below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pre-Administrative Assistant Sequence</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 101A</td>
<td>Basic Keyboarding</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 101B</td>
<td>Keyboarding Speed Development</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>2</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 115</td>
<td>Records Systems Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 173</td>
<td>Word Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 175</td>
<td>Grammar Skill Building</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 176</td>
<td>Machine Transcription/Document Format</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPS 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Windows</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPS 135</td>
<td>Spreadsheets</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 110</td>
<td>Small Business Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 174</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total (2)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>6</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AMERICAN INDIAN STUDIES

Transfer Program

The American Indian Studies program was designed in collaboration with the Coeur d'Alene Tribe and examines the contemporary and ancient experiences and ways of life of the first Americans from their perspective. The curriculum is designed to provide a study of American Indians from a holistic and humanistic viewpoint by focusing on their cultural, historical, and contemporary life. It is an interdisciplinary program drawing on the arts, humanities, social sciences, natural resources, science, and professional studies.

This program satisfies the requirements for an Associate of Arts or Science academic transfer degree and is intended to serve both Indian and non-Indian students. The program is designed to provide a solid general education for American Indian students and to prepare them for most majors at transfer institutions, while at the same time maintaining relevant connections with their Indian heritage, culture, language, and contemporary issues. The program also provides this same general education for non-Indian students, while promoting truer understanding and appreciation of American Indian people. In addition to the courses specifically focusing on Indian subject matter, most of the general education requirement courses have substantial American Indian studies content so that all students increase their knowledge of Indian people, history, traditions, and ways of life.

Themes and topics of the program include the integrity, richness, and complexity of traditional American Indian cultures; the reciprocal impact of traditions and interests that occurred with colonization; modes and processes of cultural change; cultural disintegration, survival and revitalization; and an understanding of the variety of methodological and theoretical approaches to American Indian Studies.

Students enrolling in the program are encouraged to study the Coeur d'Alene language. Although American Indian tribal nations are as different from each other as one European nation is from another, learning the language of the local Indian people provides a gateway into and a foundation for truly understanding a particular set of American Indian values, a world view and sense of place.

North Idaho College recognizes that the Coeur d'Alene and neighboring tribal elders represent the wisdom of the past. Their knowledge of the tribal traditions should nurture the Indian student who seeks not only education, but wholeness through preparation for the future and respect for the past. The program is a tool for that preparation and an affirmation of that respect. Therefore, whenever and wherever possible and appropriate, the program will employ tribal elders as resources for classroom instruction.

American Indian Studies is excellent preparation for a professional career in community development such as teaching; law and security; health and human services (student services counselor, mental health worker, and cultural resources specialist); tribal administration; (department manager, tribal museum curator, and natural resource management); social work; and inter-ethnic relations.

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE

General Education Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CS 100</td>
<td>Intro to Computers &amp; Computer Science</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 201</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 123</td>
<td>Contemporary Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 130</td>
<td>Finite Math</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PE Activity/Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lab Science: 8 Credits (2 courses of different disciplines):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 221</td>
<td>Forest Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIOL 231</td>
<td>General Ecology</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENSI 119</td>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 123</td>
<td>Geology of Idaho &amp; Pacific NW</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 103</td>
<td>Elementary Astronomy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

### ASSOCIATE OF ART'S DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 101</td>
<td>Intro to Physical Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 102</td>
<td>Intro to Social and Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 225</td>
<td>Native People of North America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 230</td>
<td>Intro to Archaeology and World Prehistory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 299</td>
<td>Anthropology Independent Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Intro to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 201</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 271</td>
<td>recommended</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDA</td>
<td>Intermediate CdA Language</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 220</td>
<td>Intercultural Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 127</td>
<td>Survey of American Popular Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 111</td>
<td>World Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Notes:
1. Select electives from A.A. degree requirements on page 50.

### ART

#### Transfer Program

The Art Department’s transfer programs are structured as a broad introduction to the nature, vocabulary, media, styles and themes of the visual arts. Students pursuing a Fine Arts or Graphics Design major (the Graphic Design program is described on page 82) and transferring credits may complete all basic art requirements while at NIC. Students may pursue an A.A.S. degree in Graphic Design as an occupational program.

The Art Department’s curriculum emphasizes four major goals: developing the highest levels of individual artistic awareness and expression; providing coursework for students as part of their general education experiences; combining rigorous training in technical and formal skills in commercial art; and maintaining the art gallery as a visual arts resource in the region.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public institutions. The suggested coursework below normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements for Graphic Design or Fine Art. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

Students pursuing an art major have several options. Students transferring to a baccalaureate program after graduation to complete a B.A. or B.S. degree may choose either emphasis elec-

### ANTHROPOLOGY

#### Transfer Program

Anthropology is the study of the physical, mental, and cultural characteristics of human kind. Generally, a 2.50 grade point average from a community college will allow students into upper division anthropology work.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested courses normally fulfill the first half of baccalaureate requirements in anthropology.
vies" from either the Fine Arts or the Graphic Design area. Students interested in applying their art training immediately after graduation will want to consider the Graphic Design occupational degree option. Each area is outlined below.

**FINE ARTS EMPHASIS**

Courses in this area provide instruction in the creative process through studio art classes and art survey. This foundational coursework explores the aesthetic principles that lead to individual expression.

**GRAPHIC DESIGN EMPHASIS**

Commercial artists are visual specialists who convert ideas into symbols and devise print advertising, corporate identity systems, and electronic media. As the communications link between supplier and consumer, the commercial artist conceives and executes ideas that inform, motivate, educate, or sell. Students selecting a Graphic Design emphasis will be exposed to basic technical and conceptual skills using computers and other resources necessary to produce sophisticated and effective presentations.

The Graphic Design Associate of Applied Science Degree option is described on page 82.
AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY
Professional - Technical Program

This two-year A.A.S. degree or Advanced Technical Certificate Automotive Technology program is designed to prepare students for employment as entry-level technicians in the automotive repair industry. All ASE (Automotive Service Excellence) areas will be taught through the use of lecture, mock-ups, and customer vehicles. Successful completion of each semester and/or permission of the instructor is required for admission to the next semester.

Due to the complexity of today's cars, the industry requires a high degree of reading and comprehension skills. Placement in specific English and math is determined by the college assessment test. Students who desire to upgrade skills in those areas may do so through the Bridge Program (see page 47).

Current industry professionals may enroll in individual courses on a space-available basis and with the instructor's permission.

**ADVANCED TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 105</td>
<td>Orientation/Safety/GSP</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 115L</td>
<td>Auto Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 123</td>
<td>Brakes/Powertrain</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 130</td>
<td>Gas Engine Fundamentals</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 024</td>
<td>Technical Math</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 116L</td>
<td>Auto Lab</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 126</td>
<td>Steering &amp; Suspension</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 141</td>
<td>Electrical Systems Fund</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 099</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATEC 120</td>
<td>Occupational Relations</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 210</td>
<td>Advanced Electrical</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 215L</td>
<td>Advanced Auto Lab</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 222</td>
<td>Engine Performance</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 250</td>
<td>Computer Controls</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 216L</td>
<td>Advanced Auto Lab</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 260</td>
<td>Computer Controls Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 270</td>
<td>Transmission/Transaxle</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 280</td>
<td>HVAC</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Program Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>66</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
1. Students may substitute a higher course with instructor permission.
2. Students may substitute approved course with instructor permission.

**ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE**

In addition to the specific Automotive Technology courses, students must take a minimum of 16 credits of A.A.S. general education courses as specified in the program below. (The Math requirement should be taken during the student's first semester of the program.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 105</td>
<td>Orientation/Safety/GSP</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 115L</td>
<td>Auto Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 123</td>
<td>Brakes/Powertrain</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 130</td>
<td>Gas Engine Fundamentals</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>——</strong></td>
<td>A.A.S. Math Requirement</td>
<td>2-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>17-18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 116L</td>
<td>Auto Lab</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 126</td>
<td>Steering &amp; Suspension</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 141</td>
<td>Electrical Systems Fundamentals</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 210</td>
<td>Advanced Electrical</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 215L</td>
<td>Advanced Auto Lab</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 222</td>
<td>Engine Performance</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 250</td>
<td>Computer Controls</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>——</strong></td>
<td>A.A.S. General Ed Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 216L</td>
<td>Advanced Auto Lab</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 260</td>
<td>Computer Control Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 270</td>
<td>Transmission/Transaxle</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 280</td>
<td>HVAC</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>——</strong></td>
<td>A.A.S. General Ed Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>——</strong></td>
<td>A.A.S. General Ed Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>21</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Program Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>73</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
1. Mathematics requirement includes any math course that is MATH 122 or higher and meets the A.A.S. degree requirements listed on page 54. If a 3-credit math course is taken, an additional A.A.S. degree general education course will be required to meet the 16-credit general education core.
2. Satisfies the A.A.S. degree general education requirement.
3. Select from A.A.S. degree general education requirements listed on page 54.

**BACTERIOLOGY-MEDICAL**

Transfer Program

The Bacteriology-Medical Technology program is designed for students who desire professional careers in applications of control and diagnosis of diseases, agriculture, food technology, genetic engineering, environmental/pollution control, clinical lab work in hospitals, public health and research labs, and in industrial and pharmaceutical laboratories.
Recommended electives are BIOL 231 (General Ecology) and BIOL 227-228 (Human Anatomy and Physiology). Students planning to attend Eastern Washington University should follow the A.A. degree requirements. Students planning to transfer to another university may coordinate their program to meet that institution's requirements.

A cumulative grade point average of 2.00 or better for most baccalaureate degrees is required. Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Bacteriology-Medical Technology. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

### ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 202</td>
<td>General Zoology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 203</td>
<td>General Botany</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 204</td>
<td>Introduction to Life Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 211</td>
<td>General Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 212</td>
<td>Systematic Botany</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 213</td>
<td>General Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111</td>
<td>Principles of General College Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112</td>
<td>Principles of General College Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 277</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 278</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 287</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 288</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 147</td>
<td>Precalculus</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 148</td>
<td>Graphing Calculator</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 170</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry &amp; Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 111</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 112</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>PE Activity/Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>Arts and Humanities Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>Social Science Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>72-73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. Select electives from A.S. degree requirements on page 52.

### BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

**Transfer Program**

The study of Business Administration leads to career opportunities in accounting, economics, information systems, finance, human resources management, marketing, production management, and other business-related fields. This program provides the first two years of study leading to a bachelor's degree in these business fields.

For admission to a College of Business and enrollment in 300-level business courses, the typical requirement is completion of a "business core." This usually includes the following five courses: ACCT 201 and 202 (Principles of Accounting), ECON 201 and 202 (Principles of Economics), and BUSA 271 (Statistical Inference and Decision Analysis).

Students who intend to transfer to the College of Business at the University of Idaho, Lewis-Clark State College, and most other business schools should complete CPS 130 (Intro-
ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

Intended for transfer to Boise State University, Idaho State University, Lewis-Clark State College and the University of Idaho.

First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 201</td>
<td>Principles of Economics (Macro)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 130</td>
<td>Finite Mathematics (or higher)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 202</td>
<td>Principles of Economics (Micro)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts and Humanities Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PE.Activity/Dance Requirement</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Non-Core Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 201</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 271</td>
<td>Statistical Inference and Decision Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 202</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 205</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Writing</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 272</td>
<td>Business Writing</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Literature Elective (Select from ENGL 175, 257, 258, 268, 277, or 278)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lab Science Requirement</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fourth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 202</td>
<td>Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 265</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts and Humanities Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laboratory Science Requirement</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PE.Activity/Dance Requirement</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Non-Core Elective</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>16-17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total: 65-66

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE

Intended for transfer to Eastern Washington University and Gonzaga University.

First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 201</td>
<td>Principles of Economics (Macro)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 130</td>
<td>Finite Mathematics (or higher)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 202</td>
<td>Principles of Economics (Micro)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 201</td>
<td>Logic &amp; Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts and Humanities Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PE.Activity/Dance Requirement</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soc. Science Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 201</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 271</td>
<td>Statistical Inference and Decision Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 202</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 205</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Writing</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 272</td>
<td>Business Writing</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Literature Elective (Select from ENGL 175, 257, 258, 268, 277, or 278)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PE.Activity/Dance Requirement</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. Students intending to enroll at the University of Idaho or Boise State University should take MATH 170 and 175 where possible.
2. Select from A.S. degree requirements on page 52. Students intending to enroll at LCSC should take PSYC 101 as the Social Science requirement. Students intending to enroll at the University of Idaho should take PHIL 103 as one of the Arts & Humanities requirements. Consult with your advisor and the transfer college catalog for more information.

PROGRAM GUIDELINES
BUSINESS EDUCATION

Transfer Program

Business Education studies at NIC lead to career opportunities in administrative office management, business education in secondary schools and colleges, management information systems, and other related fields of study. The completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested course work normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Business Education. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 101A</td>
<td>Basic Keyboarding</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 101B</td>
<td>Keyboarding Speed Development</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 201</td>
<td>Principles of Economics (Macro)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>Math Requirement</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 103</td>
<td>PE Activity/Dance</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 185</td>
<td>Business Math</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 173</td>
<td>Word Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 202</td>
<td>Principles of Economics (Micro)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 101</td>
<td>American National Government</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 103</td>
<td>PE Activity/Dance</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 201</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Intro to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 201</td>
<td>Introduction to Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>Lab Science Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 202</td>
<td>Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 265</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 103</td>
<td>Laboratory Science Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. Students may substitute a higher course with instructor permission
2. Students may substitute another course with instructor permission.

CARPENTRY

Professional - Technical Program

The 10-month Carpentry program is intended to provide the skills and training for entry into the field of residential carpentry. Various aspects of carpentry connected with residential house construction will be taught. Site preparation, forming and placing concrete, trade math, framing, rafter and truss installation, stair layout, insulation, exterior finish, and interior finish are areas which will be thoroughly covered in class and in the field. Students will use many hand, portable electric, and stationary power tools and must acquire good skills in the area, as well as understand all safety aspects of the tools used.

The Carpentry program creates actual work situations emphasizing teamwork, work ethics, safety, and oral communication. A general education component consisting of communications, occupational relations and math is integrated into the program. Successful completion of the first semester and permission of the instructor is required for admission into the second semester.

Placement in specific English and math classes is determined by the college assessment test. Students who desire to upgrade skills in those areas may do so through the Bridge Program (see page 47).

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summer Session</th>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CARP 151</td>
<td>Carpentry Theory I</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARP 151L</td>
<td>Carpentry Lab I</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Session Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CARP 152</td>
<td>Carpentry Theory II</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARP 152L</td>
<td>Carpentry Lab II</td>
<td>12.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 015</td>
<td>Basic Mathematics</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>25.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATEC 117</td>
<td>Occupational Relations</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARP 153</td>
<td>Carpentry Theory III</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARP 153L</td>
<td>Carpentry Lab III</td>
<td>12.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 099</td>
<td>Fundamentals for Writing</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>27.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>58.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTES:
1. Students may substitute a higher course with instructor permission
2. Students may substitute another course with instructor permission.

Notes:
1. Individuals with skills/knowledge of keyboarding may opt to challenge BUSO 101A and BUSO 101B.
2. Satisfies A.S. general education requirement.
3. Select from A.S. degree requirements on page 52.
### CHEMISTRY

**Transfer Program**

This program is for students interested in pursuing a baccalaureate degree in chemistry. Chemistry is a science that deals with the composition, structure, and properties of substances and their transformations. NIC's small class size facilitates student interaction with qualified faculty and excellent laboratories. A solid math and science background is important preparation for a college chemistry program.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Biology, Botany, or Zoology. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>Principles of General College Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>Principles of General College Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Lab I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry &amp; Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry &amp; Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry &amp; Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH</td>
<td>Intro to Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS</td>
<td>Engineering Physics I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS</td>
<td>Engineering Physics II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RE/Activity/Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts and Humanities Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Total** 72.75

**NOTES:**
1 Select electives from A.S. degree requirements on page 52.

### CHILD DEVELOPMENT

**Transfer Program**

The Child Development transfer program is designed to meet the requirements of students planning to transfer to a four-year institution and/or seeking entry-level career opportunities in early care and education, preschool, or Head Start. Continued study leading to a baccalaureate degree affords career options in elementary (K-3), special education, and other child-related fields.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements as defined by intended transfer institutions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHD</td>
<td>Infancy through Middle Childhood</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHD</td>
<td>Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHD</td>
<td>Child Guidance Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHD</td>
<td>Child Development Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHD</td>
<td>Child Development Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHD</td>
<td>Child Development Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>First Aid</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PE/Activity/Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science Electives (Group 2 and 3)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laboratory Science Electives</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts and Humanities Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cultural Diversity Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Science Elective</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Total** 65-69

**NOTES:**
1 Select electives from A.A. degree requirements on page 50.

### ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHD</td>
<td>Infancy through Middle Childhood</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHD</td>
<td>Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHD</td>
<td>Child Guidance Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHD</td>
<td>Child Development Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHD</td>
<td>Child Development Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHD</td>
<td>Child Development Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>First Aid</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PE/Activity/Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts and Humanities Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COLLISION REPAIR TECHNOLOGY

Professional - Technical Program

The Collision Repair Technology program is a 10-month program designed to prepare the student for entry-level employment as an auto body technician and/or painter. All phases of refinishing, including clear coats, MIG welding, plastic parts, body panel repair and replacement, estimating, glass replacement, unibody repair and alignment, electrical and mechanical diagnosing and repairing, as well as other related topics are covered.

A general education component consisting of communications, occupational relations, and computational skills is also integrated into the program. Successful completion of the first semester and/or permission of the instructor is required to continue to the next semester. Strong basic math and good reading skills are recommended. Placement in specific math and English classes is determined by the college assessment test.

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCR 151</td>
<td>Auto Collision Repair Tech Theory I</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCR 151L</td>
<td>Auto Collision Repair Tech Lab I</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATEC 117</td>
<td>Occupational Relations</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 015</td>
<td>Basic Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 140</td>
<td>Auto Collision Repair Welding</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCR 152</td>
<td>Auto Collision Repair Tech Theory II</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCR 152L</td>
<td>Auto Collision Repair Tech Lab II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 099</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Writing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summer Session</th>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCR 153</td>
<td>Auto Collision Repair Tech Theory III</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCR 153L</td>
<td>Auto Collision Repair Tech Lab III</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Session Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Program Total  |                                       | 34         |

Notes:
1 Students may substitute another course with instructor permission.
2 Students may substitute a higher class with instructor permission.
COMMUNICATIONS

Transfer Program
Communication is a discipline that teaches vital skills for success in today's society and provides professional preparation in communication fields. Communication provides the link for using all other technical skills and knowledge acquired in one's lifetime. Few assets are more valuable to career or community as a basic understanding of the dynamics of communication.

NIC offers program options or emphasis areas in Speech/General Communication, Public Relations, Visual Communication, and Journalism. Each program option includes a common core of courses required of all communication majors.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Communications.

SPEECH/GENERAL COMMUNICATION

Speech is a communication area that is not limited to public speaking. Speech includes the study of how people interact in relationships and groups, as well as public presentation situations. The course of study offered at NIC gives students the opportunity to explore all these areas of communication.

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE

In addition to the core courses required for the A.A. degree (see page 50), students should select a minimum of 13-16 elective credits from the following. A minimum total of 64 credits is required for the A.A. degree. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 102</td>
<td>Social/Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 111</td>
<td>Interview Techniques</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 103</td>
<td>Oral Interpretation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 133</td>
<td>Improved Listening Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 134</td>
<td>Non-Verbal Communication</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 220</td>
<td>Intro to Intercultural Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 233</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 236</td>
<td>Small Group Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 101</td>
<td>History of Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one course from the following:
- COMM 103 Oral Interpretation 3
- COMM 209 Argumentation/Debate 3

Notes:
1 Also meets A.A. Cultural Diversity requirement.
2 Also meets A.A. Group I Social Science requirement.
3 Also meets A.A. Group I Arts & Humanities requirement.

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

In addition to the core courses required for the A.S. degree (see page 52), students should select a minimum of 24-27 elective credits from the following. A minimum total of 64 credits is required for the A.S. degree. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 102</td>
<td>Social/Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 111</td>
<td>Interview Techniques</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 103</td>
<td>Oral Interpretation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 133</td>
<td>Improved Listening Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 134</td>
<td>Non-Verbal Communication</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 209</td>
<td>Argumentation/Debate</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 220</td>
<td>Intro to Intercultural Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 233</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 236</td>
<td>Small Group Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 103</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 205</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1 Also meets A.S. Social Science core requirement.
2 Also meets A.S. Arts & Humanities core requirement.

JOURNALISM

Focusing on knowledge and essential skills, this course of study prepares students for careers in journalism through an associate degree transfer program. Theoretical training and laboratory workshop methods are combined with practical experience on the NIC newspaper, The Sentinel. See page 85 for program requirements.

PHOTOGRAPHY

The visual image as communication, especially the photographic image, plays a vital role in contemporary society. The photography area focuses on the knowledge, skills, and abilities needed to create visual images as a form of communication. The course of study offered at NIC gives students the opportunity to explore the role of photography in modern mass communication.

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE

In addition to the core courses required for the A.A. degree (see page 50), students should select 13-16 elective credits from the following. A minimum total of 64 credits is required for the A.A. degree. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 121</td>
<td>2D / Design Foundation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 122</td>
<td>3D / Design Foundation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 281</td>
<td>Introduction to Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMJ 101</td>
<td>Mass Media in a Free Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1 Also meets A.A. Group I Social Science requirement.
2 Also meets A.A. Group I Arts & Humanities requirement.
Choose one class from the following:

- **COMP 283 Intermediate Photography** 3
- **COMP 289 Photjournalism** 3

**Notes:**
1. Also meets A.A. Group 1 Social Science
2. Also meets A.A. Group 1 Arts & Humanities

---

### ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

In addition to the core courses required for the A.S. degree (see page 52), students should select 24-27 elective credits from the following. A minimum total of 64 credits is required for the A.S. degree. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 111</td>
<td>Drawing I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 112</td>
<td>Drawing II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 121</td>
<td>2D Design Foundation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 122</td>
<td>3D Design Foundation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 281</td>
<td>Introduction to Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 283</td>
<td>Intermediate Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 289</td>
<td>Photjournalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMJ 140</td>
<td>Mass Media in a Free Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CINA 126</td>
<td>Film and International Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 103</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Intro to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 101</td>
<td>Intro to Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
1. Also meets A.S. Arts & Humanities requirement.
2. Also meets A.S. Social Science requirement.

---

### PUBLIC RELATIONS

Utilizing effective communication skills to promote the image of a company or organization is the role of a public relations person. The public relations course of study is one of diversity, where the focus is on understanding communication skills, modern communication media, and essentials of the work place.

---

### ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE

In addition to the core courses required for the A.A. degree (see page 52), students should select a minimum of 13-16 elective credits from the following. A minimum total of 64 credits is required for the A.A. degree. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 221</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMJ 140</td>
<td>Mass Media in a Free Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 220</td>
<td>Intro to Intercultural Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 233</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 236</td>
<td>Small Group Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 103</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Intro to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 101</td>
<td>Intro to Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
1. Also meets A.S. Arts & Humanities requirement.
2. Also meets A.S. Social Science requirement.
COMPUTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Professional - Technical Program

The CITE Program offers two tracks — a Technical Certificate and an Associate of Applied Science degree. The first year, Technical Certificate program prepares students for entry-level employment in the computer field. Students experience hands-on installation, modification, troubleshooting, and repair to both hardware and software systems. This program covers the overall concepts of computers (hardware, software, networking, and the Internet). Graduates are considered generalists in the computer industry.

The second-year, Associate of Applied Science degree options, offers comprehensive, advanced coursework in four areas: Internet Support Technician, Network Support Technician, Internetworking Support Technician, and PC/User Support Technician. These options prepare students for specialized industry-recognized certifications. North Idaho College operates both a Cisco Regional Academy providing training and support for area Local Academies, and a Local Academy that delivers training directly to students and professionals. NIC is a Microsoft Authorized Academic Training Partner (AATP), a Novell Education Academic Partner (NEAP), and a Prosoft Certified Training Center (PCTC). Official curriculum materials are used in all classes.

The CITE program is a limited enrollment program — students must be accepted into the program before enrolling. To be accepted into the program, students must meet the following criteria.

ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

Beginning Students:

Students wishing admission into the Computer Information Technology program (CITE) should follow the process indicated below. Please note that program space is limited.

Applicants must:

1. Complete the admissions process. Be sure to list CITE as the major on your application and indicate your choice of day or evening program. Acceptance into the program is based on the date you complete the application process and your eligibility for program entrance. The earlier your application process is completed, the higher you are placed on the list of applicants.

2. Be prepared to enter MATH 108 or above and ENGL 101 in the fall first Semester of the CITE program. Evidence of preparation includes previously completed coursework or scores on Compass, ACT, or SAT tests. Students are encouraged to complete as many academic requirements as possible prior to program entry.

3. Students who have not taken CAPS 110 (previously BUSA 135) or passed CAPS 110 with a C- or better will be required to take the CITE Entrance Exam. The CITE Entrance Exam will be offered at intervals throughout the spring and summer. Contact the Coordinator for Professional-Technical Student Services at (208) 769-3468. Topics assessed on the Entrance Exam include:
   a. Basic keyboarding skills;
   b. Fundamental experience with Microsoft Office applications;
   c. Foundations of operating systems (DOS, WIN 95/98);
   d. Foundations of PC hardware;
   e. Internet usability; and
   f. Foundations of networking.

4. Once you have completed the application process and the prerequisites for the program, you will be eligible for entrance into the program on a first-come, first-served basis. The Admissions Office will notify you of your admissions status beginning in March or April. If accepted, you will be asked to submit a $100 deposit to reserve your space in the program. This is a non-refundable deposit, which is applied to your tuition and fees. Space is limited, and program enrollment will be determined by the date that the above requirements are completed.

5. All students must complete their first year CITE courses and their general education requirements with a grade of C- or better by the summer following their first year to advance to the second year of the program.

6. Students must remain in the day or evening option throughout the first year, unless granted permission to change by the division chairperson.

Students who are eligible and not initially admitted into the program, due to limited enrollment, will be placed on a waiting list and notified of this status.

Students who do not meet the above prerequisites will be admitted in a "pre-technical" status. Pre-technical students are required to complete appropriate coursework before being admitted into the CITE program. Such status does not entitle these students admission into the program until students who have completed the above admissions requirements nor does it guarantee admission.

Note: Because of the rigorous and time-consuming nature of this program, students are encouraged to complete as much academic coursework as possible prior to entering the program. Students are also encouraged to expand their computer literacy by taking computer-related courses. Students enrolling in the CITE program under the 2002-2003 catalog must demonstrate keyboarding skills by taking either BUSO 101A prior to or during their program, or by passing a keyboarding proficiency test.

Second Year CITE Students

Students who have completed the first year certificate program and wish to obtain an Associate of Applied Science degree must follow the program listed below to apply for their desired A.A.S. degree option. Because of limited space in second year options, students cannot be guaranteed their first choice option.
Applicants must:

1. Pick up an application form from the office of the Coordinator for Professional-Technical Student Services or after March 15 of the student’s first year in the program.

2. Submit completed application to Coordinator for Professional-Technical Student Services office. Applications must state a first and second choice for A.A.S. degree option. (Applications will not be accepted before April 1st).

Note: Priority acceptance will be granted to areas of concentration for those seeking the A.A.S. degree in Computer Information Technology according to the following priority guidelines:

1. Students who have completed all requirements for the Technical Certificate and are passing with a C- or better all classes at midterm of the second semester of their first year.

2. Students who have completed the first semester of the Certificate program, and are passing with a C- or better all CITE classes and supporting general education classes at the end of the summer session following their first year.

3. The date the completed application is submitted to the office of Coordinator for Professional-Technical Student Services.

4. Students who have completed the certificate program or an A.A.S. degree option in years before the current year.

5. Individuals returning from industry, who have the skills and abilities to succeed in the specified option, as determined by CITE faculty.

For more information, contact the Coordinator for Professional-Technical Student Services at (208) 69-7847.

---

### ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

In addition to the specific CITE courses, students must take a minimum of 16 credits of A.A.S. general education courses as specified in the program below.

Students must be accepted into the specific Computer Information Technology option before enrolling in the Associate of Applied Science curriculum. Once enrolled, students must follow this curriculum exactly. However, students may complete courses, other than those listed with the CITE prefix, before the scheduled semester.

#### INTERNET SUPPORT TECHNICIAN OPTION

The Internet Support Technician option is for individuals who intend to design and maintain pages for the World Wide Web. Techniques, methods, and materials presented will prepare students for the industry-recognized, vendor-neutral Certified Internet Webmaster (CIW) Site Designer and E-Commerce certifications. Holders of these certifications demonstrate potential employers and clients that they have passed rigorous training and examination requirements that set them apart from non-certified competitors. This curriculum is taught by a Prosoft Certified Internet Webmaster.

### Third Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CITE 232</td>
<td>Introduction to Web Page Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITE 234</td>
<td>HTML/Java</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITE 236</td>
<td>Web Based Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITE 238</td>
<td>Designing for Web Market I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A.A.S. Math Requirement 1</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester Total:** 16-17

### Fourth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CITE 242</td>
<td>Advanced Web Page Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITE 244</td>
<td>Visual Basic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITE 248</td>
<td>Designing for Web Market II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITE 295</td>
<td>CITE Internship</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A.A.S. General Ed Requirement 1</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester Total:** 15-16

**Program Total:** 63-65

**Notes:**

1 Mathematics requirement includes any math course that is MATH 123 or higher and meets the A.A.S. degree requirements listed on page 54. If a 3-credit math course is taken, an additional A.A.S. degree general education course will be required to meet the 16-credit general education core.

2 Select from A.A.S. degree requirements listed on page 54.

---

### NETWORK SUPPORT TECHNICIAN OPTION

The Network Support Technician option prepares students to install, troubleshoot, support, and upgrade local area (LAN) and wide area (WAN) networks. The industry prescribed courses and exams presented in this option are rigorous, requiring significant out of class study time. This option prepares students toward Microsoft Certified Systems Engineer (MCSE) certification. Microsoft Certified Professionals teach the curriculum.

---

**PROGRAM GUIDELINES** 71
### Third Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CITE 250</td>
<td>Windows 2000 Essentials</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITE 252</td>
<td>Support Windows 2000</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITE 254</td>
<td>Support Network Infrastructure</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITE 256</td>
<td>Administering Directory Services</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A.A.S. Math Requirement ¹</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>17-18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fourth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CITE 260</td>
<td>Designing Directory Services</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITE 262</td>
<td>Windows 2000 Migration</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITE 264</td>
<td>Secure Web Access</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITE 266</td>
<td>Supporting Exchange Server</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITE 295</td>
<td>CITE Internship</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A.A.S. General Ed Requirement ²</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>19-20</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Program Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>67-69</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**

¹ Mathematics requirement includes any math course that is MATH 123 or higher and meets the A.A.S. degree requirements listed on page 54.

² Select from A.A.S. degree requirements listed on page 54.

### Internetworking Support Technician Option

The Internetworking Support Technician option provides training for an entry-level position working with Cisco Systems products. Knowledge and competencies are developed to install, configure, maintain, and troubleshoot Cisco routers and switches, advanced routing protocols, LANs, and WANs; use the UNIX operating system; troubleshoot problems with hardware and software configurations; and perform system administration tasks. This skill-based program includes Cisco's on-line lessons, classroom lectures, discussions, and hands-on labs. Cisco Systems certified professionals teach the curriculum. Courses in the program prepare students for the Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA) examination.

### Third Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CITE 270</td>
<td>Internetworking I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITE 272</td>
<td>Internetworking II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITE 274</td>
<td>UNIX Administration</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A.A.S. Math Requirement ¹</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A.A.S. General Ed Requirement ²</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16-17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fourth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CITE 281</td>
<td>Internetworking III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITE 282</td>
<td>Internetworking IV</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITE 284</td>
<td>Network System Administration</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITE 295</td>
<td>CITE Internship</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Program Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>64-65</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**

¹ Mathematics requirement includes any math course that is MATH 123 or higher and meets the A.A.S. degree requirements listed on page 54.

² Select from A.A.S. degree requirements listed on page 54.
COMPUTER SCIENCE

Transfer Program

This program leads to career opportunities in a wide variety of computer science areas such as operating systems, expert systems, graphics, databases, software engineering, compilers, numerical analysis, etc. This program requires a good math background. Students should complete MATH 147.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Computer Science. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 225</td>
<td>Native People of North America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Intro to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 111</td>
<td>Interviewing Techniques</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 281</td>
<td>Introduction to Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 103</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 104</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 105</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 103</td>
<td>Introduction to Criminal Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 130</td>
<td>Finite Math</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 253</td>
<td>Principles of Applied Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 103</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Physical Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 102</td>
<td>General Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 101</td>
<td>American National Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 102</td>
<td>State and Local Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 102</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 220</td>
<td>Marriage and Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>________</td>
<td>Arts and Humanities Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>________</td>
<td>PE Activity/Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1 Select electives from A.S. degree requirements on page 52.

CRIMINAL JUSTICE

Transfer Program

This program is recommended for students interested in pursuing a career in the criminal justice field. Positions available to graduates of the program may be found in the areas of local law enforcement agencies, correctional institutions, public and private security agencies, insurance companies (adjustor, investigator, etc.), or with a state's Department of Motor Vehicles.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Criminal Justice. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 225</td>
<td>Native People of North America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Intro to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 111</td>
<td>Interviewing Techniques</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 281</td>
<td>Introduction to Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 103</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 104</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 105</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 103</td>
<td>Introduction to Criminal Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 130</td>
<td>Finite Math</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 253</td>
<td>Principles of Applied Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 103</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Physical Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 102</td>
<td>General Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 101</td>
<td>American National Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 102</td>
<td>State and Local Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 102</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 220</td>
<td>Marriage and Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>________</td>
<td>Arts and Humanities Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>________</td>
<td>PE Activity/Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1 Select electives from A.S. degree requirements on page 52.

CULINARY ARTS

Professional - Technical Program

The Culinary Arts program provides students with entry-level skills in the food service industry. Students receive instruction in cooking and baking, as well as theoretical knowledge that underlines competency in the field. Additional training involves table services, menus, cost controls, storeroom, and stewarding. Students will have the opportunity to:

- Learn and effectively practice basic and advanced technical skills in food preparation and service.
- Understand the principles of food identification, nutrition, and food and beverage composition.
- Gain experience in the proper use and maintenance of professional food service equipment.
- Become familiar with the layout and workflow of professional kitchens and bakeshops.
- Gain an appreciation for the history, evolution, and international diversity of the culinary arts.
- Develop a sense of professionalism necessary for working successfully in the food service industry.

Students spend approximately 10 hours a week in theory and 20 hours a week in the kitchen lab and dining room operating Emery's Restaurant and learning the front and back of the restaurant operation. Successful completion of each semester is required for admission into the next semester. This is a limited enrollment program.

### Technical Certificate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 105</td>
<td>DSLT 118L</td>
<td>1. Students may substitute a higher course with instructor permission.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 119L</td>
<td>DSLT 120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 122</td>
<td>DSLT 124</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 024</td>
<td>WELD 108L</td>
<td>2. Students may substitute a higher course with instructor permission.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 024</td>
<td></td>
<td>3. Students may substitute another course with instructor permission.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Diesel Technology

**Professional - Technical Program**

The Diesel Technology program is designed to prepare students for employment as entry-level truck/heavy equipment technicians. The program emphasizes extensive shop work using actual customer projects, as well as mock-up units and assemblies similar to those found in industry.

Instruction includes explanation of problems involved in the repair and maintenance of engines, transmissions, differentials, brakes, steering, suspension, cooling, as well as hydra-

### Advanced Technical Certificate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 105</td>
<td>DSLT 118L</td>
<td>1. Students may substitute a higher course with instructor permission.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 119L</td>
<td>DSLT 120</td>
<td>2. Students may substitute another course with instructor permission.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 128L</td>
<td>Powertrain Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 129L</td>
<td>Brake Systems Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 130</td>
<td>Powertrain</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 132</td>
<td>Brake Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 099</td>
<td>Fundamentals for Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 109L</td>
<td>Diesel Welding Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Summer Session (optional)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 117L</td>
<td>Diesel Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 195</td>
<td>Specialization Study</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Session Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Third Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATEC 120</td>
<td>Occupational Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 218L</td>
<td>Advanced Tune-Up Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 219L</td>
<td>Computerized Engine Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 220</td>
<td>Advanced Tune-Up</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 222</td>
<td>Computerized Engines</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fourth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 228L</td>
<td>Undercarriage/Suspension Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 229L</td>
<td>Hydraulics Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 230</td>
<td>Undercarriage/Suspension</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 232</td>
<td>Hydraulics Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Program Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>64</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes:

1. Students may substitute a higher course with instructor permission.
2. Students may substitute another course with instructor permission.

---

**ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCES DEGREE**

In addition to the specific Diesel Technology courses, students must take a minimum of 16 credits of A.A.S. General Education courses as specified in the program below. (The math requirement should be taken during the student's first semester of the program.)

### First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 105</td>
<td>Orientation/Safety/Shop Practices</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 118L</td>
<td>Diesel Engine Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 119L</td>
<td>Electrical Systems Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 120</td>
<td>Diesel Engines</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 122</td>
<td>Electrical Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 108L</td>
<td>Diesel Welding Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| A.A.S. Math Requirement  
  (Math 143 recommended) | 3-4 |
| **Semester Total** |                         | **18-19** |

### Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 128L</td>
<td>Powertrain Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 129L</td>
<td>Brake Systems Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 130</td>
<td>Powertrain</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 132</td>
<td>Brake Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 109L</td>
<td>Diesel Welding Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Summer Session (optional)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 117L</td>
<td>Diesel Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 195</td>
<td>Specialization Study</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Session Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Third Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 218L</td>
<td>Advanced Tune-Up Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 219L</td>
<td>Computerized Engine Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 220</td>
<td>Advanced Tune-Up</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 222</td>
<td>Computerized Engines</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| A.A.S. General Education Requirement  
  (Math 143 recommended) | 3 |
| A.A.S. General Education Requirement  
  (Math 143 recommended) | 3 |
| **Semester Total** |                     | **18**  |

### Fourth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 228L</td>
<td>Undercarriage/Suspension Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 229L</td>
<td>Hydraulics Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 230</td>
<td>Undercarriage/Suspension</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 232</td>
<td>Hydraulics Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| A.A.S. General Education Requirement  
  (Math 143 recommended) | 4-5 |
| **Semester Total** |                     | **15**  |
| **Program Total** |                       | **71**  |

**Notes:**

1. Mathematics requirement includes any math course that is MATH 122 or higher and meets the A.A.S. degree requirements listed on page 54. If a 3-credit math course is taken, an additional A.A.S. degree general education course will be required to meet the 16-credit general education core.
2. Satisfies A.A.S. degree requirement.
3. Select from A.A.S. degree general education requirements listed on page 54.

---

**DRAFTING DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY**

**Professional - Technical Program**

The Drafting Design and Technology program offers students the opportunity to learn skills required by today's industries. The program offers four distinct options: a one-year drafting certificate and a choice of three two-year A.A.S. Drafting Design and Technology degrees. The first year focuses extensively on manual drafting using both pencil and ink, and computer-aided drafting software. Students in the second year of the A.A.S. degree programs will focus on design principles using specialized software in one of the following areas: architectural design, civil design, or mechanical design.

A student could return for a third year to study the remaining two areas of specialty. Successful completion of each semester and/or permission of the instructor is required to continue the next semester.

NIC's Mechanical Design option can also be used as a transfer program to Eastern Washington University for the B.S. degree in Mechanical Engineering Technology or the B.S. degree in Technology (Design Option).

NIC's Architectural Design option can be used as a transfer program to Eastern Washington University for the B.S. de-
gree in Technology (Construction Option) or the B.S. degree in Technology (Design Option).

See your advisor or the Coordinator of Support Services for Professional/Technical Students at 769-3468 for details.

Students wishing to enter the program must be prepared to enter Math 143 and English 101 by the second year of the program before they may continue in the program. Placement in the specific English and math is determined by the college assessment test called the COMPASS. Students who desire to upgrade skills in those areas prior to beginning the Drafting Design and Technology program may do so through the Bridge Program (see page 47).

Current Industry professionals may enroll in a single course on a space available basis and with instructor permission.

### TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRAFT 102</td>
<td>Intro to Theory of Drafting</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAFT 104</td>
<td>Intro to Technical Sketching</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAFT 106</td>
<td>Fundamentals of 3-D Descriptive Geometry</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAFT 107</td>
<td>Technical Graphics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAFT 108</td>
<td>Technical Graphics II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 025</td>
<td>Elementary Algebra 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 108</td>
<td>Intermediate Algebra 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17-18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATEC 120</td>
<td>Occupational Relations 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 135</td>
<td>Computer Applications/Technical 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAFT 112</td>
<td>Industrial CAD Graphics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAFT 130</td>
<td>Intro to Blueprint Reading</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 099</td>
<td>Fundamentals for Writing 1 (or higher)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CIVIL DESIGN OPTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRAFT 233</td>
<td>Arch Design - Architect Desktop</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAFT 239</td>
<td>Structural Design &amp; Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Drafting Electives (see elective list below)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN OPTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRAFT 102</td>
<td>Introduction to Drafting Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAFT 106</td>
<td>Fundamentals of 3-D Descriptive Geometry</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAFT 112</td>
<td>Industrial CAD Graphics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 143</td>
<td>College Algebra 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 143D</td>
<td>Trigonometry Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

In addition to the specific Drafting Technology and Design courses, students must take a minimum of 16 credits of A.A.S. general education courses as specified in the program below.

### MECHANICAL DESIGN OPTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRAFT 251</td>
<td>Mechanical Design-Solid Works</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAFT 257</td>
<td>Advanced Blueprint Reading-Mechanical</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAFT 258</td>
<td>Strengths of Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 111</td>
<td>General Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 111L</td>
<td>General Physics Lab</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A.A.S. General Education Requirement 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Drafting Electives (see elective list below)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY

Professional - Technical Program

This two-year A.A.S. degree or Advanced Technical Certificate Electronics Technology program is designed to prepare students for employment as entry-level technicians. Students will be ready to work as computer, field service, engineering, or bench technicians.

The A.A.S. degree can be used as a transfer program to Eastern Washington University's B.S. degree in Computer Engineering Technology or the B.S. degree in Technology (Electronics Option). See your advisor or the Coordinator of Support Services for Professional/Technical Students at 769-3468 for details.

Students will learn theory, application, and troubleshooting of DC and AC electrical components and circuits, semiconductors analog and digital integrated circuits, microprocessors systems, and other related topics. Interested students must have completed Math 025 or equivalent and should possess good reading and study skills. Placement in specific English and math classes are determined by the college assessment test. Students who wish to upgrade skills in those areas may do so through the Bridge Program. (See page 47.)

Successful completion of each semester and/or permission of the instructor is required for acceptance into the next semester.

Current industry professionals may enroll in individual courses on a space-available basis and with the instructor's permission.

EDUCATION

Transfer Program

Students who plan to teach in elementary school, middle school, or high school should contact the university they are planning to transfer to as soon as they know what they want to complete a teacher certification program. Delaying could result in spending extra time and money on classes that are not needed for the transfer institution's core curriculum, college of education requirements, and/or state certification requirements.

While deciding which transfer university to attend, students may enroll in courses which have a high probability for transfer such as English 101 and 102, Communication 101, Psychology 101, History 111 and 112, and Political Science 101.

Students who are uncertain about whether to become a teacher or not, may enroll in Education 201 as a sophomore. This course is designed to assist students in making an educated decision about teaching as a career choice.

Students pursuing an A.A. or A.S. degree through NIC should follow the general core requirements listed on pages 50-53 and tailor their elective courses identified by your intended transfer institution's catalog.

ADVANCED TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELT 110</td>
<td>Direct Current I Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 110L</td>
<td>Direct Current I Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 120</td>
<td>Direct Current II Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 120L</td>
<td>Direct Current II Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 108</td>
<td>Intermediate Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELT 130</td>
<td>Alternating Current Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 130L</td>
<td>Alternating Current Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 140</td>
<td>Solid State I Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 140L</td>
<td>Solid State I Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 099</td>
<td>Fundamentals for Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELT 250</td>
<td>Solid State II Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 250L</td>
<td>Solid State II Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 260</td>
<td>Solid State III Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 260L</td>
<td>Solid State III Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATEC 120</td>
<td>Occupational Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ENGINEERING

Associate of Science Transfer Program

This program offers the full range of engineering and related courses to satisfy freshman and sophomore requirements for students planning to transfer to institutions offering baccalaureate degrees in engineering or engineering technology. It lays a solid foundation for further studies in civil, mechanical, chemical, and electrical engineering and provides the flexibility needed by students interested in emerging fields like computer science, robotics, bioengineering, geological engineering, environmental engineering, mining engineering, and many others.

The advantages of small class size, individual attention, knowledgeable professional staff, and state-of-the-art instructional equipment incorporating modern CAD (computer aided design) are well suited to meeting the lower division requirements for degrees in engineering. A solid math and science background is important preparation for a college engineering program.

These curricula are designed to allow students transferring to the University of Idaho to enter their junior year with close to the same coursework as students who completed their first two years at that school. Curricula can be adjusted to meet similar requirements for other institutions.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

In addition to the following Engineering coursework, students seeking an Associate of Science degree from NIC need to complete degree core requirements as listed on page 52 for the A.S. degree.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Principles of General College Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Engineering Graphics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Engineering Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Circuits I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Circuits II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Engineering Physics I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Engineering Physics II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1 Satisfies A.S. Lab Science core requirement
2 Satisfies A.S. Math core requirement.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

In addition to the specific Electronics Technology courses, students must take a minimum of 16 credits of A.A.S. general education courses as specified in the program below. (The math requirement should be taken during the student's first semester.)

First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELT 110</td>
<td>Direct Current I Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 110L</td>
<td>Direct Current I Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 120</td>
<td>Direct Current II Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 120L</td>
<td>Direct Current II Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 143</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 143E</td>
<td>Trigonometry Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>17-18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELT 130</td>
<td>Alternating Current Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 130L</td>
<td>Alternating Current Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 140</td>
<td>Solid State I Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 140L</td>
<td>Solid State I Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELT 250</td>
<td>Solid State II Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 250L</td>
<td>Solid State II Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 260</td>
<td>Solid State III Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 260L</td>
<td>Solid State III Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A.A.S. General Education Requirement 3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fourth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELT 270</td>
<td>Digital I Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 270L</td>
<td>Digital I Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 280</td>
<td>Digital II Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 280L</td>
<td>Digital II Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A.A.S. General Education Requirement 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A.A.S. General Education Requirement 4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1 Students may substitute a higher course with instructor permission
2 Students may substitute another course with instructor permission
3 Satisfies A.A.S. degree general education requirement
4 Select from A.A.S. degree general education requirements listed on page 54.
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

In addition to the following Engineering coursework, students seeking an Associate of Science degree from NIC need to complete degree core requirements as listed on page 51 for the A.S. degree.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111</td>
<td>Principles of General College Chemistry 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 105</td>
<td>Engineering Graphics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 210</td>
<td>Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 220</td>
<td>Engineering Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 223</td>
<td>Engineering Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 240</td>
<td>Circuits 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 295</td>
<td>Strength of Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 170</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus 1 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 175</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus 2 3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 275</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus 3 4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 370</td>
<td>Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211</td>
<td>Engineering Physics 1 4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 212</td>
<td>Engineering Physics 2 5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1 Satisfies A.S. Lab Science core requirement
2 Satisfies A.S. Math core requirement

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

In addition to the following Engineering coursework, students seeking an Associate of Science degree from NIC need to complete degree core requirements as listed on page 51 for the A.S. degree.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111</td>
<td>Principles of General College Chemistry 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112</td>
<td>Principles of General College Chemistry 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 277</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 287</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 150</td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 201</td>
<td>Principles of Economics (Macro) 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECON 202</td>
<td>Principles of Economics (Micro) 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 210</td>
<td>Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 223</td>
<td>Engineering Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 170</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus 1 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 175</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus 2 3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 275</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus 3 4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 370</td>
<td>Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211</td>
<td>Engineering Physics 1 4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 212</td>
<td>Engineering Physics 2 5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1 Satisfies A.S. Lab Science core requirement
2 Satisfies A.S. Math core requirement
3 Satisfies A.S. Social Science core requirement

CIVIL ENGINEERING

In addition to the following Engineering coursework, students seeking an Associate of Science degree from NIC need to complete degree core requirements as listed on page 51 for the A.S. degree.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111</td>
<td>Principles of General College Chemistry 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112</td>
<td>Principles of General College Chemistry 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 105</td>
<td>Engineering Graphics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 210</td>
<td>Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 214</td>
<td>Surveying</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 220</td>
<td>Engineering Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 223</td>
<td>Engineering Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 240</td>
<td>Circuits 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 295</td>
<td>Strength of Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 170</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus 1 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 175</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus 2 3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 275</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus 3 4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 370</td>
<td>Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211</td>
<td>Engineering Physics 1 4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

And one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 204</td>
<td>Intro to Life Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 250</td>
<td>General Microbiology/Bacteriology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 101</td>
<td>Physical Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1 Satisfies A.S. Lab Science core requirement
2 Satisfies A.S. Math core requirement

ENGLISH

Transfer Program

Through the study of literature and training in composition, students studying English learn to think logically, to analyze and organize a wide variety of data, and to write and speak clearly, accurately, and convincingly - in a word, to communicate. Mastery of the skills of communication gives students their greatest advantage in continuing their education or in entering the job market. In addition, because students who study literature must deal with writing in a number of genres from various periods, and containing various ideas, they learn how to become reasonably knowledgeable in areas in which they have had no previous training. In other words, they learn how to keep on learning throughout their lives. Students learn how to access specialized materials and how to evaluate and interpret data of various kinds by writing well-documented and convincing analyses. All of these are skills that do not become obsolete with advances in science and technology.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfill the first half of baccalaureate requirements in English. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

Students who plan to earn a bachelor of science degree at a four-year institution may wish to take courses which would lead to an A.S. degree rather than an A.A. degree. Curriculum requirements should be coordinated with the catalog of the transfer institution.

PROGRAM GUIDELINES 79
ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMS 101</td>
<td>Montage: Introduction to the Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 201</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One Foreign Language</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PE.Activity/Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics Elective 1</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Science Elective 1</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laboratory Science Electives 1</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science Electives 1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts and Humanities Electives 1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total: 64-69

Notes:
1 Select electives from A.A. degree requirements on page 50.

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

Transfer Program

This program is designed for students planning to transfer to an environmental health program at Boise State University. Refer to the BSU catalog, Department of Community and Environmental Health Programs, for guidance during the first two years. Students must spend 20 hours with environmental health agencies prior to beginning upper division (junior) courses. An internship with public health agencies is also required as part of upper division level students.

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 202</td>
<td>General Zoology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 203</td>
<td>General Botany</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 204</td>
<td>Introduction to Life Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111</td>
<td>Principles of General College Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112</td>
<td>Principles of General College Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Intro to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 147</td>
<td>Precalculus</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 148</td>
<td>Graphing Calculator</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 111</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 112</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PE.Activity/Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts and Humanities Electives 1</td>
<td>6-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science Electives 1</td>
<td>6-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total: 64-66

Notes:
1 Select electives from A.S. degree requirements on page 52.

FOREIGN LANGUAGE

Transfer Program

The study of world cultures is an integral part of a well-rounded education. Learning a foreign language provides a sense of shared humanity and offers insight into the human mind, thus helping international understanding. It improves intellectual skills, helps the learner understand the customs, culture, and literature of other countries, and provides a wealth of material in other languages.

The knowledge of foreign languages is much needed and in demand in business and commerce, civil service, law, media, applied sciences, service occupations, tourism, social sciences, and engineering among others. Students wanting to major in a foreign language are urged to complete an Associate of Arts degree.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho
public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Foreign Language. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

It is strongly suggested that students majoring in foreign language take courses in at least two foreign languages since many universities require such before issuing a Bachelor of Arts in Foreign Languages.

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 201</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Foreign Language (select one)</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Math Elective (Math 125 recommended)</strong></td>
<td><strong>3-4</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Computer Science Electives</strong></td>
<td><strong>2-3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Laboratory Science Electives</strong></td>
<td><strong>8</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social Science Electives</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Arts and Humanities Electives</strong></td>
<td><strong>6</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Electives</strong></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Program Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>64-66</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. Select electives from A.A. degree requirements on page 50.

FORESTRY / WILDLIFE / RANGE / WILDLAND RECREATION MANAGEMENT

Transfer Program

This program provides suggested coursework for the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in natural resource management disciplines such as forestry, wildlife, range, or wildland recreation management. The program acquaints students with physical, biological, and social sciences as well as the humanities. This will provide a basis of general education and scientific-professional courses addressing the use of forest, range lands, and related resources.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Forestry, Wildlife, Fisheries, Range, and Recreation Management. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101</td>
<td>Forestry Orientation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 202</td>
<td>General Zoology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 203</td>
<td>General Botany</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 204</td>
<td>Introduction to Life Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 221</td>
<td>Forest Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 241</td>
<td>Systematic Botany</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101</td>
<td>Essentials of General Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 201</td>
<td>Principles of Economics (Macro)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 202</td>
<td>Principles of Economics (Micro)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 101</td>
<td>Physical Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 160</td>
<td>Survey of Calculus</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 170</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 253</td>
<td>Principles of Applied Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Physical Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>PE. Activity/Dance</strong></td>
<td><strong>2</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Arts and Humanities Electives</strong></td>
<td><strong>6-9</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social Science Electives</strong></td>
<td><strong>6-9</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Program Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>69</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. Select electives from A.A. degree requirements on page 50.

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GENERAL STUDIES

Transfer Program

This program is suggested for students wishing to pursue a general studies option. Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in a General Studies Program. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 201</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Mathematics Elective</strong></td>
<td><strong>3-4</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Computer Science Elective</strong></td>
<td><strong>2-3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Laboratory Science Electives</strong></td>
<td><strong>8</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social Science Electives</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Arts and Humanities Electives</strong></td>
<td><strong>6</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Electives</strong></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Program Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>64</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. Select electives from A.A. degree requirements on page 50.

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ENGL 102 English Composition 3

Mathematics Electives 1 3-4
Laboratory Science Electives 1 8
Social Science Electives 1 6-9
Arts and Humanities Electives 1 6-9
General Electives 24-27

Program Total 64

Notes:
1 Select electives from A.S. degree requirements on page 52.

GEOLOGY
Transfer Program
This program is for students interested in pursuing a baccalaureate degree in Geology. Geology is the science that deals with the history of the earth and its life, especially as recorded in rocks. Small classes, excellent laboratories, and close proximity to classical geological field locations are especially well suited to providing the lower-division requirements for geology majors. A strong background in science and mathematics is important preparation for a college geology program.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Geology. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 100</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Principles of General College History</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Principles of General College History II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>Introduction to Life Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>Intro to Num. Computing with FORTRAN</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>Physical Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Historical Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Systematic Mineralogy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>Principles of Applied Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>P.E. Activity/Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>Arts and Humanities Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>Social Science Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
<td>Geology Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1 Select electives from A.S. degree requirements on page 52.

PROGRAM GUIDELINES

GRAPHIC DESIGN
Associate of Applied Science Degree Program
This occupational program prepares graduates to meet the challenges of graphic design and related professions. The curriculum aims to equip students with the skills, knowledge, and abilities necessary to enter the job market. The broad range of media used to implement creative and aesthetic solutions include work in print advertising, packaging, and a variety of electronic media including computer graphics and the Internet. This program fulfills the requirements for an Associate of Applied Science degree.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE
In addition to the specific Graphic Design courses, students must take a minimum of 16 credits of A.A.S. general education courses as specified in the program below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 100</td>
<td>Survey of Art 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 111</td>
<td>Drawing I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 112</td>
<td>Drawing II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 121</td>
<td>2 D Design Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 122</td>
<td>3 D Design Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 217</td>
<td>Life Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 231</td>
<td>Beginning Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTG 131</td>
<td>Computer Graphics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTG 132</td>
<td>Computer Graphics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTG 211</td>
<td>Illustration I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTG 212</td>
<td>Illustration II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTG 213</td>
<td>Illustration III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTG 221</td>
<td>Graphic Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTG 222</td>
<td>Graphic Design II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTG 223</td>
<td>Graphic Design III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTG 235</td>
<td>Design Concepts for the Web</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTG 283</td>
<td>Capstone</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTG 290</td>
<td>Internship (optional)</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Intro to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 281</td>
<td>Intro to Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>Art Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>A.A.S. Math Requirement</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>A.A.S. General Ed Requirement</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>64-67</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1 Satisfies A.A.S. General Education Requirement.
2 Mathematics requirement includes a math course that is MATH 121 or higher and meets the A.A.S. degree requirements listed on page 54.
3 If a 3-credit math course is taken, an additional A.A.S. degree general education course will be required to meet the 16-credit general education core.
4 Select from A.A.S. general education requirements listed on page 54.
HEATING, VENTILATION, AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION (HVAC)

Professional - Technical Program

Completion of the nine-month certificate program in Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning & Refrigeration program prepares students for entry-level positions in this challenging occupation. Entry-level HVAC/R technicians typically work on residential/light commercial HVAC/R systems performing equipment installations, preventative maintenance and service, and repair tasks. Additional opportunities are also available in system design and sales occupations.

Students will study basic HVAC/R systems, electricity, heating systems, local fuel codes, applied thermodynamics, refrigeration cycle, psychrometrics, duct system design, and system diagnosis. These skills are taught in classroom theory and learned in hands-on lab exercises and cooperative work experiences. A general education component consisting of communications, occupational relations and math is integrated into the program. Successful completion of the first semester and permission of the instructor is required to continue into the second semester.

Placement in specific English and math classes is determined by the college assessment test. Students who desire to upgrade skills in those areas may do so through the Bridge Program (see page 47).

Current industry professionals may enroll in a single course on a space available basis and with the instructor's permission.

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE

Transfer Program

The history major is designed for students desiring a broad liberal arts background either as preparation for a profession or for personal enrichment. Careers in history include teaching (primary, secondary, or college level), museum work, historical research and writing, and preserving and interpreting history for the general public through a variety of local, state, and federal agencies. The history major is also highly recommended preparation for law, politics, the ministry, and public service. Because it develops breadth of knowledge as well as critical thinking and problem-solving skills, a history degree is widely considered an excellent foundation for many managerial and executive careers. For this reason, it is a fine choice for the general studies student.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at most Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in history. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

PROGRAM GUIDELINES
HUMAN SERVICES

Professional - Technical Program

This program is designed to prepare students for a variety of entry-level positions in institutions and community-based agencies which provide psychosocial, community support, and educational services. Students may focus in the fields of chemical dependency, developmental disabilities, criminal justice, mental health, adult/child health, aging, social work, or residential care. Class and field experience combine to develop skills in assistance with individual and group rehabilitation or treatment, problem solving, life-skills training, assessment, and behavioral intervention.

This program offers a Technical Certificate, attained in two semesters and a summer session (11 months), or a two-year Associate of Applied Science degree. The certificate is required as part of the A.A.S. degree.

Human services classes begin each fall and are scheduled in sequence, consequently, they must be taken in the order established. The program offers open enrollment — any student interested in the human service courses is eligible to take them as long as they have met course prerequisites (see catalog descriptions). Students proceeding into the field experience courses — starting with HSS 111 must obtain approval from the Program Coordinator prior to enrolling. Additional requirements include the following:

Prior to Spring Semester:
1. Completion of criminal background check for the states of Washington and Idaho (see Program Coordinator if you have concerns about this).
2. Completion of PSB Health Aptitude Exam or equivalent.
3. Completion of one of the following:
   - PSYC 101 (Introduction to Psychology)
   - SOC 101 (Introduction to Sociology)
   - SOC 102 (Social Problems)
4. Completion of medical history (immunizations may be necessary).

Prior to Summer Session:
1. Completion of Certified Nursing Assistant (C.N.A.) Training. It is recommended that C.N.A. training be completed prior to beginning the Fall Semester.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

In addition to the specific Human Services courses, students must take a minimum of 14 credits of A.A.S. General Education courses as specified in the program below.

5. Purchase of student liability insurance.

First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSS 107</td>
<td>Helping Process</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS 108</td>
<td>Helping Skills Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS 110</td>
<td>Direct Care Assess &amp; Intervention</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS 111</td>
<td>Human Services Field Exp. &amp; Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HSS Electives (select from list below)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSS 107</td>
<td>Helping Process</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS 108</td>
<td>Helping Skills Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS 110</td>
<td>Direct Care Assess &amp; Intervention</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS 111</td>
<td>Human Services Field Exp. &amp; Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HSS Electives (select from list below)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

In addition to the specific Human Services courses, students must take a minimum of 14 credits of A.A.S. General Education courses as specified in the program below.

First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS 107</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Services</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS 108</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Services Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SOC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SOC 102</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HSS Electives (select from list below)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSS 107</td>
<td>Helping Process</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS 108</td>
<td>Helping Process Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS 110</td>
<td>Direct Care &amp; Intervention</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS 111</td>
<td>Human Services Field Exp. &amp; Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HSS Electives (select from list below)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROGRAM GUIDELINES
## JOURNALISM

### Transfer Program

This program prepares students for careers in journalism or communications. The focus is on knowledge and skills essential in those areas. Theoretical training and laboratory workshop methods are combined with special practice experience on the NIC newspaper, *The Sentinel*.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements for Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Journalism. Course selection should be tailored to meet requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

### ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 201</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 101</td>
<td>American National Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Core Electives:

- Arts and Humanities Electives
- Cultural Diversity Electives
- Social Science Electives (Group 3 & 4)
- Mathematics Elective
- Computer Science Elective
- Laboratory Science Electives
- P.E./Activity/Dance

### Journalism Emphasis Electives:

- COMJ 100 Sentinel Staff
- COMJ 121 News Writing
- COMJ 140 Mass Media in a Free Society
- COMJ 201 Editing
- COMJ 222 Reporting
- COMP 111 Interview Techniques
- COMP 281 Introduction to Photography

**PROGRAM TOTAL**: 65-67

### Optional Coursework, not required for degree:

- COMJ 100 Sentinel Staff (continuing)
- COMJ 298 Journalism Practicum
- PHIL 103 Ethics

**Note:**

1. Select electives from A.A. degree requirements on page 50.

### ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 201</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROGRAM GUIDELINES**

---

1. Select electives from A.A. degree requirements on page 50.

---

* A total of 9 credits is required from this list. They must be taken in the first year of each program and must be approved by the coordinator.

---

* Fulfills A.A.S. general education degree requirements listed on page 54.
ADMISSIONS PROCEDURES

1. When applying for admission to the college, students will be accepted as Pre-law Enforcement (P.L.E.)

2. Applications for the Sophomore Law Enforcement block may be picked up from the Law Enforcement Program Coordinator at the beginning of each semester.

3. Applicants will complete an Idaho POST (Peace Officer Standards Training) Personal History Statement and Health Questionnaire, and sign an Authority to Release Personal Information form.

4. Applicants will provide three letters of reference and military discharge papers (if applicable).

5. All Idaho POST standards and NIC academic requirements must be met at the time of application or by the start of the Vocational Block. (Summer school can be attended to complete course work prior to the Fall Semester).

6. Applicants are required to pass a written exam, oral board interview, and a background investigation, which includes a polygraph test and fingerprinting.

7. Any questions regarding physical, medical, or mental condition to participate in the program may result in referral to the NIC Health Services and/or personal physician for examination and/or release to participate.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE

In addition to the specific Law Enforcement courses, students must take a minimum of 14 credits of A.A.S. general education courses as specified in the program below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101 English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 103 Intro to Criminal Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 101 American National Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101 Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.A.S. Math Requirement</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15-18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 100 Intro to Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CS 100 Intro to Computer Science</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CAPS 110 Comp App for AT Students</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 208 First Aid</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 102 State &amp; Local Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101 Introduction to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 202 Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 205 Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CERTIFIED LAW ENFORCEMENT PROFESSIONALS**

Students who successfully complete or challenge the POST Academy will be given credit for LAWE 219-228. Credit may also be granted for LAWE 290 and 293, the internship sequence, for individuals who have successfully completed the POST Academy and have been continuously employed as full-time law enforcement officers for more than six consecutive months. Contact the Law Enforcement program instructor or coordinator for more information.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 219</td>
<td>Self Defense</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 220</td>
<td>Basic Police Law</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 221</td>
<td>Professional Orientation</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 222</td>
<td>Police Procedures</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 223</td>
<td>Patrol Procedures</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 224</td>
<td>Practical Problems</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 225</td>
<td>Investigation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 226</td>
<td>Enforcement Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 228</td>
<td>Police Physical Fitness</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 290</td>
<td>Law Enforcement Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 293</td>
<td>Law Enforcement Intern</td>
<td>10-12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>13-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>61-64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. Satisfies the A.A.S. degree general education requirements listed on page 54.
2. Mathematics requirement includes any math course that is Math 123 or higher and meets the A.A.S. degree requirements listed on page 54.

### ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE

The Administration of Justice program is an option designed for working law enforcement professionals who aspire to have, or are entering, managing positions. Credit will be awarded for POST coursework. This program has a selective admissions process. Contact Tad Leach, Room 239 in the Hedlund Building, for more information.

### ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE

#### First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 219</td>
<td>Self Defense</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 220</td>
<td>Basic Police Law</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 221</td>
<td>Professional Orientation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 222</td>
<td>Police Procedures</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 223</td>
<td>Patrol Procedures</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 224</td>
<td>Practical Problems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 225</td>
<td>Investigation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 226</td>
<td>Enforcement Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 228</td>
<td>Police Physical Fitness</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 101</td>
<td>American National Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Intro to Speech Comm</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 202</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 293</td>
<td>Law Enforcement Intern</td>
<td>10-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 102</td>
<td>State &amp; Local Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 220</td>
<td>Marriage and Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SOC 283</td>
<td>Death and Dying</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 205</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Third Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 233</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or COMM 236</td>
<td>Small Group Communication</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 240</td>
<td>Administration of Justice I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 130</td>
<td>Finite Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 211</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PSYC 223</td>
<td>Stress Management</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FLAN</td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fourth Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 201</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 241</td>
<td>Administration of Justice II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. POST Basic Academy courses may satisfy the requirement for LAWE 219 - 220.
2. Credit may be given for LAWE 293 to individuals who have successfully completed the POST Basic Academy exam and have been continuously employed as a full-time law enforcement officer for more than six consecutive months.
3. Any foreign language course (French, German, Japanese or Spanish) may satisfy this requirement. PLAN 106 or 207 does not satisfy this requirement.

### LEGAL ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT

**Professional - Technical Program**

The Legal Administrative Assistant program is a rich mix of specific course work in the legal area combining a blend of academic schooling and technical expertise. A legal administrative assistant is a skilled professional who performs all general office work in addition to specialized legal assignments. Employment opportunities include: public defender's offices, prosecuting attorney's offices, private law firms, government agencies, and legal departments of large manufacturing, banking, insurance, or real estate firms. This specialized assistant uses transcribing machines, creates and modifies legal instruments and documents utilizing computer technology, and adheres to court procedures such as calendaring, scheduling, and docketing. In addition, the legal administrative assistant files legal documents, maintains clients' fees, and performs law office public relations.

### ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

In addition to the specific Legal Administrative Assistant courses, students must take a minimum of 16 credits of A.A.S. general education courses as specified in the program below.

#### First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 101A</td>
<td>Basic Keyboarding</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 101B</td>
<td>Keyboarding Speed Development</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 175</td>
<td>Grammar Skill Building</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROGRAM GUIDELINES**
### NORTH IDAHO COLLEGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAPS</th>
<th>100</th>
<th>Introduction to Windows</th>
<th>1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAPS</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>Spreadsheets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLEG</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>Introduction to Legal/Law</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A.A.S. General Education Requirement ², ³</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACCT</th>
<th>110</th>
<th>Small Business Accounting</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>or ACCT</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting ¹</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA</td>
<td>185</td>
<td>Business Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>Records Systems Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>Word Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>Machine Transcription/Document Format</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>English Composition ²</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Third Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BUSO</th>
<th>174</th>
<th>Word Processing/Applications</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSO</td>
<td>205</td>
<td>Legal Terminology/Transcription I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO</td>
<td>291</td>
<td>Legal Admin Assistant Internship I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO</td>
<td>295</td>
<td>Office Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>272</td>
<td>Business Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology ²</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fourth Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BUSA</th>
<th>265</th>
<th>Legal Environment of Business</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSO</td>
<td>206</td>
<td>Legal Terminology/Transcription II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO</td>
<td>292</td>
<td>Legal Admin Assistant Internship II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPS</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>Microsoft Office Integration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A.A.S. Math Requirement ², ³</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15-16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Total**

|      |      | 67-68                       | |

**Notes:**

¹ Individuals with skills/knowledge of keyboarding may opt to challenge BUSO 101A and/or BUSO 101B.

² Satisfies A.A.S. General Education Requirement.

³ Choose from A.A.S. general education requirements on page 54.

⁴ Students intending to obtain a four-year degree should take ACCT 201.

⁵ Mathematics requirement includes any math course that is Math 123 or higher and meets the A.A.S. degree requirements listed on page 54. If a 3-credit math course is taken, an additional A.A.S. degree general education course will be required to meet the 16-credit general education core requirement for the A.A.S. degree.

---

### MACHINE TECHNOLOGY

Professional - Technical Program

The Machine Technology program prepares students for entry-level employment in the machining and manufacturing industries. The curriculum features basic to advanced machining concepts involving various machine tools such as conventional lathes, mills, grinders and their Computer Numerical Control (CNC) counterparts. Coursework also involves blueprint reading, geometric dimensioning and tolerancing, shop math, and statistical and mechanical measurements. Successful completion of each semester and/or permission of the instructor is required to continue into the next semester.

---

Prospective students should have basic algebra and geometry skills with mechanical aptitude. Computer and keyboarding skills are highly recommended. Placement in specific English and math classes is determined by the college assessment test. Students who desire to upgrade skills in those areas may do so through the Bridge Program (see page 47).

Current industry professionals may enroll in individual courses on a space-available basis and with the instructor's permission.

---

### ADVANCED TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE

**First Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MACH</td>
<td>Machine Technology Theory I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACH</td>
<td>Machine Technology Lab I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACH</td>
<td>Blueprint Reading</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A.A.S. General Education Requirement ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A.A.S. Math Requirement ³</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATEC</td>
<td>Occupational Relations ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACH</td>
<td>Machine Technology Lab II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACH</td>
<td>Manufacturing Processes</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACH</td>
<td>Blueprint Reading</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACH</td>
<td>SPC &amp; Mechanical Measurement</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Third Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MACH</td>
<td>Computers in Machining</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACH</td>
<td>Advanced Machining Lab I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACH</td>
<td>Intermediate Blueprint Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACH</td>
<td>Computer Numerical Control Theory I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fourth Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>Fundamentals for Writing ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACH</td>
<td>Advanced Machining Lab II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACH</td>
<td>Geometric Dimensioning &amp; Tolerancing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACH</td>
<td>Advanced Machining Processes</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Total**

|      | 62                       | |

**Notes:**

¹ Students may substitute a higher course with instructor permission.

³ Students may substitute another course with instructor permission.

---

### ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

In addition to the specific Machine Technology courses, students must take a minimum of 16 credits of A.A.S. general education courses as specified in the program below. (The math requirement should be taken during the student's first semester of the program.)

**First Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MACH</td>
<td>Machine Technology Theory I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACH</td>
<td>Machine Technology Lab I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACH</td>
<td>Blueprint Reading</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A.A.S. General Education Requirement ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A.A.S. Math Requirement ³</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Math 143 Recommended) 18-19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Second Semester
MACH 152L Machine Technology Lab II 5
MACH 160 Manufacturing Processes 4
MACH 172 Blueprint Reading II 2
MACH 185 SPC & Mechanical Measurement 1
ENGL 101 English Composition 1 2
Semester Total 15

Third Semester
MACH 231 Computers in Machining 3
MACH 253L Advanced Machining Lab I 5
MACH 273 Intermediate Blueprint Reading 3
MACH 283 Computer Numerical Control Thy I 5
------- A.A.S. General Education Requirement 1 2
Semester Total 19

Fourth Semester
MACH 254L Advanced Machining Lab II 5
MACH 274 Geometric Dimensioning & Tolerancing 3
MACH 284 Advanced Machining Processes 5
------- A.A.S. General Education Requirement 1 2
Semester Total 16
Program Total 69

Notes:
1 Select from A.A.S. degree general education requirements listed on page 54.
2 Mathematics requirement includes any math course that is MATH 123 or higher and meets the A.A.S. degree requirements listed on page 54. If a 3-credit math course is taken, an additional A.A.S. degree general education course will be required to meet the 16-credit general education core.
3 Satisfies A.A.S. degree general education requirement.

MAINTENANCE MECHANIC/ MILLWRIGHT
Professional - Technical Program
This 1 1-month program prepares students for employment as industrial plant maintenance mechanics or millwrights. Students learn the basics of maintenance, fabrication, installation and alignment of equipment used in modern industrial and manufacturing plants.
Theory classes provide technical information pertaining to welding, hydraulics, electricity, rigging, pipe fitting, mechanical drive/transmission systems, pumps, and equipment installation and alignment.
Laboratory classes teach students to skillfully perform welding and fabrication tasks as well as the maintenance of hydraulic, electro/mechanical systems. The well-equipped lab includes the latest technology in laser alignment of rotating equipment. Blueprint reading and shop math are taught and used in all areas of training. A general education component of English, occupational relations and math is integrated into the program. Successful completion of the first semester and/or instructor permission is required to continue into the second semester and summer session.

Interested students should possess basic math skills (knowledge of basic algebra and geometry), reading skills, and have a keen interest in mechanics. Placement in specific English and math classes is determined by the college assessment test. Students who desire to upgrade skills in those areas may do so through the Bridge Program (see page 47).

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE

First Semester
Course No. Title Credit Hrs
MM 151 Maintenance Mechanic Theory I 10
MM 151L Maintenance Mechanic Lab I 5
MM 155 Blueprint Reading 2
MATH 024 Technical Math 1 3
Semester Total 20

Second Semester
ATEC 117 Occupational Relations 1 2
ENGL 099 Fundamentals of Writing 1 3
MM 152 Maintenance Mechanic Theory II 7
MM 152L Maintenance Mechanic Lab II 5
MM 156 Hydraulics 3
Semester Total 20

Summer Session
MM 153 Maintenance Mechanic Theory III 2
MM 153L Maintenance Mechanic Lab III 4
Session Total 6
Program Total 46

Notes:
1 Students may substitute a higher course with instructor permission
2 Students may substitute another course with instructor permission.

MATHEMATICS
Transfer Program
This program leads to careers in teaching, industry, government, actuarial work, or as support for many science disciplines. The mathematics background assumed for entry is four years of high school mathematics through pre-calculus and trigonometry. These entry-level courses, if needed, are also available through the college.
Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in mathematics. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

Course No. Title Credit Hrs
COMM 101 Introduction to Speech Communication 3
ENGL 101 English Composition 3

PROGRAM GUIDELINES
### MEDICAL ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT

**Professional - Technical Program**

For those who have always been interested in the medical field, but find their strengths lie in clerical administration, a career as a medical administrative assistant could be the perfect choice. Medical administrative assistants combine clerical skills and word processing with specialization in medical terminology, anatomy, medical transcription, and medical coding.

Physicians rely on well-trained medical administrative assistants to help them in the documentation of patient care. The medical administrative assistant’s job, using the latest technology, may include transcribing reports, composing and processing correspondence, coding of diagnoses and procedures, completing insurance forms, maintaining financial records, greeting and scheduling patients, and other related duties. Strong human relation skills are a must in this field.

Students will be provided the opportunity to develop skills to gain employment in clinics, private medical practices, hospitals, nursing homes, medical insurance and billing companies, and a variety of other health care facilities. With experience, the graduate may advance to office manager or department supervisor.

### ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

In addition to the specific Medical Administrative Assistant courses, students must take a minimum of 16 credits of A.A.S. general education courses as specified in the program below.

### Pre-Medical Administrative Assistant Sequence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 101A</td>
<td>Basic Keyboarding ¹</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 101B</td>
<td>Keyboarding Speed Development ¹</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPS 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Windows</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 109</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 173</td>
<td>Word Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 175</td>
<td>Grammar Skill Building</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 176</td>
<td>Machine Transcription/Document Format</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPS 135</td>
<td>Spreadsheets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition ¹</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 110</td>
<td>Small Business Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 110</td>
<td>Medical Terminization</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 113</td>
<td>Records System Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 174</td>
<td>Word Processing Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Third Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 100</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Biology ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 156</td>
<td>Medical Software Applications</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 185</td>
<td>Business Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 194</td>
<td>Legal Issues in Health Care</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 210</td>
<td>Advanced Medical Transcription</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 287</td>
<td>Medical Administrative Assistant Intern I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 295</td>
<td>Office Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fourth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 257</td>
<td>Medical Coding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 288</td>
<td>Medical Administrative Assistant Intern II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 272</td>
<td>Business Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 288</td>
<td>First Aid</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15-16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes:

1. Select electives from A.S. degree requirements on pages 52.

### MEDICAL CLAIMS ASSISTANT

**Professional - Technical Program**

Trained, qualified medical claims assistants are in demand, particularly if they possess ICD and CPT coding skills. The Medical Claims Assistant program is designed to prepare individuals for entry-level positions processing and managing third-party reimbursement and managing patient accounts receivables in non-hospital health care settings. Physician practices, clinics, health maintenance organizations, and other health care entities including private billing services are all employment options. The Associate of Applied Science de-
degree in Medical Claims Assisting includes both theoretical and practical laboratory instruction.

Students will complete general education courses and courses in medical vocabulary, coding, insurance reimbursement, medicolegal issues, manual and computerized accounting, and credit and collections. With a variety of career experiences, a professional medical claims assistant may pursue a Certified Professional Coder (CPC) credential by passing the national certification examination administered by the American Academy of Professional Coders (AAPC) or a Certified Coding Specialist – Physician Office Based (CCS-P) credential by passing the national certification examination administered by the American Health Information Management Association (AHIMA). The medical claims assistant pursues a lifelong program of continuing education.

### ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

In addition to the specific Medical Claims Assistant courses, students must take a minimum of 16 credits of A.A.S. general education courses as specified in the program below.

#### First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 110</td>
<td>Small Business Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 101A</td>
<td>Basic Keyboarding ¹</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 101B</td>
<td>Keyboarding Speed Development ¹</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 109</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPS 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Windows</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPS 135</td>
<td>Spreadsheets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech ²</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition ³</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 111</td>
<td>Small Business Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 185</td>
<td>Business Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 115</td>
<td>Records Systems Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 173</td>
<td>Word Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 257</td>
<td>Medical Coding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Third Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 244</td>
<td>Credit and Collections</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 100</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Biology ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIOL 175</td>
<td>Human Biology ¹</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 156</td>
<td>Medical Software Applications</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 194</td>
<td>Legal Issues in Health Care</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 281</td>
<td>Medical Claims Assistant Intern</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology ³</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fourth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 265</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 282</td>
<td>Medical Claims Assistant Intern</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 272</td>
<td>Business Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.A.S. Math Requirement ³</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>16-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>65-66</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MEDICAL TRANSCRIPTIONIST

#### Professional-Technical Program

A nationwide shortage currently exists for well-trained medical transcriptionists. These specialists type physician-dictated reports describing a patient's medical care and condition. These reports include office chart notes, history and physical examinations, consultations, operative reports, discharge summaries, laboratory/pathology reports, and diagnostic studies. Medical transcriptionists may work in either general or specialized fields of medicine. Medical clinics, hospitals, doctors' offices, private transcription agencies, and home offices offer various employment settings. The variety of each day's work presents unique challenges and opportunities for continuing medical knowledge.

The professional transcriptionist enjoys learning about the medical field; possesses mastery skills in medical terminology, spelling, grammar, punctuation, and keyboarding; works independently and strives for quality and excellence. With a variety of career experiences, a professional transcriptionist may pursue a Certified Medical Transcriptionist (CMT) credential by passing the national certification examination administered by the American Association for Medical Transcriptionists (AAMT). The medical transcriptionist pursues a lifelong program of continuing education.

In addition to the specific Medical Transcriptionist courses, students must take a minimum of 16 credits of A.A.S. general education courses as specified in the program below.

#### Pre-Medical Transcriptionist Sequence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 101A</td>
<td>Basic Keyboarding ¹</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 101B</td>
<td>Keyboarding Speed Development ¹</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 227</td>
<td>Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology I ³</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 109</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 173</td>
<td>Word Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 175</td>
<td>Grammar Skill Building</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 176</td>
<td>Machine Transcription/Document Format</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 228</td>
<td>Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology II ³</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 110</td>
<td>Medical Transcription</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 115</td>
<td>Records Systems Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Notes:

1. Individuals with skills/knowledge of keyboarding may opt to challenge BUSO 101A and BUSO 101B.
2. Satisfies A.A.S. general education requirement.
3. Mathematics requirement includes any math course that is Math 123 or higher and meets the A.A.S. degree requirements listed on page 54.
NORTH IDAHO COLLEGE

BUSO 174 Word Processing Applications 3
ENGL 101 English Composition 3
Semester Total 15

Third Semester
BUSO 194 Legal Issues in Health Care 1
BUSO 210 Advanced Medical Transcription 2
BUSO 283 Medical Transcription Intern I 3
BUSO 295 Office Procedures 3
ENGL 272 Business Writing 3
PHAR 151 Introduction to Pharmacology 2
Semester Total 14

Fourth Semester
BUSO 284 Medical Transcription Intern II 3
COMM 101 Introduction to Speech Communication 3
PHAR 152 Advanced Pharmacology 3
PSYC 101 Introduction to Psychology 3
A.A.S. Math Requirement 2
Semester Total 15
Program Total 61

Notes:
1 Individuals with skills/knowledge of keyboarding may opt to challenge BUSO 101A and BUSO 101B.
2 Satisfies A.A.S. general education requirement.
3 Mathematics requirement includes any math course that is Math 123 or higher and meets the A.A.S. degree requirements listed on page 54.

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

Course No. Title Credit Hours
COMM 101 Introduction to Speech Communication 3
ENGL 101 English Composition 3
ENGL 102 English Composition 3
MUS 117 Music Convocations (each semester) 0
MUS 124 Individual Instruction 8
MUS 140 Introduction to Music Literature 3
MUS 141 Harmony and Theory I 3
MUS 141L Harmony and Theory I Lab 1
MUS 142 Harmony and Theory II 3
MUS 142L Harmony and Theory II Lab 1
MUS 145 Piano Class I 1
MUS 146 Piano Class II 1
MUS 245 Piano Class III 1
MUS 246 Piano Class IV 1
MUS 251 Introduction to Music History 3
PHIL 201 Logic and Critical Thinking 3
PE Activity/Dance 2
Mathematics Elective 3 3
Laboratory Science Electives 3 8
Social Science Electives 1 12
Computer Science Elective 1 2-3
Arts and Humanities Electives 1 3
Cultural Diversity Elective 1 3
Music Performance Electives 1 2
Program Total 69-71

Notes:
1 Select electives from A.A. degree requirements on page 50.

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE

Course No. Title Credit Hours
COMM 101 Introduction to Speech Communication 3
ENGL 101 English Composition 3
ENGL 102 English Composition 3
MUS 117 Music Convocations (each semester) 0
MUS 124 Individual Instruction 8
MUS 140 Introduction to Music Literature 3
MUS 141 Harmony and Theory I 3
MUS 141L Harmony and Theory I Lab 1
MUS 142 Harmony and Theory II 3
MUS 142L Harmony and Theory II Lab 1
MUS 145 Piano Class I 1
MUS 146 Piano Class II 1
MUS 245 Piano Class III 1
MUS 246 Piano Class IV 1
MUS 241 Harmony and Theory III 3
MUS 241L Harmony and Theory III Lab 1
MUS 242 Harmony and Theory IV 3
MUS 242L Harmony and Theory IV Lab 1
MUS 251 Introduction to Music History 3
PHIL 201 Logic and Critical Thinking 3
PE Activity/Dance 2
Arts and Humanities Electives 1 3
Mathematics Elective 1 3
Social Science Electives 1 6
Laboratory Science Electives 1 8
Music Performance Electives 1 2
Program Total 72

Notes:
1 Select electives from A.S. degree requirements on page 52.

MUSIC

Transfer Program

This program is designed for students who wish to pursue a professional career in music by providing the necessary background in music theory, history, and performance. Students also may pursue their musical interests as an avocation through the program. Music courses promote skills which prepare students for fields outside of music, emphasizing communication, literary, physical, technical, and business skills.

There are no program prerequisites. Previous experience in high school or community music programs would be helpful. Students interested in scholarships must audition and selection is based on performance, grades, and letters of recommendation.
NURSING:
PRACTICAL NURSING (PN)

Professional - Technical Program

This 11-month program prepares students for entry-level employment as practical nurses in hospitals, home health care, convalescent homes, and related health service professions. A Technical Certificate is awarded. Students who wish to continue to the R.N. level should consult with their advisor for those program requirements.

This program has a selective admission process. Applications are due by March 1, 2002. See below for details regarding specific requirements.

Graduates are eligible to take the National Council Licensure Examination (NCLEX-RN). Students who pass the exam are qualified to practice as licensed practical nurses in the state of Idaho and may apply for licensure in other states by endorsement.

The curriculum includes basic and clinical foundations of nursing, medical and surgical nursing, maternal and infant care, nursing of children, psychiatric nursing, pharmacology, and geriatrics. The program is offered in cooperation with Kootenai Medical Center, local extended care facilities, and the Idaho Division of Professional-Technical Education.

ADMISSIONS PROCEDURES

Application Deadline: March 1, 2002 for acceptance into Fall 2002.

In addition to the regular college admissions requirements, students applying for the Practical Nursing program need to complete a Nursing Application, which consists of:

1. Application for Admission (including current students). New and former students must complete the formal admissions process as listed for Degree Seeking (Matriculating) students.

2. NIC Admission application fee (if not previously paid).

3. Three completed NIC Nursing Recommendation Forms, preferably from an employer, teacher, counselor, or volunteer supervisor. Recommendations from family members will not be accepted. Anyone who has attended any other nursing program must submit a fourth recommendation from an instructor or administrator of that program.

4. A completed Personal Statement Form in the student's own handwriting.

5. Results from the PSB Aptitude Exam (see application packet for information on scheduling the exam).

6. High school and college transcripts.

Currently enrolled students should already have an application fee and transcripts on file. These students, however, still need to submit a new admission application when applying to the Practical Nursing program.

Application Packs for the Practical Nursing program may be picked up at the Admissions Office after November 1. Students accepted into the program must submit a $100 deposit by the date indicated in their acceptance letter.

ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

1. High school diploma or GED.

2. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.50, or a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.00 of which the grade point average of the last 10-12 credits is a 2.50 or above. These last 10-12 credits must include four credits of laboratory science required by the Practical Nursing program.

3. Prerequisite Courses: The following courses must be successfully completed by June of the year application for admission is made:
   a. CHEM 101 (Intro to Essentials of General Chemistry), or one year of high school chemistry with a lab with a grade of C or higher each grading period.
   b. MATH 102 (Computational Skills for Allied Health)
   c. PSYC 101 (Introduction to Psychology)
   d. ENGL 099 (Fundamentals for Writing) or NIC assessment scores, taken within the past two years prior to application for admission to the program, indicating placement above ENGL 099.

4. Minimum grades of C or 2.00 must be earned in all courses required for the program.

5. No course may be repeated more than once to achieve a 2.00 grade point.

6. Laboratory science courses completed more than seven years previous to application to the program must be repeated.

7. The NIC Admissions Office will determine if previous college prerequisites will be acceptable for transfer.

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course No.</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALTH 107</td>
<td>Communication Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALTH 115</td>
<td>Human Body Structure/Function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PN 106</td>
<td>Practical Nursing Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PN 106L</td>
<td>Practical Nursing Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course No.</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PN 107</td>
<td>Practical Nursing Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PN 107L</td>
<td>Practical Nursing Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summer Session</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course No.</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATEC 110</td>
<td>Successful Job Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PN 108</td>
<td>Practical Nursing Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PN 108L</td>
<td>Practical Nursing Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Session Total</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Total</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROGRAM GUIDELINES 9
NURSING:
REGISTERED NURSING (RN)

Transfer Program

The Associate Degree Nursing program provides opportunities for individuals to acquire the necessary education for entry into the profession of nursing as a registered nurse. The curriculum includes general education courses in the arts and sciences and nursing courses, which provide nursing theory in the classroom and patient care experiences in health care agencies.

Graduates are eligible to take the National Council Licensure Examination (NCLEX-RN). Upon passing the examination, the graduate is licensed to practice as a registered nurse in the state in which the exam was taken and may apply for licensure in other states by endorsement.

The nursing program is approved by the Idaho State Board of Nursing and is accredited by the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission. Inquiries can be made by contacting the above agencies at: Idaho State Board of Nursing, P.O. Box 83702, Boise, ID 83720-0061 and/or National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission, 350 Hudson Street, New York, NY 10014 (212) 989-9393.

The Nursing program has a selective admission process and specific high school courses or college equivalents are required. See below for details regarding specific requirements. It is highly recommended that potential applicants meet with a Nursing Department advisor as they begin planning their pre-nursing program. Licensed practical nurses are eligible to apply for advanced placement. LPNs must meet the same admission criteria as other program applicants. Applicants desiring advanced placement should meet with the chair of the Nursing Advanced Placement Committee for advisement.

ADMISSIONS PROCEDURES

Application Deadline: March 1, 2002 for acceptance into Fall 2002.

In addition to the regular college admissions requirements, students applying for the Registered Nursing (RN) program need to complete a Nursing Application, which consists of:

1. Application for Admission (including current students). New and former students must complete formal admissions process as listed for Degree Seeking Students (Matriculating).

2. Three completed NIC Nursing Recommendation Forms, preferably from an employer, teacher, counselor, or volunteer supervisor. Recommendations from family members will not be accepted. Applicants who have attended any other nursing program must submit a recommendation from an instructor or administrator of that program.

3. A completed Personal Statement Form in the student's own handwriting.

4. High school and college transcripts.

5. NIC Admission application fee (if not previously paid). Currently enrolled students should already have an application fee and transcripts on file. These students, however, still need to submit a new admission application when applying to the Nursing program.

The Application Packet for the Nursing program may be obtained from the Admissions Office after November 1. Applicants accepted into the Nursing program must submit a $100 deposit by the date indicated in their acceptance letter.

ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

1. High school diploma or GED.

2. Prerequisite Courses: The following courses must be successfully completed by June of the year application for admission is made:

   a. Algebra: Minimum accepted: Two years of high school algebra with a grade of C or better each grading period; or NIC placement test results indicating placement above MATH 025; or completion of MATH 025 with a grade of C or better.

   b. Chemistry: One full year of high school chemistry with lab, with a grade of C or higher each grading period; or CHEM 101 (Intro to Essentials of General Chemistry I) with a grade of C or higher.

   c. BIOL 227 (Human Anatomy and Physiology I)

   d. BIOL 228 (Human Anatomy and Physiology II)

   e. PSYC 101 (Introduction to Psychology)

   f. ENGL 101 (English Composition)

   g. COMM 101 (Introduction to Speech)

3. A cumulative grade point average of 2.50 is required, but a cumulative of 2.75 is preferred.

4. Minimum grades of C or 2.00 GPA must be earned in all courses required for the program.

5. No course may be repeated more than once to achieve a 2.00 grade point.

6. Lab science courses, with the exception of chemistry, which were completed more than seven years previous to application to the program must be repeated. Applicants who completed Anatomy and Physiology more than seven years ago may repeat it or complete an approved pathophysiology course with a grade of C or better.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

1. Applications for admission to the Associate Degree Nursing program are reviewed by the program's Nursing Selection Committee. The Committee selects candidates for admission to the Fall 2002 class from the pool of qualified applicants. Selection is based upon evaluation of the total application file. Completion of all laboratory sciences, and/or completion of A.S. degree requirements beyond the nursing prerequisites, and/or a cumulative GPA of 2.75 and above may strengthen the application.
2. Letters informing applicants of their application status will be mailed on April 19.

3. The additional coursework required to meet the A.S. degree requirements that is not completed at the time of admission to the Nursing program must be completed by the end of the program.

4. The Office of Admissions will determine if previous prerequisite college credits will be acceptable for transfer. The Nursing Division will determine if previous nursing credits will be acceptable for transfer.

5. Arrangements will be made on an individual basis for students entering with previous nursing credits.

6. Advanced placement is available for Licensed Practical Nurses. Applicants must meet the same criteria and deadlines as other program applicants. Contact the Nursing Division at (208) 769-3329 for specific guidelines and further information.

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

Prerequisites: See prerequisites listed above

First Year - Fall Semester
Course No Title Credit Hrs
BIOL 250 General Microbiology/Bacteriology 4
NURS 190 Nursing Practice I 8
SOC 101 Intro to Sociology 3
--- Physical Education Requirement 1.1 1
Semester Total 16

First Year - Spring Semester
NURS 195 Nursing Practice II 8
ENGL 102 English Composition 3
--- Mathematics Requirement 1.1 2
Semester Total 14

First Year - Summer Session
NURS 198 Nursing Practice Clinical Practicum 1 1
Session Total 1

Second Year - Fall Semester
NURS 290 Nursing Practice III 8
--- Social Science/Humanities Requirement 1.1 3
--- Humanities Requirement 1.1 2
Semester Total 14

Second Year - Spring Semester
NURS 295 Nursing Practice IV 9
--- Humanities Requirement 1.1 3
--- Physical Education Requirement 1.2 1
Semester Total 13
Program Total (including prerequisites) 74

Notes:
1 Satisfies A.S. general education core requirement
2 Select from courses which meet the A.S. degree requirements on page 52.
3 Elective course - not part of the required curriculum

To progress in the nursing curriculum a grade of C or better is required in each nursing course and each general education course listed as a prerequisite for the next nursing course. A grade of C- is acceptable for the math, humanities, and social science electives only.

Achievement of a designated score on a standardized NCLEX-RN Predictor Exam is required for graduation from the program.

For students who wish to continue their education in nursing, BSN completion programs are available through several colleges in Idaho and Eastern Washington.

OFFICE INFORMATION

SPECIALIST

Professional - Technical Program

This program prepares students to use computer technology effectively in the workplace, to process information efficiently, and to organize the day-to-day operations of an office. It emphasizes development of computer software applications skills, office professional skills, and information management skills through a combination of general education courses, business and office technology courses, and hands-on software applications courses.

Students develop computer application skills as well as interpersonal, decision-making, and analytical skills in order to work effectively in the increasingly technological office environment. Computer application classes include word processing with desktop publishing and Web page applications; spreadsheet concepts, design, and applications; and database concepts, design, and applications. Other classes involve students in discussions regarding workplace issues, telephone techniques, interpersonal relationships, business ethics, manual and electronic records management, handling the office mail, planning meetings and conferences, time management, working with customers and clients, and effective leadership and management. These classes are designed to train students to become software applications experts, skilled office workers, and valuable members of the office team.

Students who successfully complete the Office Information Specialist program will earn an Associate of Applied Science degree. There is a potential for high-employment growth in the office information field due to increasing use of computers for document preparation, communication, and desktop publishing in government, business, and industry.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

In addition to the specific Office Information Specialist courses, students must take a minimum of 16 credits of A.A.S. general education courses as specified in the program below.

First Semester
Course No Title Credit Hrs
BUSA 101 Introduction to Business 3
BUSO 101A Basic Keyboarding 1 1
BUSO 101B Keyboarding Speed Development 1 1

PROGRAM GUIDELINES
The Office Receptionist program, which typically requires two semesters to complete, give students a working knowledge of office procedures and techniques. Skills acquired include keyboarding and document formatting using the latest versions of popular computer software programs. Students also learn word processing, spreadsheet, and operating system software. To enhance the potential for success, students also take a variety of other classes such as math, communications, and records management. Practical experience and information about job opportunities is gained through internships and seminars.

### TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE

#### First Semester
- **Course No.**
  - Math 025 Elementary Algebra (or higher) 3
  - BUSO 101A Basic Keyboarding 1
  - BUSO 101B Keyboarding Speed Development 1
  - BUSO 175 Grammar Skill Building 1
  - CAPS 100 Introduction to Windows 1
  - COMM 223 Interpersonal Communication 3
  - COMM 101 Introduction to Speech 3
  - ENGL 099 Fundamentals for Writing 3
  - ENGL 101 English Composition 3

- **Credit Hrs.**
  - 15

#### Second Semester
- **Course No.**
  - BUSO 175 Records Systems Management 3
  - BUSO 177 Office Receptionist Skills 3
  - BUSO 186 Office Receptionist Internship 3
  - CAPS 135 Spreadsheets 1

- **Credit Hrs.**
  - 15

#### Notes:
- Students with prior skills/knowledge of keyboarding may opt to challenge BUSO 101A and/or BUSO 101B.
- Students intending to obtain a four-year degree should take ACCT 201.
- Satisfies the A.A.S. degree general education requirements listed on page 54.
- Mathematics requirement includes any math course that is MATH 123 or higher and meets the A.A.S. degree requirements listed on page 54. If a 3-credit math course is taken, an additional A.A.S. degree general education course will be required to meet the 16-credit general education core and 60 credit A.A.S. degree requirement.
- Select from A.A.S. general education requirements on page 54.
PARALEGAL
Professional - Technical Program

This program provides coursework required for an Associate of Applied Science degree that leads to positions in legal environments. A paralegal, under the supervision of an attorney, applies knowledge of law and legal procedures in rendering direct assistance to attorneys, clients, and courts. They may conduct initial client interviews and follow up on investigation of factual information. Paralegals design, develop and modify procedures, techniques, services, and processes; prepare and interpret legal documents; and detail procedures for practicing in certain fields of law. Paralegals research, select, assess, compile, and use information from the law library and other references, and analyze and handle procedures and problems that involve independent decisions.

ADMISSIONS PROCEDURES

1. Submit an Application for Admission (including current students). New and former students must complete formal admissions process as listed for Degree Seeking Students (Matriculating).

2. Submit three paralegal recommendation forms, completed preferably by an employer, teacher, counselor or volunteer supervisor.

3. Submit a completed Personal Statement form.

4. Transfer applicants must submit official transcripts of work-in-progress from current college. Final transcripts are required when available. The Department of Business and Professional Programs will determine if previous college work will transfer.

The Application Packet for the Paralegal program may be obtained from the Admissions Office after September 1.

ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS
1. Cumulative GPA of 2.00 or higher
2. Prerequisites: Completion of, or be currently enrolled in:
   a. BUSO 173 (Word Processing)
   b. BUSO 205 (Legal Terminology/Transcription I)
   c. COMM 101 (Introduction to Speech)
   d. ENGL 101 (English Composition)
   e. PLEG 101 (Intro to Law and Legal Practice)
   f. PLEG 103 (Criminal Procedures)
3. One year of legal office experience or completion of a Legal Administrative Assistant (A.A.S. degree) program that contains at least 135 hours of identified legal office internship, practicum, or field experience. Students currently enrolled in the Legal Administrative Assistant program may apply when they have met the above-outlined requirements and are currently enrolled in BUSO 292 Legal Administrative Assistant Internship.

NOTE: Previous legal office experience or internship, practicum, or field experience must have occurred within the past five years.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE

In addition to the specific Paralegal courses, students must take a minimum of 16 credits of A.A.S. General Education courses as specified in the program below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 115</td>
<td>Records System Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 173</td>
<td>Word Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 205</td>
<td>Legal Terminology/Transcription I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 206</td>
<td>Legal Terminology/Transcription II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Intro to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLEG 101</td>
<td>Intro to Law and Legal Practice</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLEG 103</td>
<td>Criminal Procedure</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLEG 104</td>
<td>Civil Litigation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLEG 125</td>
<td>Contracts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLEG 135</td>
<td>Torts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLEG 201</td>
<td>Legal Ethics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLEG 205</td>
<td>Law Office Management</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLEG 210</td>
<td>Legal Research I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLEG 211</td>
<td>Legal Research II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLEG 220</td>
<td>Legal Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLEG 221</td>
<td>Legal Writing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLEG 230</td>
<td>Evidence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLEG 290</td>
<td>Paralegal Internship I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Intro to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

— — — — A.A.S. General Education Requirement 3
— — — — A.A.S. Math Requirement 4

Program Total 65-66

Notes:
1. Satisfies A.A.S. general education requirement.
2. Choose from PLEG 240, 245, 250, 255, 260, 265, 270 or 291.
3. Select from A.A.S. general education requirements on page 54.
4. Mathematics requirement includes any math course that is MATH 123 or higher and meets the A.A.S. degree requirements listed on page 54. If a 3-credit math course is taken, an additional A.A.S. degree general education course will be required to meet the 16-credit general education core requirement for the A.A.S. degree.

PHARMACY TECHNOLOGY
Professional - Technical Program

The Pharmacy Technology program, an Allied Health program, prepares graduates for positions working under the supervision of a licensed and registered pharmacist in retail and institutional pharmacy practice settings. Students completing the program will have a basic understanding of anatomy, physiology, medical terminology, pharmacy law, and the therapeutic classification and use of the top 200 prescription drugs.

PROGRAM GUIDELINES
Students will develop skills in pharmaceutical preparation, maintaining patient profiles or records, sterile products preparation, performing stock procedures, communication and presentation, and computer use to enter, store, and recall patient information.

The Pharmacy Technology program is a selective admissions program, which is explained below. Approximately 8-12 students are admitted to the pharmacy coursework and practice each spring semester. Course requirements prior to the technical pharmacy courses are open to all students who meet specific course prerequisites. The Technical Certificate can be obtained in an 11-month course of study.

Contact the Allied Health Division at (208) 769-3279 for further information.

ADMISSIONS PROCEDURES

In addition to the regular college admissions requirements, students applying to the Pharmacy Technology program need to complete an application form. Current students should already have paid their application fee and have transcripts on file, but still need to submit a new Application for Admission when applying to the Pharmacy Technology program. An Application Packet for the Pharmacy Technology program may be picked up at the Admissions Office after September.

1. Submit an Application for Admission (including current students). New and former students must complete formal admissions as listed for Degree Seeking Students (Matriculating).
2. Submit a completed Personal Statement Form in the student's handwriting.
3. Submit three letters of recommendation, preferably from an employer, teacher, counselor, or volunteer supervisor. Recommendations from family members will not be accepted.

The Application Packet for the Pharmacy Technology program may be obtained from the Admissions Office or the Allied Health Secretary after Sept. 1.

ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS
1. High school diploma or GED.
2. Completion of the NIC COMPASS test (or equivalent) with an algebra score of 41 or higher or completion of MATH 025 with a grade of C or better.
3. Transfer applicants must submit official transcripts of work-in-progress from current college. Final transcripts are required when available.
4. Completion of PSB Health Occupations Aptitude Examination. Testing will be scheduled in September and October, 2001. Phone (208) 769-3279 for an appointment. There is a $10 testing fee.
5. No course may be repeated more than once to achieve a 2.00 grade point average.

6. Completion of a criminal record background check.
7. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" (2.00) must be achieved in prerequisite courses:
   a. ALTH 101, ALTH 102 (Introduction to Allied Health and Lab)
   b. BUSO 101A * (Basic Keyboarding)
   c. BUSO 101B * (Keyboarding Skill Development)
   d. ENGL 101 (English Composition)
   e. Completion or enrollment in the Fall Pre-Pharmacy Technology classes listed below

* Students may challenge these courses. Check with the Registrar's Office.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre Pharmacy Technology Student Course No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHAR 151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHAR 171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission to program is required,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALTH 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHAR 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHAR 152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHAR 172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHAR 181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Session (10 weeks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALTH 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHAR 185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATEC 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Session Total</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Program Total</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:
1 One-half of students will be scheduled in retail pharmacy experience and one-half will be scheduled in hospital pharmacy experience.
PHILOSOPHY
Transfer Program
The philosophy program provides excellent preparation for most professions or fields of graduate study, especially business, law, medicine, public administration, and education. Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Philosophy. Course selection should be tailored to match the requirements by intended transfer institutions.

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 103</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 111</td>
<td>World Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 131</td>
<td>Introduction to Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 201</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P E. Activity/Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Language (200 level or higher)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science Electives 1</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laboratory Science Electives 1</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics Elective 1</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts and Humanities Electives 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Electives</td>
<td>7-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1 Selective electives from A.A. degree requirements on page 50.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION
Transfer Program
This program is for students interested in pursuing a baccalaureate degree in physical education for teaching grades 1-12 with options in exercise science/fitness, coaching, or a minor in health education. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements for physical education at the University of Idaho-Coeur d'Alene campus.

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 227</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 228</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 201</td>
<td>Introduction to Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 205</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 227</td>
<td>Survey of American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 228</td>
<td>Survey of American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 160</td>
<td>Foundation of Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 220</td>
<td>Sports and Society</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 221</td>
<td>Fitness Activities and Concepts</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 222</td>
<td>Wellness Lifestyles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 235</td>
<td>Individual/Team Sports (select a total of 7)</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PE 236</td>
<td>Individual/Team Sports (select a total of 7)</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 235E</td>
<td>Strength Training</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 243</td>
<td>Play and Game Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 288</td>
<td>First Aid</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics Elective 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts and Humanities Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science Electives 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Hist 111, 112, or Pol 101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1 PE 108 may be substituted for 1 credit of PE 235
2 Selective electives from A.A. degree requirements on page 50.

COACHING OPTION
(13 additional credits; no minor needed)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 207</td>
<td>Concepts in Human Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 155</td>
<td>Drug Abuse: Fact, Fiction &amp; Future</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 248</td>
<td>Athletic Injuries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 241A</td>
<td>Coaching Basketball</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 241B</td>
<td>Coaching Volleyball</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 241C</td>
<td>Coaching Football/Soccer</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 241D</td>
<td>Coaching Baseball/Softball</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 241E</td>
<td>Coaching Track/Field/Cross Country</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 241F</td>
<td>Coaching Wrestling</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OUTDOOR OPTION
(15 additional credits; no minor needed)

A student may qualify for a Technical Certificate by completing all courses within the Outdoor Option, along with prior completion of PE 288 (First Aid). A grade of C or higher is required for all courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PE 237A</td>
<td>Wilderness Backpacking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 237B</td>
<td>Wilderness Survival</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 237C</td>
<td>Whitewater Guiding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 237D</td>
<td>Mountaineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 237E</td>
<td>Outdoor Program/Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HEALTH EDUCATION MINOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 207</td>
<td>Concepts in Human Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 155</td>
<td>Drug Abuse: Fact, Fiction &amp; Future</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 220</td>
<td>Marriage and Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 223</td>
<td>Stress Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 222</td>
<td>Wellness Lifestyle</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 288</td>
<td>First Aid</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROGRAM GUIDELINES
PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTANT

Professional - Technical Program

This Allied Health program prepares graduates to work as physical therapist assistants in a variety of settings (hospitals, nursing homes, private practice, rehabilitation centers, sports medicine clinics, etc.). This program has a selective admissions process, which is explained below. The PTA program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy Education, a branch of the American Physical Therapy Association.

ADMISSIONS PROCEDURES


1. Application for Admission (including current students). New and former students must complete formal admissions as listed for Degree Seeking Students (Matriculating).

2. Transfer applicants must submit official transcripts of work-in-progress from current college. Final transcripts are required when available.

3. Completion of P.S.B. Health Occupation Aptitude Examination. (Testing dates will be determined during Fall Semester. Phone (208) 769-3297 for an appointment. There is a $10 testing fee.)

4. Students who are accepted into the Physical Therapist Assistant program must submit a $100 deposit by the date indicated in the acceptance letter.

ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

1. High school diploma or GED.

2. Minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75 must be achieved. If currently enrolled, midterm grades will be considered until final grades are available.

3. No course may be repeated more than once to achieve a 2.00 grade point average.

4. Prerequisite Courses: The following courses must be successfully completed by the end of the spring semester of the year applications for admission is made: (All science courses must have been taken within the last five years).
   a. ALTH 101, ALTH 102 (Introduction to Allied Health and Lab)
   b. ALTH 105 (Infection Prevention)
   c. COMM 101 (Introduction to Speech)
   d. ENGL 101 (English Composition)
   e. BIOL 227 (Human Anatomy and Physiology I)
   f. BIOL 228 (Human Anatomy and Physiology II)
   g. MATH 123 or higher

h. BUSO 109 (Medical Terminology)

i. PSYC 101 (Introduction to Psychology)

5. A total of 40 hours of volunteer or paid experience in a physical therapy setting. These hours must be completed before fall semester begins.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Enrollment requires prior acceptance into the Physical Therapist Assistant program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hr</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PTA 105</td>
<td></td>
<td>Professional Orientation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA 106</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kinesiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA 108</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fundamentals of Physical Therapy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA 109</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gross Anatomy</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA 110</td>
<td></td>
<td>Clinical Observation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hr</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PTA 107</td>
<td></td>
<td>Observation and Measurement</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA 200</td>
<td></td>
<td>Clinical Pathology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA 202</td>
<td></td>
<td>Physical Modalities</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA 206</td>
<td></td>
<td>Therapeutic Exercise I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summer Session</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hr</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PTA 207</td>
<td></td>
<td>Therapeutic Exercise II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA 208</td>
<td></td>
<td>PTA Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Session Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hr</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PTA 210</td>
<td></td>
<td>Clinical Affiliation I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA 211</td>
<td></td>
<td>Clinical Affiliation II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA 212</td>
<td></td>
<td>Clinical Affiliation III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total (including prerequisites) 72

PHYSICS / ASTRONOMY

Transfer Program

This program is for students interested in pursuing a baccalaureate degree in physics. Physics is the science that deals with matter and energy and their interactions in selected fields such as mechanics, acoustics, and electricity. NIC's small class size facilitates student interaction with qualified faculty and excellent laboratories offer state-of-the-art instrumentation. A strong background in science and mathematics is important preparation for a college physics program.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Physics. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.
ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 185</td>
<td>Intro to Num. Computing with FORTRAN</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CS 150</td>
<td>Computer Science I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 240</td>
<td>Digital Computer Fundamentals</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111</td>
<td>Principles of General College Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112</td>
<td>Principles of General College Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COHM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 210</td>
<td>Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 220</td>
<td>Dynamics of Rigid Bodies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 240</td>
<td>Electric Circuits I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 170</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 175</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 275</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 370</td>
<td>Introduction to Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211</td>
<td>Engineering Physics I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 212</td>
<td>Engineering Physics II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>————</td>
<td>PE Activity/Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>————</td>
<td>Social Science Electives ¹</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>————</td>
<td>Arts and Humanities Electives ¹</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**
1 Select electives from A.S. degree requirements on page 52.

POLITICAL SCIENCE AND PRE-LAW

Transfer Program

The Associate of Arts degree program leads to career opportunities in government, teaching, and law (law school), while the Associate of Science degree program should be pursued by those students who wish to seek a secondary teaching degree to become a social studies teacher. Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Political Science and Pre-Law. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 201</td>
<td>Principles of Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 101</td>
<td>History of Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 102</td>
<td>History of Civilization</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 130</td>
<td>Finite Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 201</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 101</td>
<td>American National Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 102</td>
<td>State and Local Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 105</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 201</td>
<td>Introduction to Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 292</td>
<td>Creative Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 123</td>
<td>Contemporary Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 201</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 101</td>
<td>American National Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 102</td>
<td>State and Local Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 105</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>————</td>
<td>PE Activity/Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>————</td>
<td>Laboratory Science Electives ¹</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>————</td>
<td>Arts and Humanities Electives ¹</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>————</td>
<td>Social Science Electives ¹</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>————</td>
<td>General Electives</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>65-67</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**
1 Select electives from A.S. degree requirements on page 52.

The University of Washington and the University of Idaho require 16 credits of foreign language; other institutions require 10 credits. Students should check with their advisor.

PRE-AGRICULTURE

Transfer Program

This program is designed for students interested in a broad education with an emphasis on agriculture. Career opportunities may be found in the areas of farm and ranch management, marketing, soil and water management, farm equipment design and manufacturing, food processing, extension program services, and governmental agencies.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Pre-Agriculture. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.
### NORTH IDAHO COLLEGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 231</td>
<td>General Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 241</td>
<td>Systematic Botany</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 250</td>
<td>General Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111</td>
<td>Principles of General College Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112</td>
<td>Principles of General College Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 201</td>
<td>Principles of Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 202</td>
<td>Principles of Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 130</td>
<td>Finite Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PE Activity/Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science Elective ^</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts and Humanities Electives ^</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Elective 100-level or higher</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Total**: 65-67

**Notes:**
1. Select electives from A.S. degree requirements on page 52.

---

### PRE-MEDICAL RELATED FIELDS

**Transfer Program**

Several options within the pre-medical field are available for students completing this general program option, some of which are: Pre-Dental Hygiene, Pre-Medical/Pre-Dental Studies, Pre-Optometry, Pre-Pharmacy, Radiologic Technology, Respiratory Therapy, Radiographic Science, Speech Pathology and Audiology, and Sports Medicine.

Most professional school admission requirements will be satisfied with a baccalaureate degree in biology or chemistry with substantial coursework in other disciplines. Professional schools are extremely competitive. It is important to contact an advisor at the transfer institution of the student’s choice.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in the Pre-Medical Related Field options. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements identified by intended transfer institutions.

### ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 204</td>
<td>Introduction to Life Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 207</td>
<td>Concepts in Human Nutrition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 227</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 228</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 250</td>
<td>General Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111</td>
<td>Principles of General College Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112</td>
<td>Principles of General College Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 277</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I ^</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 278</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I Lab</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 287</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II ^</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 288</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II Lab</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 204</td>
<td>Introduction to Life Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 207</td>
<td>Concepts in Human Nutrition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 227</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 228</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 250</td>
<td>General Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111</td>
<td>Principles of General College Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112</td>
<td>Principles of General College Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 147</td>
<td>Precalculus</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 148</td>
<td>Graphing Calculator</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 170</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 111</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 112</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PE Activity/Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science Electives ^</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Total**: 65-74

**Notes:**
1. Select electives from A.S. degree requirements on page 52.
2. Select electives from A.S. degree requirements on page 52.
**PRE-VETERINARY MEDICINE**

**Transfer Program**

The states of Idaho and Washington have an agreement which guarantees a certain number of places in the Washington State University School of Veterinary Medicine to qualified Idaho residents. Normally, students must maintain a 3.20 overall grade point average in their academic studies prior to admission to the program. Candidates with greater depth and breadth of academic background are given preference by WSU.

Either the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) or the Veterinary Aptitude Test (VAT) should be taken in October prior to the year in which the student hopes to enter the WSU School of Veterinary Medicine. While students may enter the program following completion of an associate degree program, acceptance is normally not gained until a baccalaureate program is completed.

Students are to acquire and record at least 300 hours of significant exposure to veterinary medicine while employed or by working on a voluntary basis for a graduate veterinarian. The 300 hours must be completed by November 1 of the application year.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Pre-Veterinary Medicine. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

---

**ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 201</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 203</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 218</td>
<td>Intro to Research in Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. Activity/Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science Elective</td>
<td>2-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science Electives</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts and Humanities Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Diversity Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Electives</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total: 64-67

Notes:
1. Select electives from A.A. degree requirements on page 50.

---

**ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 202</td>
<td>General Zoology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 204</td>
<td>Introduction to Life Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111</td>
<td>Principles of General College Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112</td>
<td>Principles of General College Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 277</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 278</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 130</td>
<td>Finite Math</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 147</td>
<td>Pre-Calculus</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 170</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 111</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 112</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. Activity/Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts and Humanities Electives</td>
<td>6-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Electives</td>
<td>3-6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total: 64-65

Notes:
1. Select electives from A.A. degree requirements on page 50.

---

**PSYCHOLOGY**

**Transfer Program**

A baccalaureate degree with a major in psychology provides a solid foundation for many careers that require knowledge of human behavior in areas such as business, industry, government, or the helping professions. Completion of a graduate degree (masters or doctorate) is generally necessary, however, for careers specific to psychology. Therefore, students seriously considering such a career option should maintain a grade point average of 3.00 or higher.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in psychology. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

---

**ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 201</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 203</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 218</td>
<td>Intro to Research in Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. Activity/Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science Elective</td>
<td>2-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science Electives</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts and Humanities Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Diversity Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Electives</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total: 64-67

Notes:
1. Select electives from A.A. degree requirements on page 50.

---

**SOCIAL WORK**

**Transfer Program**

This program is for students planning to transfer to a bachelor's degree program in Social Work (BSW). Among the career opportunities in social work are social services at federal, state and local levels; health care social work in such agencies as nursing homes, hospitals and outpatient care facilities; mental health facilities; children and youth services; aging service casework; rehabilitation counseling; juvenile detention; family services; pre-adoption investigation; drug and alcohol counseling; group home casework and counseling; and employee assistance counseling.
Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Social Work. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions. Students planning to attend Lewis-Clark State College should pursue the Associate of Science degree program.

### ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 130</td>
<td>Finite Mathematics (or higher)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 201</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 102</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 240</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Work</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 241</td>
<td>Social Work Generalist Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>P.E. Activity/Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>Cultural Diversity Elective ¹</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>Laboratory Science Electives ²</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>Arts &amp; Humanities Electives ³ (Group 1 &amp; 2)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>Social Science Electives ³ (Group 2 &amp; 3)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>General Electives</td>
<td>9-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**

¹ Intermediate Foreign Language strongly recommended, preferably Spanish.

² Select electives from A.S. degree requirements on page 52.

### ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 175</td>
<td>Human Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 130</td>
<td>Finite Mathematics (or higher)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 103</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 102</td>
<td>State and Local Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 240</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Work</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 241</td>
<td>Social Work Generalist Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>P.E. Activity/Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>Cultural Diversity Elective ¹</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>Laboratory Science Electives ²</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>Arts &amp; Humanities Electives ³ (Group 1 &amp; 2)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>Social Science Electives ³ (Group 2 &amp; 3)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**

¹ Select electives from A.A. degree requirements on page 50.

### SOCIOLGY

#### Transfer Program

Sociology is largely concerned with the study of American society and how it operates today. Graduates may work in society-related activities including sociology, social work, criminology, teaching, and a wide range of social service professions. Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Sociology.
THEATRE

Transfer Program

This program is designed for students who want to emphasize the theatre arts in the planning of their undergraduate degree. Because class size often dictates whether a particular course can be offered, there is no guarantee a student can achieve an Associate Degree in Theatre. Rather, the program is designed for those who would like to take an Associate in General Studies with an emphasis in Theatre to transfer and complete a bachelor's degree. Emphasis is placed on the theatre arts as a valuable study for a wide range of career choices. Theatre arts at NIC is not restricted to those who would like to make theatre a profession. Rather, through the study of communication, literary, physical, technical and psychological/emotional skills, theatre prepares students for success in many different professions. There are no program prerequisites. Previous experience is, of course, helpful. Scholarships are available. Participation in theatre requires some evenings and weekend work.

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Comm.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 103</td>
<td>Oral Interpretation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 201</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 102</td>
<td>Stage Makeup</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 103</td>
<td>Introduction to Stagecraft</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 104</td>
<td>Stage Craft II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 105</td>
<td>Basics of Performance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 106</td>
<td>Basics of Performance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 163</td>
<td>Basics of Scene Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 190</td>
<td>Theatre Practice</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 263</td>
<td>Technical Production</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 271</td>
<td>Play Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 272</td>
<td>Intermediate Acting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 273</td>
<td>Stage Lighting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.E. Activity/Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts and Humanities Elective 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cultural Diversity Elective 1</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Science Elective 1</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics Elective 1</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laboratory Science Elective 1</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science Elective 1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total: 78-81

Notes:
1. Select electives from A.A. degree requirements on page 56.

WELDING TECHNOLOGY

Professional - Technical Program

The Welding Technology program is designed to prepare students for entry-level employment as structural, pipe, or production welders. Students can pursue a one-year technical certificate, a two-year advanced technical certificate, or an Associate of Applied Science degree.

The program complies with national standards established by the American Welding Society (AWS) and is taught by AWS certified welding instructors. It combines theory and applied shop practice designed to develop welding skills. Students receive instruction on welding processes including OAC (oxy-acetylene cutting), SAW (shielded metal arc welding), GMAW (gas metal arc welding), and GTA (gas tungsten arc welding). Students also learn blueprint reading, layout procedures, metalurgy and safety. Successful completion of each semester and / or permission of the instructor is required to continue into the next semester.

Placement in specific English and math classes is determined by the college assessment test. Students who desire to upgrade skills in those areas may do so through the Bridge Program (see page 47).

Current Industry Professionals may enroll in Individual courses on a space-available basis and with the instructor's permission.

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Comm.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 103</td>
<td>Oral Interpretation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 024</td>
<td>Technical Math 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 100A</td>
<td>Welding Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 111</td>
<td>Safety</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 120</td>
<td>Blueprint Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total: 67-68

Notes:
1. Select electives from A.S. degree requirements on page 52.

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE

First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 024</td>
<td>Technical Math 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 100A</td>
<td>Welding Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 111</td>
<td>Safety</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 120</td>
<td>Blueprint Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROGRAM GUIDELINES

105
### Associate of Applied Science Degree

In addition to the specific Welding Technology courses, students must take a minimum of 16 credits of A.A.S. general education courses as specified in the program below. The math requirement should be taken during the student's first semester of the program.

#### First Semester
- **WELD 100A** Welding Theory 2
- **WELD 111** Safety 1
- **WELD 120** Blueprint Reading 2
- **WELD 130** OFC/OFW 3
- **WELD 155** SMAW 5
- **WELD 155L** SMAW 1 5
  - A.A.S. Math Requirement 3
  - (Math 143 recommended)
- **Semester Total** 19-20

#### Second Semester
- **ENGL 101** English Composition 3
- **WELD 100B** Welding Theory 2
- **WELD 130** Advanced Blueprint Reading 2
- **WELD 170L** FCAW 3
- **WELD 175L** GMAW 3
- **WELD 180L** SMAW II 3
- **WELD 195L** Carbon/Plasma Cutting 5
- **Semester Total** 10

#### Third Semester
- **WELD 200** Welding Theory Metallurgy 3
- **WELD 214** Mechanical Drawing 2
- **WELD 290** GTAW 3
- **WELD 290L** GTAW Pipe Lab 5
- **Semester Total** 16

#### Fourth Semester
- **WELD 210** Welding Theory 2
- **WELD 230** Quality Control/NDT Processes 2
- **WELD 240** Layout Procedures 2
- **WELD 280L** Shielded Metal Arc Welding 2
- **Semester Total** 14
- **Program Total** 46

#### Notes:
1. Students may substitute a higher course with instructor permission.
2. Students may substitute another course with instructor permission.

---

### Advanced Technical Certificate

#### First Semester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 024</td>
<td>Technical Math 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 100A</td>
<td>Welding Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 111</td>
<td>Safety</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 120</td>
<td>Blueprint Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 160L</td>
<td>OFC/OFW</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 165L</td>
<td>SMAW I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>19</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Second Semester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATEC 120</td>
<td>Occupational Relations 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 099</td>
<td>Fundamentals for Writing 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 100B</td>
<td>Welding Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 130</td>
<td>Advance Blueprint Reading</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 170L</td>
<td>FCAW</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 175L</td>
<td>GMAW</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 180L</td>
<td>SMAW II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 195L</td>
<td>Carbon/Plasma Cutting</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>20</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Third Semester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WELD 200</td>
<td>Welding Theory Metallurgy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 214</td>
<td>Mechanical Drawing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 290</td>
<td>GTAW</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 290L</td>
<td>GTAW Pipe Lab</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fourth Semester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WELD 210</td>
<td>Welding Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 230</td>
<td>Quality Control/NDT Processes</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 240</td>
<td>Layout Procedures</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 280L</td>
<td>Shielded Metal Arc Welding</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>14</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Program Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>66</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Notes:
1. Mathematics requirement includes any math course that is MATH 121 or higher and meets the A.A.S. degree requirements listed on page 54. If a 3-credit math course is taken, an additional A.A.S. degree general education course will be required to meet the 16-credit general education core.
2. SAT satisfies A.A.S. degree general education requirements as listed on page 54.
3. Select from A.A.S. degree general education requirements listed on page 54.
DEFINITIONS

Corequisite
A corequisite in the course description means there is a requirement to enroll concurrently in another course or courses unless the corequisite has been previously completed with at least a "C-" grade.

Prerequisite
A prerequisite in the course description means there is a requirement that must be met prior to enrolling in the course. This may include, but is not limited to: completion of other courses, acceptance in certain programs, sophomore standing, instructor permission, and prescribed test scores. If the prerequisite is another course, then that course must have been completed with a minimum grade of "C-" in order to satisfy the pre-enrollment requirement.

Recommendation
A recommendation in the course description identifies previously established skill levels or completed courses that are important in assuring a successful enrollment. Recommendations should be carefully considered, but are not required.

COLLEGE-WIDE COURSE NUMBERS

203 Workshop
Credits arranged
Certain courses that are of a short duration are typically called workshops. They can be conducted by qualified NIC faculty members or other authorities in a particular field. Six credits may be applied toward graduation.
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

204 Special Topic
Credits arranged
Special topic courses are semester-length courses dealing with unique subjects or timely topics conducted by qualified faculty or authorities in a particular field.

290 Internship
An internship is an off-campus experience directed by an on-site supervisor, but overseen by a faculty member designated to provide the student with an opportunity to observe and/or participate in a job-related activity that falls within the student's field of study. Six credits may be applied toward graduation.
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

298 Practicum
A practicum is an out-of-classroom experience designed to give the student an opportunity to apply principles learned in academic course work to specific community-related or employment-related situations. Practica are overseen by a faculty member. Eight credits maximum can be applied toward graduation.
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

299 Independent Study
Credits arranged
Independent study includes individual study involving reading or a project and is offered on demand only. Six credits maximum may be applied toward graduation. Contact the Registrar's Office for Independent Study Guidelines. Enrollment is accepted the first four weeks of each semester or the first two weeks of summer session.
Prerequisites: Sophomore standing (26 credits completed); 3.00 GPA and permission of the instructor.

ACCOUNTING

ACCT 110 Small Business Accounting
3 Credits
ACCT 110 is an introduction to accounting procedures for individual proprietorship businesses. Emphasis is on the accounting cycle, double-entry accounting system, financial statements, payroll, and taxes. Students will practice proper accounting procedures manually, on spreadsheet software, and accounting software. This course is offered in the first 5-8 weeks.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisites: CAPS 130 or equivalent
Corequisite: CAPS 130, if taken in the first 5-8 weeks

ACCT 111 Small Business Accounting II
3 Credits
ACCT 111 is a continuation of ACCT 110 with an introduction to accounting procedures for partnerships and corporations. Emphasis will include asset valuation, inventory valuation, and financial statement analysis for small businesses. This course is required for students in the Accounting Assistant Program and others who want to upgrade business skills for improved employability.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisites: ACCT 110

ACCT 113 Payroll Accounting
3 Credits
ACCT 113 provides an in-depth study of payroll procedures. Included are a discussion of employees and independent contractors, how to calculate gross wages for hourly and salaried employees, mandatory and voluntary withholding, employer taxes, recording payroll, and state and federal record keeping requirements. Current tax rates and current tax forms will be used. Some emphasis will be placed on computerized payroll accounting. Completion of a payroll practice set is required.
Lecture/Lab: 3 hours per week
Prerequisites: ACCT 110

ACCT 140 Accounting with Computers
3 Credits
ACCT 140 is an introduction to accounting and computers using QuickBooks. The course will focus on accounting for
service and merchandising businesses with emphasis on sales and receivables, purchases and payables, general accounting, payroll accounting, and end-of-period procedures. Computerizing a manual accounting system will also be discussed.

Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: ACCT 110

**ACCT 201**
Principles of Accounting
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester

ACCT 201 is an introduction to contemporary financial accounting. It emphasizes basic terminology and concepts, the theoretical framework of double entry accounting, and the descriptions and derivation of the primary financial statements prepared by accountants. This course is included in the Business Education and Business Administration curricula and is required in the Small Business Management program. It fulfills the accounting course requirement for all Business and Office Technology programs. Upon completion of ACCT 201, students may not receive credit for ACCT 110 and/or 111.

Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week

**ACCT 202**
Managerial Accounting
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester

ACCT 202 is a continuation of ACCT 201 with emphasis on accounting theory and procedures relating to corporations. Manufacturing accounting and accounting for managerial decision making, including analysis and interpretations of financial statements and introduction to cost behavior is emphasized. This course is included in the Business Education and Business Administration curricula and is required in the Small Business Management program.

Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: ACCT 201

**ACCT 209**
Computer Accounting
1 Credit
Offered Each Semester

ACCT 209 applies accounting theory and principles in practical situations involving hands-on computer use.

Independent study: 2 hours per week
Prerequisite: ACCT 201

**ACCT 244**
Credit and Collections
3 Credits
Offered Fall Semester

ACCT 244 is an introduction to credit and its role in the economy. The topics to be covered include understanding consumer and business credit, management and analysis of consumer and business credit, international trade credit, and collection management and control. Focus will be on decision making in granting credit and collection policies and procedures including current laws affecting collections.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: ACCT 111

**ACCT 246**
Current Business Taxes
3 Credits
Offered Fall Semester

ACCT 246 provides necessary information to bookkeepers and business owners about local, state, and federal taxes that are currently paid by area businesses. The course will examine business licenses, property tax, sales and use tax, income tax on corporations and payroll related taxes. Other federal compliance reports will also be discussed. Current tax rates and current tax forms will be used. Guest speakers will explain the history, current taxing environment, and benefits related to particular taxes.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: ACCT 111

**ACCT 248**
Accounting Seminar
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester

ACCT 248 is the capstone course for the Accounting Assistant Program and should be taken during the student's final semester, after completion of all other required accounting courses. Emphasis will be on recordkeeping, management, efficient telephone use, and employee relations, dealing with the public, resumes, interview techniques, stress/time management, and accounting records of an existing business. Instructor permission is required.

Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week

---

**ALLIED HEALTH**

**ALTH 101**
Introduction to Allied Health
1 Credit
Offered Each Semester

This course provides an overview of traditional health care delivery systems and current social, economic, and political influences. It introduces students to health occupation roles and addresses consumer health needs, trends, and issues. This course is required for students planning to enroll in the Pharmacy Technology and Physical Therapist Assistant programs.

Lecture: 1 hour per week

**ALTH 102**
Introduction to Allied Health Lab
1 Credit
Offered Each Semester

This lab includes 16 hours of job shadowing and interviewing in addition to meeting weekly. It provides opportunities to explore one or more health careers. Students will complete several self-awareness/self-interest surveys. By analyzing self and career interests, students refine and clarify their career goals. It also assists students to develop a written observation, recording, and reporting skills based on their selected field exploration area. This is a required course for Pharmacy Technology and Physical Therapist Assistant students.

Lab: Approximately 2 hours per week
Prerequisite: ALTH 101

**ALTH 105**
Infection Prevention
2 Credits
Offered Each Semester

This course is an introduction to concepts regarding infection/prevention and control with major emphasis on the blood-borne pathogens HIV and Hepatitis B, modes of transmission, prevention and OSHA standards for blood-borne pathogens, basic pathophysiology of HIV and Hepatitis B, and current treatments will be defined. Psychosocial, legal, and ethical issues about these diseases will also be discussed.

Lecture: 2 hours per week

**ALTH 107**
Communication Skills
1 Credit
Offered Fall Semester

This on-campus seminar provides allied health students the opportunity to develop communication skills necessary for effective helping and teamwork relationships. This course is required for a practical nursing program completion.

Seminar: 2 hours per week
ALTH 110  Over the Counter and Herbal Medications
2 Credits  Offered Summer Session
This course provides an overview of the significance of over-the-counter (OTC) and herbal drug therapy in our society. The role of the pharmacy technician in selling and providing information about OTC and herbal therapy will be reviewed. Therapeutic drug classifications, indications, dosage forms, major ingredients, common side effects, and significant drug interactions will be covered for OTC drugs. For herbal medications, students will learn to associate the names of herbal medications with common uses, recognize potential adverse effects, and be aware of potential drug interactions between herbs and conventional medication. Federal regulation of OTC and herbal medications will be reviewed.
Lecture: 2 hours per week

ALTH 115  Human Body Structure and Function
(Previously PN 104)
3 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
This course is a presentation of the essential anatomy and physiology of the human body. All body organ systems are discussed in a format of lecture, diagrams, and audiovisual materials. The course will introduce some aspects of chemistry and microbiology as it relates to health care. Knowledge of the anatomy and physiology of the human body as a basis for further study of disease processes is an essential part of the curriculum for students in the nursing profession. This course is limited to practical nursing students only.

AMERICAN INDIAN STUDIES

AIST 101  Introduction to American Indian Studies
3 Credits  Offered Each Semester
This course provides a general overview of Indian history, culture, philosophy, religious practices, music, art, literature, tribal law, government, and sovereignty. The course will focus on both traditional and contemporary cultures with an emphasis on issues in American Indian life. The course will also cover the origins and development of content and method in American Indian studies, focusing on patterns of persistence and change in American Indian communities, especially political, linguistic, social, legal, and cultural change. This course satisfies the Cultural Diversity requirement for the A.A. degree and partially satisfies the Social Science requirement for the A.S. degree.
Lecture: 3 hours per week.
Recommended: Completion or concurrent enrollment in ENGL 101 and ANTH 101.

ANTHROPOLOGY

ANTH 101  Introduction to Physical Anthropology
3 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
This course offers instruction in how the human species has developed over the past five million years. Information includes the African fossil finds, possible ancestors of the first humans, how human populations may differ from each other biologically, and the development of human abilities to live in all of earth's environments. This class satisfies a social science course requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hour per week

ANTH 102  Introduction to Social and Cultural Anthropology
3 Credits  Offered Each Semester
ANTH 120 is a study of human culture which involves the information and techniques people use to survive and get along with each other. Included are examples from exotic people around the world in the areas of religion, magic, kinship, coming of age ceremonies, marriage rituals, economic activities, hunting techniques, etc. The course is desirable for students seeking a broad understanding of how human beings live and how human customs vary throughout the world. This class satisfies the social science course requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

ANTH 225  Native People of North America
3 Credits  Offered Each Semester
This course offers an examination of who the North American Indians are and who they were. Various facets of Indian culture are explored, including hunting, religion, art, living styles, foods, and relationships between the Native American tribes, both now and in the past. ANTH 225 is an interesting course for students curious about Native Americans and their relationship with the environment. This course satisfies the Cultural Diversity requirement for the A.A. degree or three Social Science credits toward an A.S. degree.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

ANTH 230  Introduction to Archaeology and World Prehistory
3 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
This course offers classroom instruction in the ways archaeologists unearth the remains of ancient peoples. Included is a brief look at what those archaeologists have discovered in various places throughout the world from the earliest stone tools to the invention of agriculture. ANTH 230 is an interesting course for those students curious about the human past in both the Old and New Worlds, as well as students wishing to satisfy the Group 4 Social Science requirement for the A.A. degree or three Social Science credits toward an A.S. degree.
Seminar: 3 hours per week

ANTH 299  Independent Study: Readings in the History of Anthropology
3 Credits  Offered Each Semester
This course is an individual study in which the student completes reading from a list of books relating to the development of modern anthropological thinking. The student will prepare a document based on those readings. This course is intended for anthropology majors wishing to transfer to B.A. granting institutions.
Instructor Consent: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: ANTH 101, ANTH 102, ANTH 230, and ENGL 102
ART 100  Survey of Art  3 Credits  Offered Each Semester
ART 100 is designed to create a greater aesthetic understanding and appreciation of the various visual arts. Emphasis will be on painting, sculpture, architecture, and related art forms. When appropriate, gallery tours, films, and visiting artists will be included. A basic understanding of visual art coordinates with the principles emphasized in studio art classes. This course is appropriate for both non-art students and art majors who wish to view art with greater awareness and respond to and evaluate art, with approaches that are both objective and critically subjective. It satisfies an arts and humanities course requirement for A.A. and A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

ART 101  History of Western Art I  3 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
This course offers an historical overview of the development of Western visual art in its principal phases from prehistoric societies to the 12th century AD. The arts of these cultures will be examined through the analysis of major monuments of architecture, sculpture, and painting with specific attention to the communicative function of the work of art in relation to its society. ART 101 expands an understanding in the visual arts and the societies that produced them, and enables the student to make connections to contemporary society and culture and increases individual aesthetic concepts. It satisfies an arts and humanities course requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

ART 102  History of Western Art II  3 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
Survey of Art II offers an historical overview of the development of Western painting, sculpture, and architecture from the Renaissance to the present with emphasis on the struggle to find a universal and unified visual language for a world of changing values, new institutions, and unprecedented diversity. The course creates a higher understanding of the parallels between art and society and culture. This course satisfies an arts and humanities course requirement for A.A. and A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

ART 111  Drawing I  2 Credits  Offered Each Semester
Drawing I offers beginning experiences in the concepts of composition, line, value, form, perspective and texture, introduced through the use of still life, nature, and the model. The media used include charcoal, conte, pencil, and dry pastels. This course is also fundamental for the Graphic Design program and for transfer programs in fine arts and architecture. The concepts covered in this course will help students develop a visual vocabulary as well as a heightened ability to "see" and respond creatively.
Lecture/Lab: 3 hours per week

ART 112  Drawing II  2 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
ART 112 is a continuation of ART 111, with an emphasis on personal artistic expression and imagery. In this course students will be exposed to a variety of drawing mediums and approaches to the picture plane. Traditional, as well as contemporary trends in drawing, will be explored. The course is fundamental for the Graphic Design program, for transfer programs in fine arts and architecture, and for personal enjoyment.
Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week
Prerequisite: ART 111

ART 121  2D/Design Foundation  3 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
This course offers instruction in the design process with consideration of abstract/concrete and intangible/tangible elements. These design elements are explored through various media in two-dimensional problems. ART 121 helps students to channel conceptual thinking and to organize and master skills of the basic elements of art. The course is necessary for the artist/designer in all fields. It is a required course in the Graphic Design program and for some transfer programs.
Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week

ART 122  3D/Design Foundation  3 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
ART 122 offers instruction in the use of basic art fundamentals as applied to three-dimensional art work and the creative concepts evolving from these properties. This course helps students to channel conceptual thinking and organize and master skills of the basic elements of art as they relate to three-dimensional expression. Design II is important for artists and designers in all fields and is a required course in the Graphic Design program and for some transfer programs.
Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week

ART 217  Life Drawing I  3 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
Life Drawing I offers an exploration of various media to develop an artistic understanding of the human form. Emphasis will include both an anatomical analysis and an interpretive drawing of the undraped and draped model. ART 217 helps to develop eye/hand coordination that is important for careers in applied arts and fine arts. This course is a required course in the Graphic Design program.
Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week
Prerequisite: ART 111 and 112

ART 218  Life Drawing II  3 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
Life Drawing II offers an exploration in the artistic expression of the draped and undraped human form. Included will be drawing in various media from the model with an emphasis on personal interpretation. ART 218 offers a basis for development in any of the visual arts. The course equally accommodates the gestural artist and the technical illustrator. It is a required course in the Graphic Design program.
Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Offered Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 231</td>
<td>Beginning Painting I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 232</td>
<td>Beginning Painting II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Spring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 241</td>
<td>Sculpture I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 242</td>
<td>Sculpture II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Spring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 245</td>
<td>Intermediate Painting I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 246</td>
<td>Intermediate Painting II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Spring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 251</td>
<td>Printmaking I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 252</td>
<td>Printmaking II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Spring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 253</td>
<td>Letterform Design</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 261</td>
<td>Ceramics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Both Semesters</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ART 231: Beginning Painting I**
Beginning Painting I develops competence with oil paint medium through specific assignments designed to emphasize composition and the fundamentals of painting and color. Particular attention is given to visual thinking, exploration, exposure to materials, and technical procedures. The course is structured around individual instruction and group critiques. ART 231 helps develop ideas and competence with a creative medium. It promotes the articulation of feelings and objectives through a descriptive visual vocabulary. This course is a required course in the Graphic Design program. Class supplies are to be purchased by the student. Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week

**ART 232: Beginning Painting II**
ART 232 offers additional instruction in the knowledge and understanding of the paint medium with special emphasis on personal development. The course is structured around personal instruction and group critiques. Beginning Painting II encourages divergent thinking and different approaches with the medium through the presentation of abstract concepts. It is a required course in the Graphic Design program. Class supplies are to be purchased by the student. Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week

**ART 241: Sculpture I**
Sculpture I provides an introduction to ideas and materials designed to facilitate the student's response to three-dimensional forms. Emphasis will be on concepts of modeling, carving, and constructing. This course promotes confidence for the three-dimensional artist through technical fundamentals. It is a recommended elective for the Graphic Design program. Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week

**ART 242: Sculpture II**
ART 242 is a continuation of Sculpture I. The course explores problems of greater complexity through both technical and personal involvement. The course further develops the necessary skills for three-dimensional work. It is a recommended elective for the Graphic Design program. Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week Pre-requisite: ART 241

**ART 245: Intermediate Painting I**
This course is structured to meet students' needs and interests with an emphasis on creative expression and exploration beyond the visual image. The course includes individual instruction and group critiques. Intermediate Painting I promotes an appreciation for the complexity of the medium and the range of possibilities associated with it. It is intended for the intermediate student who has a firm understanding of the properties and fundamentals of this studio discipline and is a recommended elective for the Graphic Design program. Class supplies are to be purchased by the student. Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week Pre-requisite: ART 231, 232

**ART 246: Intermediate Painting II**
Intermediate Painting II is a continuation of ART 245. The course focuses on developing students' greater understanding of personal intent, continuing creative expression, and exploration beyond the visual image. The course offers individual instruction and group critiques. Class supplies are to be purchased by the student. It is a recommended elective for the Graphic Design program. Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week

**ART 251: Printmaking I**
Printmaking explores the relief printing processes of wood and lino blocks, silkscreen methods, and handmade paper processes. Emphasis is on methods, techniques, exploration of materials, and individual development. An additional focus will be on the influence of media and its relationship to other artistic expressions. ART 251 is a recommended elective for the Graphic Design program. Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week

**ART 252: Printmaking II**
Printmaking II provides an introduction to engraving, collagraphic, and mixed media processes. Emphasis is on exploration of materials, methods, and creative expression. Additional focus will be on the historical influence and importance of each medium and its relationship to other artistic expressions. ART 252 is a recommended elective for the Graphic Design program. Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week

**ART 253: Letterform Design**
ART 253 offers instruction in basic type styles and design. The course includes characteristics of letters in relationship to technical, free style, and creative letter rendering as they apply within the graphic design and illustration fields. Letterform Design provides a fundamental knowledge of hand lettering. This is a required course in the Graphic Design program. Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week

**ART 261: Ceramics I**
Ceramics I introduces the student to wheel-thrown and handbuilt clay forming techniques, ceramic design concepts, and glaze experimentation. Emphasis is on the development of fundamental skills and understanding the creative potential of clay. This course helps develop sensitivity of design and aesthetics for the clay objects we use daily. The course enhances an appreciation for the creative process and establishes the student as a designer/craftsperson. It is a recommended elective for the Graphic Design program and a fundamental course for transfer art majors or minors. Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week
ART 262  Ceramics II  3 Credits  Offered Both Semesters
ART 262 is a continuation of Ceramics I and is structured to develop the creative potential of the student using the medium of clay as a vehicle of communication. The course focuses on continued development of fundamental skills and expressive use of materials. Additional emphasis is placed on establishing individual design criteria and expanding awareness of aesthetic qualities of ceramics as art forms or as utilitarian vessels. This is a recommended elective for the Graphic Design program and may be repeated for a total of 12 credits.
Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week
Prerequisite: ART 261

ART 281  Watercolor I  3 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
Watercolor I introduces the student to a water-based medium that includes the application of visual and tactile elements and the functions of design. Emphasis will be on visual thinking, exploration, exposure to materials, and technical approaches. Individual instruction and critiques are utilized. ART 281 helps to develop an appreciation for complexity and the potential for creative expression. Class supplies are to be purchased by the student.
Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week

ART 282  Watercolor II  3 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
ART 282 offers additional instruction in watercolor design to increase student awareness, knowledge, and understanding of the medium's potential. This course introduces mixed media for the purpose of combining with the watercolor medium. Individual approaches are encouraged and personal development is emphasized. This course helps to develop different approaches and divergent thinking through the presentation of abstract concepts. Class supplies are to be purchased by the student.
Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week

ART - GRAPHIC DESIGN

NOTE: Course enrollment requires prior acceptance into the Graphic Design program.

ARTG 131  Computer Graphics I  3 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
ARTG 131 offers an introduction to Macintosh computer system basics for graphic design students. This course will explore industry standard input devices, hardware, software, and output devices. Students will gain extensive experience with Illustrator as an example of a vector-based art program. This is a required course in the Graphic Design program.
Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week
Prerequisite: Graphic Design major

ARTG 132  Computer Graphics II  3 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
ARTG 132 continues the graphic art student's introduction to Macintosh computer systems. Students will explore industry standard hardware and software and will gain extensive experience with PageMaker as an example of a page assembly software program and Photoshop as an example of a raster-based art program. Prior completion of ARTG 131 is not required. This is a required course in the Graphic Design program.
Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week
Prerequisite: Graphic Design major

ARTG 210  Illustration I  2 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
ARTG 210 offers an introduction to illustration for the graphic designer with emphasis on developing an ability to rapidly visualize and illustrate objects, environment, and people. Skill instruction will include using 1-2-3 point perspective, creating objects out of simple forms, and using shading, shadows, and textures. This is a required course in the Graphic Design program.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: Graphic Design major

ARTG 211  Illustration II  2 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
This course is a continuation of ARTG 210, emphasizing the skills necessary to creatively solve visual problems and meet deadlines. Included will be newspaper illustration, technical illustration, literary illustration, and statistical illustration. This is a required course in the Graphic Design program.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: ARTG 210

ARTG 212  Illustration III  2 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
This course offers advanced instruction in the creation of strong and effective visual concepts using both electronic and traditional illustration media. This course provides important skills for potential illustrators, artists, and designers. It is a required course in the Graphic Design program.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisites: ARTG 210 and ARTG 211

ARTG 221  Graphic Design I  3 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
This course offers instruction in the principles of design, layout, and problem solving as they apply to print communication. Students explore typography, photography, and illustration used in publications to develop concepts with roughs and comprehensives. Students are introduced to computer graphics and work on assigned projects. This is a required course in the Graphic Design program. Prior completion of other courses is not necessary.
Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week

ARTG 222  Graphic Design II  3 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
This course is a continuation of ARTG 221. It is designed to give the student more hands-on experiences in developing skills with tools, materials, and professional methods for creating the total graphic concept. The student will learn to incorporate research, illustrations, and graphics necessary to complete the "mechanical," a prerequisite for reproduction. Continued emphasis is placed on computer graphics and on assigned projects. This course is helpful in building visual literacy, expanding conceptual and technical skills, and improv...
ing creative problem solving. It is a required course in the Graphic Design program.
Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week
Prerequisite: ARTG 221

ARTG 223 Graphic Design III
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
Graphic Design III offers instruction in the use of computer technology for the graphic designer. Students gain hands-on exposure to a variety of computer hardware, including a review of hardware options for creating an electronic design station. This course introduces the student to various computer and software applications (word processing, paint, draw, and page design programs) and design aids, illustrations and other print communications. ARTG 223 develops the creative use of computer technology for graphic design applications. It is a required course in the Graphic Design program.
Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week
Prerequisite: ARTG 221, ARTG 222

ARTG 255 Design Concepts for the Web
2 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
One of the primary demands of the graphic designer is that of web page development and marketing. In this class, students will go beyond web page design to learn how to gain priority placement in search engines, write effective meta tags, determine and target market development strategies for attracting visitors to a web page, and learn the procedures required to produce a secure site for credit card transactions. Students will understand how to register a domain name and maintain and update websites.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: ARTG 131, ARTG 132, ARTG 221, and ARTG 222

ARTG 283 Capstone I
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
ARTG 283 offers the commercial art student the opportunity to complete a working portfolio and learn the business strategies necessary to compete in the world of graphic design. This is a required course in the Graphic Design program. It is restricted to sophomores.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: ART 121, ART 122; ARTG 131, ARTG 132, ARTG 210, ARTG 211, ARTG 222

AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY

NOTE: Course enrollment requires prior acceptance into the Automotive Technology Program. Successful completion of each semester and/or permission of the instructor is required for enrollment in the next semester.

AUTO 105 Orientation, Safety, General Shop Practices
1 Credit
Offered Fall Semester
This course will introduce students to on-campus services including the Library and College Skills Center. It will teach students about the industry, including wages, job opportunities, and the nature of the work. This course will also give instruction about safety equipment and procedures. Instruction will be given in a variety of general shop practices such as drilling and tapping holes and drilling out broken bolts. Students will also work on Heli-coils, double flares, soldering, and the care of equipment and floors.

AUTO 115L Auto Lab
4 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This course gives students hands-on exposure in a shop setting to those subjects covered in AUTO 105, 123 and 130 theory classes. Instruction utilizes a variety of mock-ups, training aids, components and live work. Students will be able to explain and demonstrate proper safety precautions when lifting and supporting a vehicle, or using tools and equipment, or handling asbestos-containing materials.

AUTO 116L Auto Lab
5 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course will give the students hands-on exposure in a shop setting to those subjects covered in AUTO 126 and AUTO 141 theory classes. The instruction will utilize a variety of mock-ups, training aids, components, and live work. The student will be able to explain and demonstrate proper safety precautions when lifting and supporting a vehicle, using tools and equipment, or handling asbestos-containing materials.

AUTO 123 Brakes/Powertrain
5 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This course will teach students the principles of hydraulic brakes and friction, as well as the operation and construction of drum and disc brake systems. Students will learn the principles of differential operation, construction and overhaul procedures, including how to read patterns and adjust bearing preload. Students will also learn the operation, construction and repair of clutch systems, drivelines, and constant velocity joints.

AUTO 126 Steering/Suspension
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course will teach the various steering and suspension systems used on today's cars and light trucks. The construction, service and repair of components will be taught along with their relation to the steering geometry of the vehicle. In-depth instruction will be given to four-wheel alignment principles using the Hunter D-111 Computerized Alignment machine.

AUTO 130 Gas Engine Fundamentals
4 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This course will teach the student how to identify, repair, or replace components as necessary on gasoline engines. The four-stroke cycle and accompanying valve action will be taught, as well as the construction, operation, and servicing of cooling and lubrication systems. The student will learn proper engine disassembly, measuring, machining, and assembly procedures.

AUTO 141 Electrical System Fundamentals
6 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course will cover basic electrical theory, including types of circuits and components, as well as batteries, starters, and charging systems. Students will also learn about wiring schematics and diagrams, along with the 25 most common car wiring systems.
AUTO 210
2 Credits
Advanced Electrical
Offered Fall Semester
Students will explore a variety of accessory electrical circuits. Some of these include windshield wipers, power windows, door locks, seats, and cruise control systems, as well as in-depth instruction on troubleshooting procedures and theories.

AUTO 215L
5 Credits
Advanced Auto Lab
Offered Fall Semester
Students will perform troubleshooting on computerized engine controls on live vehicles that have been "bugged" by the instructor. Students will use various scanners and electronic test equipment typically used in the industry to diagnose the "bugs."

AUTO 216L
5 Credits
Advanced Auto Lab
Offered Spring Semester
This course will give students hands-on exposure in a shop setting to those subjects covered in AUTO 260, 270, and 280 theory classes. Instruction will utilize a variety of mock-ups, training aids, components, and live work.

AUTO 222
5 Credits
Engine Performance
Offered Fall Semester
This course will teach basic combustion theory, general tune-up procedures, as well as the various ignition systems used on today's cars. The use of electronic engine analyzers and the reading of scope patterns will also be taught. Students will learn about carburetor theory, overhaul and adjustments. Instruction will include emission control systems and related regulations, as well as the use of the four-gas analyzer. Students will learn about "drivability" and how each of the systems must work together.

AUTO 250
2 Credits
Computer Controls
Offered Fall Semester
The theory and systems of automotive computer controls will be covered including the various sensors and output devices. The use of scanners, computerized engine analyzers, and a multitude of special tools will also be taught.

AUTO 260
4 Credits
Computer Control Systems
Offered Spring Semester
Students will receive instruction on various automobile systems that are computer controlled such as fuel injection and anti-lock brakes, as well as some introduction to digital dash, keyless entry, and active suspension systems.

AUTO 270
4 Credits
Trans/Transaxle
Offered Spring Semester
This course will cover the general theory of manual and automatic transmission and transaxle operation. Students will learn appropriate testing, disassembly, and repair procedures.

AUTO 280
2 Credits
Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning
Offered Spring Semester
Students will receive instruction in heating and air conditioning theory, as well as the use of equipment related to the evacuating, recycling, and recharging of air conditioning systems. The course will cover both R-12 and R-134A refrigerant handling.

BIOL 100
4 Credits
Fundamentals of Biology
Offered Each Semester
This introductory course provides a general overview of evolution, the five kingdoms, ecology, DNA, cell structure, genetics, and human systems. BIOL 100 is designed to give non-biology majors a better understanding and appreciation of the living world. It is not intended as a preparation for BIOL 204 or BIOL 175.

Upon completion of BIOL 175 or BIOL 204, BIOL 100 will count as elective science credits only and will not satisfy core lab science credits. This course may not be accepted as fulfilling biology course requirements for some medical programs. Students should get clearance from their prospective transfer institution prior to taking this course. This course satisfies a laboratory science course requirement for the A.A., A.A.S., and A.A.S. degrees except after completing BIOL 175 or BIOL 204.

Lectures: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: 2 hours per week (BIOL 100 L)

BIOL 101
1 Credit
Forestry Orientation
Offered Fall Semester
BIOL 101 is an introduction to forestry and related wildlife management professions. Students will explore career opportunities in natural resource management. This course does not fulfill a lab science requirement for an associate degree.

Lectures: 1 hour per week

BIOL 111
3 Credits
Living with the Environment
Offered Each Semester
This course is a study of the environment that includes population dynamics, ecological principles, use and misuse of resources, worldwide environmental problems, and man in relation to land, air, and water resources. Living with the Environment helps enhance an understanding of current environmental issues and the application of environmental principles to everyday decisions. This course does not fulfill a lab science requirement for an associate degree.

Lectures: 3 hours per week

BIOL 175
4 Credits
Human Biology
Offered Each Semester
This introductory course provides a general overview of the structure, function, healthy maintenance, and common diseases of the human body. BIOL 175 is designed to give the non-biology major a better understanding and appreciation of the human body. Upon completion of BIOL 100 or BIOL 204, BIOL 175 will count as elective science credits only and will not satisfy core lab science credits. This course may not be accepted as fulfilling the course requirements for some medical programs. Students should get clearance from their prospective transfer institution prior to taking the class. This course satisfies laboratory science course requirements for the A.A., A.A.S., and A.A.S. degrees except after completing BIOL 100 or BIOL 204.

Lectures: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: 3 hours per week (BIOL 175 L)
### COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 202</td>
<td>General Zoology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Offered</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 203</td>
<td>General Botany</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Offered</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 204</td>
<td>Introduction to Life Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Offered</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 205</td>
<td>General Soils</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Offered</td>
<td></td>
<td>Alternate Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 207</td>
<td>Concepts in Human Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 221</td>
<td>Forest Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Offered</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 227</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Offered</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 228</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology ii</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BIOL 202**
This course presents a survey of the animal kingdom from invertebrates through the vertebrates. It includes classification, structure, physiology, histology, reproduction, embryology, and life histories of representative forms of the major animal groups and their relationship, application, and economic importance to man. This course is required for students in medicine, dentistry, optometry, pharmacy, veterinary medicine, certain forestry options, medical technicians, all biology majors, and interested general studies students. This course fulfills a laboratory science requirement for the A.S., A.A., and A.A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: Two 2-hour labs per week (BIOL 202L)
Recommended: BIOL 100 or 204

**BIOL 203**
BIOL 203 is an introduction to the plant kingdom starting with the bluegreen algae or cyanobacteria and progressing in an evolutionary fashion through gymnosperms and angiosperms. Where possible, each group is related to the higher plants. The course is designed for individuals pursuing a degree in biology, botany, agriculture, or forestry, and for others interested in the plant kingdom. It satisfies a lab science course requirement for the A.S., A.A., and A.A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: Two 2-hour labs per week (BIOL 203L)
Recommended: BIOL 100 or 204

**BIOL 204**
This course offers a homeostatic approach to the study of the human body from the level of the cell to organ systems with emphasis on normal structure and function, as well as selected physiological imbalances. Systems covered include integument, skeletal, muscular, and nervous. It is designed primarily for students enrolled in health-related fields.
Lecture: 4 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: 3 hours per week (BIOL 204L)
Recommended: One year high school biology or chemistry

**BIOL 205**
This course is an introduction to the basic physical, chemical, and biological properties of soils and land resources. The emphasis is on the fundamental principles of soil processes and soil formation with examples drawn from numerous disciplines. This course is designed for a variety of majors such as crop sciences, forestry, landscape architecture, wildlife and fisheries, agribusiness, biosystems engineering, or agricultural education. This course satisfies the laboratory science requirement for the A.S., A.A., and A.A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: 3 hours per week (BIOL 205L)
Prerequisite: CHEM 101 or 111.

**BIOL 207**
BIOL 207 offers instruction in basic nutrition concepts, current nutritional controversies, and food selection for individual needs. Topics covered include carbohydrates, fats, proteins, vitamins, minerals, energy balance, vegetarian diets, product labels and additives, life cycle needs, and diets for athletes. Individual dietary habits will be closely examined through a self-evaluation of personal diet studies. Concepts in Human Nutrition provide important basic knowledge in making personal dietary decisions. This course does not fulfill a lab science requirement for an associate degree.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

**BIOL 221**
Forest Ecology (Same as BIOL 231)
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: BIOL 204

**BIOL 227**
Human Anatomy and Physiology i
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: CHEM 101

**BIOL 228**
Human Anatomy and Physiology ii
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: CHEM 101 or 111.

**BIOL 229**
Human Anatomy and Physiology iii
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: CHEM 101 or 111.

---

116
fulfills a laboratory science requirement for the A.A., A.S., and A.A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: 3 hours per week (BIOL 228L)
Prerequisite: BIOL 227 or CHEM 101

BIOL 231 General Ecology (Same as BIOL 221)
4 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This introductory course shows relationships between living and non-living components of the environment. It examines the processes which influence the distribution of plant and animal communities. It provides an exposure to the fundamental principles of ecology in natural resource management. This course is designed for forestry and biology majors with applications for pre-agriculture, zoology, environmental science, and botany disciplines. This course fulfills a laboratory science requirement for the A.S., A.A., and A.A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: 3 hours per week (BIOL 231L)
Prerequisite: BIOL 100 or 204

BIOL 241 Systemic Botany
4 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
BIOL 241 offers instruction in plant identification focusing on local gymnosperms and angiosperms using a recognized botanical key. The course includes field trips and plant collection. It is designed for individuals pursuing a degree in biology, botany, or forestry, and for those with an interest in the identification of local plants. This course fulfills a laboratory science requirement for the A.S., A.A., and A.A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 2 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: Two 2-hour labs per week (BIOL 241L)
Recommended: BIOL 100 or 204

BIOL 250 General Microbiology/Bacteriology
4 Credits
Offered Each Semester
This course is an introductory survey of microorganisms emphasizing bacteria as examples of all microorganisms and as models for all living organisms/cells in regard to structure, physiology, and reproduction. This is a fairly rigorous lab course including attendance to cover various lab skills of media use, culturing, slide-staining, use of lab materials, and processes relating to microbiology. This course has applications to programs in life sciences, the medical health field, health sciences, agriculture, food industries, pharmaceutical industries, environmental science, and laboratory research. BIOL 250 satisfies a laboratory science course requirement for the A.S., A.A., and A.A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: 3 hours per week (BIOL 250L)
Recommended: BIOL 100 or 204; CHEM 101

BIOL 251 Principles of Range Resources Management
2 Credits
Offered Spring Semester Alternate Years
BIOL 251 studies the development of range use, range resources management, rangeland vegetation, current management issues, and the relationship of grazing use with other land uses and values. It does not satisfy a laboratory science requirement for an associate degree.
Lecture: 2 hours per week
Prerequisite: BIOL 100 or 204

BIOL 290 Principles of Wildlife Biology
2 Credits
Offered Spring Semester 2001
This course introduces the principles of wildlife ecology including such topics as basic ecological laws, wildlife biology, and management of wildlife populations. This course does not satisfy a laboratory science requirement for an associate degree.
Lecture: 2 hours per week
Prerequisite: BIOL 100 or 204
Recommended: BIOL 202 or 203

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

BUSA 100 Introduction to Computers
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
BUSA 100 is the study of computer systems and applications. It introduces students to computer hardware and a hands-on exploration of application and system software for microcomputers, including word processing, spreadsheets, and several applications within the Windows environment. This course is particularly recommended for students planning to transfer to a four-year institution. BUSA 100 is a corequisite for introductory business courses and meets the computer science requirement for the A.A. degree. This course cannot be taken for credit after completion of CS 100.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Recommended: MATH 025 or higher

BUSA 101 Introduction to Business
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
BUSA 101 is an introductory overview of the organization, functions, and activities of business in contemporary society. Emphasis is placed on the terminology necessary to understanding business principles and practices. The course also includes an exploration of business environments, human resources, management, marketing, management, finance, management information tools, and international marketing. Focus is on critical factors essential to understanding the interdependence between different facets of business operations. This course is useful for those who are considering a career in business or who want an overview of what the study of business encompasses. This is a required course in the Administrative Assistant, Office Information Specialist, Accounting Assistant, and Small Business Management programs. Students enrolled in the Small Business Management program should complete this course before enrolling in other marketing and management courses.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Recommended: MATH 025

BUSA 185 Business Mathematics
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
BUSA 185 provides instruction in the basic operations necessary to solve business problems including the areas of decimals, fractions, percentages, interest, discount, markup, installment buying, stocks and bonds, insurance, and taxes. The touch method of operating an electronic calculator to solve business work examples is developed. This course is required

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS 117
BUS 221 Principles of Marketing
3 Credits Offered Each Semester
This is an introductory course designed to provide an overview of marketing principles and practices. The course includes marketing research, strategic planning, marketing segments and environments, and marketing mixes. Issues relating to product, promotion, pricing, and distribution are discussed. This course promotes an awareness of the operational and administrative activities of marketing managers and help in upgrading marketing skills. This is a required course for the Small Business Management Program.
Lecture/Lab: 3 hours per week

BUS 265 Legal Environment of Business
3 Credits Offered Each Semester
BUS 265 provides an introduction to the areas of law including contracts and torts which apply most closely to businesses. This course is a required course in the Business Administration, Business Education, Accounting Assistant, Small Business Management, Paralegal, and Legal Administrative Assistant programs.
Lecture/Lab: 3 hours per week

BUS 271 Statistical Inference and Decision Analysis
4 Credits Offered Each Semester
BUS 271 is an introduction to statistical methods used to describe and analyze data. It emphasizes recognizing types of problems and their solutions, and provides the student with an understanding of probability, decision theory, confidence intervals, sampling, hypothesis testing, correlation, regression, and nonparametric techniques. This course is a required course in the Business Administration program. Credit is not allowed for both BUSA 271 and BUSA 251 or MATH 253.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: MATH 130, 143, or MATH 147
BMGT 290  Marketing/Management Internship
3 Credits  Offered Each Semester
This course is an on-the-job application of principles and procedures learned in the Small Business Management program. Students are placed in businesses and are expected to perform a variety of tasks and/or observe those which cannot be performed. It includes approximately 8-9 hours per week on the job. This course is an elective course in the Small Business Management program.

Note: Students must return a completed application form to the Division of Business and Professional Programs secretary by the end of mid-term week in the semester prior to enrolling in BMGT 290.
On-the-job activities: 8-9 hours per week
Prerequisite: Completion of 42 credits and a 2.8 grade point average in the Small Business Management program, and approval by a division committee.

BUSINESS MARKETING

BMKT 231  Principles of Retailing
3 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
BMKT 231 is an introductory course that provides an opportunity to explore the strategies and practices within retail and service industries. Students begin to develop skills to make efficient and productive decisions. Topics include retailing, marketing analysis and segmentation, buying and selling, inventory planning and control, and price setting and adjustment. The focus is on evaluation of the role of retail and service enterprises within a given economy through self-directed/ team building activities. This course creates an awareness of the operational and administrative activities of a marketing manager and helps in upgrading marketing skills. This is a required course for the Marketing Option in the Small Business Management program and is an elective in the Management and General Business Options in the Small Business Management program.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

BMKT 241  Fundamentals of Promotion and Advertising
3 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
This introductory course presents an overview of the basic principles and procedures in promoting a product, service, or idea. Principles covered include target marketing, positioning, buyer behavior, creative development (copy writing, art direction, and production), media planning and selection, and measurement of promotional effectiveness and related costs. Emphasis is placed on small business budgets. Fundamentals of Promotion and Advertising is a required course in the Marketing Option of the Small Business Management program and is an elective in the Management and General Business Options in the Small Business Management program.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

BMKT 261  Principles of Professional Selling and Sales Management
3 Credits
This is an introductory course in the fundamentals of selling and sales management exploring current selling techniques, learning selling skills, communication messages, and the buying decision process. Students will learn how to apply a wide range of selling skills and how to prepare a sales demonstration. Discussion on managing a sales force is included. This is a required course for the Marketing Option in the Small Business Management program and is an elective in the Management and General Business Options in the Small Business Management program.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

BUSINESS AND OFFICE TECHNOLOGY

BUSO 101A  Basic Keyboarding
1 Credit  Offered Each Semester
BUSO 101A provides introductory development of basic keyboarding skills. It proceeds from basic alphabetic keyboarding through numeric and symbol keying. Emphasis is placed on developing touch control of the keyboard using proper keyboarding techniques and building speed and accuracy. This is a required course in the Accounting Assistant, Administrative Assistant, Legal Administrative Assistant, Medical Administrative Assistant, Medical Claims Assistant, Medical Transcriptionist, Office Information Specialist, Office Receptionist, and Pharmacy Technology programs. This is an important course for those who want to learn to type and is especially useful for microcomputer word processing. Prior completion of other courses is not required. This is an eight-week course.
Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week for 8 weeks

BUSO 101B  Keyboarding Speed Development
1 Credit  Offered Each Semester
BUSO 101B is a continuation of BUSO 101A. Emphasis is placed on improving keystroking efficiency and on reinforcing and building keying speed and accuracy. This is a required course in the Accounting Assistant, Administrative Assistant, Legal Administrative Assistant, Medical Administrative Assistant, Medical Claims Assistant, Medical Transcriptionist, Office Information Specialist, and Office Receptionist programs. This is an eight-week course.
Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week for 8 weeks
Prerequisite: BUSO 101A or successful challenge of BUSO 101A

BUSO 109  Medical Terminology
3 Credits  Offered Each Semester
This course is a comprehensive introduction to terminology used in the medical field. Taking a body systems approach, strong emphasis is placed on anatomy and physiology; abnormal conditions; diagnostic and surgical procedures; as well as medical roots, prefixes, and suffixes. Skill emphasis is placed on defining medical terms and abbreviations; usage of medical reference materials; and spelling of medical terms. This is a required course in the Medical Administrative Assistant, Medical Claims Assistant, Medical Transcriptionist, Pharmacy Technology, and Physical Therapist Assistant programs and is helpful for any medical or legal paraprofessional. This is an elective course in the Human Services Certificate program.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
BUSO 110 Medical Transcription 2 Credits Offered Each Semester
This course is an introduction to transcribing taped medical dictation and covers basic reports used in the medical field, related medical terminology, use of reference material, and specialized rules of grammar and punctuation peculiar to dictated medical reports. Emphasis is on the importance of correct usage of medical terms with an introduction to proofreading and editing of medical reports. Application testing is completed under timed conditions. This is a required course for students in the Medical Administrative Assistant and the Medical Transcriptionist programs.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: BUSO 109 and BUSO 176

BUSO 115 Records Systems Management 3 Credits Offered Each Semester
This course offers instruction in various systems of records management. General areas covered include principles of record creation, retention, transfer, and disposal. Topics also include organization and management of stored records, records facilities, retention programs, and safety and security of information. Technologies of micrographics, optical disk, and bar coding are included. The use of manual, mechanical, and automated means of storing and retrieving information is covered. This is a required course in the Administrative Assistant, Legal Administrative Assistant, Medical Administrative Assistant, Medical Claims Assistant, Medical Transcriptionist, Office Information Specialist, Office Receptionist, and Paralegal programs.
Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week
Prerequisite: BUSO 173 or concurrent enrollment in BUSO 173

BUSO 156 Medical Software Applications 1 Credit Offered Fall Semester
This course prepares students for administrative tasks in health care practices. Using a medical administrative software package designed for Windows, students will learn to input patient information, schedule appointments, and handle billing. In addition, students will produce various lists and reports and learn to handle insurance claims both on paper forms and electronically. The concepts learned in this course are general enough to cover most medical administrative software packages and students who complete this course should be able to use other brands of software with minimum training. This is a required course in the Medical Administrative Assistant, Medical Claims Assistant, and Pharmacy Technology programs.
Lecture/Lab: 2 hours per week
Prerequisite: BUSO 101B

BUSO 173 Word Processing 3 Credits Offered Each Semester
This course provides an introduction to word processing fundamentals. It includes instruction in creating, storing, retrieving, editing, proofreading, and printing documents. It utilizes word processing functions such as spell check, grammar check, and formatting features. Emphasis is placed on formatting letters, memos, tables, reports, and other business documents. Application testing is completed under timed conditions. This is a required course in the Administrative Assistant, Legal Administrative Assistant, Medical Administra-

BUSO 174 Word Processing Applications 3 Credits Offered Each Semester
BUSO 174 is a continuation of BUSO 173. It emphasizes advanced word processing and beginning desktop publishing skills. Application testing is completed under timed conditions. This is a required course in the Administrative Assistant, Legal Administrative Assistant, Medical Administrative Assistant, Medical Transcriptionist, and Office Information Specialist programs.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: BUSO 101B

BUSO 175 Grammar Skill Building 3 Credits Offered Each Semester
BUSO 175 reviews and develops language skills by emphasizing the study of grammar usage, sentence structure, spelling, punctuation, and proofreading of business communications. This is a required course in the Administrative Assistant, Legal Administrative Assistant, Medical Administrative Assistant, Medical Transcriptionist, Office Information Specialist, and Office Receptionist programs.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: BUSO 101B or concurrent enrollment in BUSO 101B

BUSO 176 Machine Transcription and Document Formatting 2 Credits Offered Each Semester
This course provides students with an introduction to document formatting, including formatting letters, memos, reports, and itineraries. Students prepare business documents by listening to recorded dictation and transcribing the dictation using word processing software. Development of good listening skills is stressed. Emphasis is placed on developing proofreading and editing skills to produce mailable documents. Application testing is completed under timed conditions. This is a required course in the Administrative Assistant, Legal Administrative Assistant, Medical Administrative Assistant, Medical Transcriptionist, Office Information Specialist and Office Receptionist programs.
Lecture: 1 hour per week
Prerequisite: BUSO 173 and BUSO 175 or concurrent enrollment in BUSO 173 and BUSO 175

BUSO 177 Office Receptionist Skills 3 Credits Offered Each Semester
This course provides practical training and reinforcement in general receptionist skills such as setting priorities, making decisions, following instructions, communicating effectively, managing time, using the telephone effectively, and handling office visitors. It is a required course in the Office Receptionist program.
Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week
Prerequisite: Completion of the first semester of the Office Receptionist program
BUSO 186 Office Receptionist Internship
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
Office Receptionist Internship provides supervised training in office skills through on-the-job experience. This course allows a practical application of office skills learned in the Office Receptionist Program course work. It involves in-office work for nine hours per week. It is a required course in the Office Receptionist Program and is graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. Instructor permission is required.
On-the Job Activities: 9 hours per week
Prerequisite: BUSO 115
Co-requisite: BUSO 115, 173, 175, 176, and 177

BUSO 194 Legal Issues in Health Care
1 Credit
Offered Fall Semester
This course provides an overview of the laws and ethical issues relevant to medical careers. Topics include medical practice acts and boards, risk management, basic elements of contract law, professional liability and medical malpractice, privacy, confidentiality and privileged communication, medical records and informed consent, and workplace legalities. This is a required course in the Medical Administrative Assistant, Medical Claims Assistant, and Medical Transcriptionist programs.
Lecture/Lab: 2 hours per week
Prerequisite: BUSO 109

BUSO 205 Legal Terminology/Transcription I
3 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This course provides an introduction to the pronunciation and usage of legal terminology. It includes the transcription of recorded dictation using word processing software. Dictation tapes reinforce the knowledge of legal terminology and procedures. Application testing is completed under timed conditions. BUSO 205 is a required course in the Legal Administrative Assistant and Paralegal programs.
Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week
Prerequisite: BUSO 176

BUSO 206 Legal Terminology/Transcription II
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course is a continuation of BUSO 205. Emphasis is placed on usage of legal terminology in legal documents, formatting legal documents, and transcribing documents from recorded dictation. This course reinforces knowledge of legal procedures. Application testing is completed under timed conditions. It is a required course for the Legal Administrative Assistant and Paralegal programs.
Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week
Prerequisite: BUSO 205

BUSO 210 Advanced Medical Transcription
2 Credits
Offered Each Semester
This course is designed to build on the foundation laid in the beginning medical transcription course and to bridge the gap between the typically easy-to-understand dictation in the beginning transcription course and the difficult, often indistinct dictation heard in the work environment of a medical transcriptionist. Emphasis is on proofreading and editing of medical reports, knowledge of abbreviations used in a variety of medical specialties, and speed and accuracy of transcription. Application testing is completed under timed conditions. This is a required course for students in the Medical Administrative Assistant and Medical Transcriptionist programs.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: BUSO 110

BUSO 257 Medical Coding
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course is designed to help learners master the complexity of medical coding. Using the Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) and the International Classification of Diseases - Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM) coding books, students will transform written descriptions of diseases, injuries, and procedures into numeric designations. This course will provide an overview of all aspects of coding, including billing, reimbursement, audit, and appeals. Exercises will cover all medical specialties, including dermatology, cardiology, primary care, and orthopedics, and will address the common coding problems encountered in the real world. Skill emphasis is placed on knowledge of coding theories and practical coding applications. This is a required course in the Medical Administrative Assistant and Medical Claims Assistant programs.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and BUSO 109

BUSO 281 Medical Claims Assistant Internship I
4 Credits
Offered Each Semester
This course provides supervised training in medical accounts receivables/insurance billing through on-the-job experience in a medical facility. It provides practical application of medical accounts receivables/insurance billing as a part of the learning process and involves approximately 11 hours per week of on-site work. This is a required course in the Medical Claims Assistant program and is graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. Instructor permission is required.
On-Site Work: 11 hours per week
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing, ACCT 110; CAPS 135, BUSA 185; BUSO 105, 115, 173, 237; and ENGL 101.
Co-requisites: ACCT 111, BUSO 156, 194; and ENGL 272.

BUSO 282 Medical Claims Assistant Internship II
4 Credits
Offered Each Semester
The Medical Claims Assistant Internship II is a continuation of BUSO 281. It is a required course in the Medical Claims Assistant program and is graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. Instructor permission is required.
On-Site Work: 11 hours per week
Prerequisite: BUSO 281

BUSO 283 Medical Transcriptionist Internship I
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
The Medical Transcriptionist Internship I provides supervised training in medical transcription skills through on-the-job experience in a medical facility. This course provides practical application of medical transcription as a part of the learning process. It involves approximately 9 hours per week of on-site work. This is a required course in the Medical Tran-
scriptionist program and is graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. Instructor permission is required.
On-Site Work: 9 hours per week
Prerequisites: Sophomore standing, BUSO 110, 115, and ENGL 101.
Co-requisites: BIOL 227; BUSO 174, 194, 210, 295; ENGL 272; and PHAR 150.

BUSO 284 Medical Transcriptionist Internship II
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
The Medical Transcriptionist Internship II is a continuation of BUSO 283. It is a required course in the Medical Transcriptionist program and is graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. Instructor permission is required.
On-Site Work: 9 hours per week
Prerequisites: BUSO 283

BUSO 285 Office Information Specialist Internship I
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
This course provides supervised training in administrative skills through on-the-job experience in an office environment. The emphasis is placed on practical application of computer software such as word processing, spreadsheet, and database programs. It involves approximately 9 hours per week of in-office work. This is a required course in the Office Information Specialist program and is graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. Instructor permission is required.
In-Office Work: 9 hours per week
Prerequisites: Sophomore standing, BUSO 173, 175, and 176; CAPS 100 and 130; and ENGL 101
Co-requisites: ACCT 110 or 201; BUSA 185; BUSO 115, 174, 295 and ENGL 272.

BUSO 286 Office Information Specialist Internship II
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
BUSO 286 is a continuation of BUSO 285. It is a required course in the Office Information Specialist program and is graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. Instructor permission is required.
In-Office Work: 9 hours per week
Prerequisites: BUSO 285

BUSO 287 Medical Administrative Assistant Internship I
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
This course provides supervised training in administrative skills through on-the-job experience in a medical-related office. It provides a practical application of administrative medical office skills as a part of the learning process and involves approximately 9 hours per week of in-office work. This is a required course in the Medical Administrative Assistant program and is graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. Instructor permission is required.
In-Office Work: 9 hours per week
Prerequisites: Sophomore standing, BUSO 110, 115; ENGL 101
Co-requisites: ACCT 110 or 201; BUSA 185; BUSO 174, 295; and ENGL 272.

BUSO 288 Medical Administrative Assistant Internship II
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
BUSO 288 is a continuation of BUSO 287. It is a required course in the Medical Administrative Assistant program and is graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. Instructor permission is required.
In-Office Work: 9 hours per week
Prerequisites: BUSO 287

BUSO 289 Administrative Assistant Internship I
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
This course provides supervised training in administrative skills through on-the-job experience in a business office. It provides practical application of administrative office skills as a part of the learning process and involves approximately 9 hours per week of in-office work. This is a required course in the Administrative Assistant program and is graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. Instructor permission is required.
In-Office Work: 9 hours per week
Prerequisites: Sophomore standing, BUSO 176; ENGL 101
Co-requisites: ACCT 110 or 201; BUSA 185; BUSO 115, 174, 295; and ENGL 272.

BUSO 290 Administrative Assistant Internship II
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
BUSO 290 is a continuation of BUSO 289. It is a required course in the Administrative Assistant program and is graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. Instructor permission is required.
In-Office Work: 9 hours per week
Prerequisites: BUSO 289

BUSO 291 Legal Administrative Assistant Internship I
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
This course provides supervised training in administrative skills through on-the-job experience in a legal-related office. It provides a practical application of legal administrative office skills as a part of the learning process and involves approximately 9 hours per week of in-office work. This is a required course in the Legal Administrative Assistant program and is graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. Instructor permission is required.
In-Office Work: 9 hours per week
Prerequisites: Sophomore standing, BUSO 176, ENGL 101
Co-requisites: ACCT 110 or 201; BUSA 185; BUSO 115, 174, 205, 295; and ENGL 272.

BUSO 292 Legal Administrative Assistant Internship II
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
BUSO 292 is a continuation of BUSO 291. It is a required course in the Legal Administrative Assistant program and is graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. Instructor permission is required.
In-Office Work: 9 hours per week
Prerequisites: BUSO 291
### CARPENTRY

**BUSO 295**
Office Procedures
3 Credits

This is a capstone course designed to give students a practical insight in the nature of current office procedures. Topics include interpersonal skills in written and oral communication, supervision and public contact: job search, mail processing, professional appearance; reference material: reprographics; scheduling, telephone techniques, and time and stress management. This is a required course in the Administrative Assistant, Legal Administrative Assistant, Medical Administrative Assistant, Medical Transcriptionist, and Office Information Specialist programs.

Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week
Prerequisite: BUSO 176
Co-requisites: BUSO 186 or 285 or 287 or 289 or 291

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CARP 151</strong></td>
<td>Carpentry Theory I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This course covers the carpentry trade and its applications as a career. All aspects of construction safety, hand and power tools, and most types of building materials are discussed. In preparation for building a house as a class project, much emphasis is placed on construction-related math, blueprint reading, building codes, site preparation, and foundation layout.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CARP 151L</strong></td>
<td>Carpentry Laboratory I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students will spend time in a shop/lab setting working on projects that require the use of a variety of layout skills as well as hand and power tools (portable and stationary). In order to be successful in the field, students must learn to be proficient in the operation of such tools and fully understand the safety aspects. Students will also spend time on the job site laying out the project house that will be constructed during the Fall and Spring semesters.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CARP 152</strong></td>
<td>Carpentry Theory II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students will spend time in the classroom and on-site learning techniques and methods of carpentry and building construction. The classroom curriculum will closely correspond with progress on the house project. Topics to be included are foundations, floor, wall, and roof framing. Emphasis will also be placed on teamwork, work ethics/habits, and job site safety.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CARP 152L</strong></td>
<td>Carpentry Laboratory II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The primary focus of this course is on the house project. Emphasis will be on practicing and refining previously learned skills as the house construction progresses. The project allows students to experience a "real life" job situation. Special attention will be paid to safety, accuracy, speed, and production. Most work will be performed in small groups with all students having the opportunity to both lead and follow within their groups.

### CHEMISTRY

**CHEM 100**
Concepts of Chemistry I
4 Credits
Offered Each Semester

This is a non-mathematical course designed to acquaint students with the science of chemistry as it relates to modern technological society. It is designed for non-science majors who would like to learn about chemistry in the context of their everyday lives or find it useful in their intended careers. This course fulfills the laboratory science course requirement for the A.S., A.A., and A.A.S. degrees.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: 3 hours per week

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM 101</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Essentials of General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CHEM 101 is a survey of the basic concepts of inorganic chemistry that includes quantitative concepts and development of problem solving methods. It is designed for health science majors, and also provides satisfactory preparation for CHEM 111 for students without sufficient background in chemistry. This course satisfies a laboratory science course requirement for the A.S., A.A., and A.A.S. degrees.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: 3 hours per week (CHEM 101L)
Prerequisite: MATH 025 or COMPASS Algebra > 40, ACT > 18, or SAT > 430

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM 102</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Essentials of General Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This course is a continuation of CHEM 101 and surveys basic concepts of organic and biochemistry. It is designed for health science degrees or to meet general core requirements. This course satisfies a laboratory science requirement for the A.S. and A.A. degrees.

Note: The prerequisite may be waived by taking an ACS exam.
nation during the first week of classes, plus a laboratory skills equivalent to CHEM 101.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: 3 hours per week (CHEM 102L)
Prerequisite: CHEM 101 or 111

CHEM 111 Principles of General College Chemistry I
4 Credits
Offered Each Semester
CHEM 111 is a study of matter and its interactions, including properties of matter, changes that it undergoes, and energy changes that accompany these processes. Emphasis is on concepts and problem solving, but many applications are examined. Laboratory investigations support the theory covered in lecture. This course satisfies a laboratory science requirement for the A.S., A.A., and A.A.S. degrees. It is a required course for many transfer degree programs in sciences and engineering.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: 3 hours per week (CHEM 111L)
Recommended: One year of recent high school chemistry
Prerequisite: MATH 108 or COMPASS College Algebra > 45, ACT > 19, or SAT > 460

CHEM 112 Principles of General College Chemistry II
4 Credits
Offered Each Semester
CHEM 112 is a continuation of a study of matter and its interactions, including properties of matter, changes that it undergoes, and energy changes that accompany these processes. Emphasis is on concepts and problem solving; however, many applications are examined. Laboratory investigations support the theory covered in lecture. This course satisfies a laboratory science course requirement for the A.S., A.A., and A.A.S. degrees. It is a required course for many transfer degree programs in sciences and engineering.
Note: The prerequisite may be waived by taking an ACS examination during the first week of classes, plus a laboratory skills equivalent to CHEM 101.
Lecture: 4 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: 3 hours per week (CHEM 112L)
Recommended: Prior completion of MATH 143 or MATH 147 with a grade of C or better, or COMPASS College Algebra > 51, ACT > 27, or SAT > 620
Prerequisite: CHEM 101 and working knowledge of logarithms

CHEM 114 Qualitative Analysis
2 Credits
Offered Each Semester
CHEM 114 investigates the chemistry of separation and identification of selected cations and anions. It includes the theory of chemical equilibrium of acids, bases, buffers, complexions, and precipitation reactions and practical application of the concepts in the laboratory. The course is designed to accompany CHEM 112 for students whose transfer programs require additional skill in chemistry.
Note: The prerequisite may be waived by taking an ACS examination during the first week of classes, plus a laboratory skills equivalent to CHEM 101.
Lecture: 1 hour per week
Corequisite Lab: 3 hours per week (CHEM 114L)

Recommended: Prior completion of MATH 143 or MATH 147 with a grade of C or better, or COMPASS College Algebra > 51, ACT > 27, or SAT > 620
Prerequisite: CHEM 111 with a grade of C or better

CHEM 204 Special Topics: Quantitative Analysis
5 Credits
Offered On Demand
CHEM 204 is the first course in the study of analytical chemistry for scientists. Students who are majoring in the physical sciences or science related fields take this course to be introduced to the basic concepts of quantitative analysis.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: Two 3-hour labs per week
Prerequisite: CHEM 112 with a grade of C or better, and MATH 147 with a grade of C or better, or COMPASS College Algebra > 51, ACT > 27, or SAT > 620

CHEM 277 Organic Chemistry I
3 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
CHEM 277 is a comprehensive study of the principles and theories of organic chemistry, emphasizing properties, preparations, and reactions. Required for transfer degree programs in chemistry, medicine, dentistry, pharmacy, engineering, and related fields. This course satisfies a laboratory science requirement for the A.S. and A.A. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: 3 hours per week (CHEM 278)
Prerequisite: CHEM 112

CHEM 278 Organic Chemistry I Lab
1 Credit
Offered Fall Semester
CHEM 278 is the corresponding lab for CHEM 277. This course consists of three hours of lab per week. Prior completion or concurrent enrollment in CHEM 277 is required.

CHEM 287 Organic Chemistry II
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This is a continuation of CHEM 277 with an introduction to biological molecules. The course satisfies a laboratory science requirement for the A.S. and A.A. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: 3 hours per week (CHEM 288)
Prerequisite: CHEM 277

CHEM 288 Organic Chemistry II Lab
1 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
CHEM 288 is the corresponding lab for CHEM 287. This course consists of three hours of lab per week. Prior completion or concurrent enrollment in CHEM 287 is required.

CHILD DEVELOPMENT

CHD 110 Child Health and Safety
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
This course introduces the student to essential health information about children from birth to age 5. The course explores both the indoor and outdoor environment and teaches about how to promote health and nutrition in the classroom, pre-
vent illnesses and reduce injuries, and create mentally healthy environments.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: CHD 134 or concurrent enrollment in CHD 134

CHD 115 Early Childhood Curriculum
3 Credits Offered Each Semester
Students will examine the critical role of curriculum in meeting the physical, social, emotional, and cognitive needs of young children from birth to age 8. Strategies for creating a child-centered approach to curriculum will be practiced including the use of space, materials, relationships and routines. Students will gain experience in observing, assessing and documenting children's ideas and works.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: CHD 134

CHD 134 Infancy through Middle Childhood
3 Credits Offered Each Semester
CHD 134 provides an introductory overview of human development from conception through middle childhood. Physical, cognitive, and social-emotional development are examined in the context of family and social issues. It is a required course for the Child Development program and is strongly recommended for Elementary Education majors.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

CHD 150 Family-School Relations
1 Credit Spring Semester and Summer Session
This course provides students with practices to establish healthy, communicative relationships with parents and caregivers. Students will gain insights into dynamics of the modern family and learn strategies for creating a classroom environment that invites, supports, and embraces families as a partner in their child's school experiences.
Lecture: 1 hour per week
Prerequisite: CHD 134

CHD 155 Program Management
1 Credit Spring Semester and Summer Session
Students will study the essentials for managing an effective early childhood classroom. Topics of study include becoming a cooperative co-worker, organization strategies, recordkeeping, and communication.
Lecture: 1 hour per week
Prerequisite: CHD 110, 115, 134, 150, and 254

CHD 160 Professionalism
1 Credit Offered Spring Semester and Summer Session
This is the culminating course for the CDA candidate. Issues associated with ongoing professionalism in early childhood will be studied including locating and utilizing community resources and professional affiliations and organizations, advocacy strategies, understanding child abuse reporting laws, and exploring opportunities for continued education. Final preparation for CDA application will be reviewed.
Lecture: 1 hour per week
Prerequisite: CHD 110, 115, 134, 150, 155, and 254

CHD 243 Early Childhood Education
3 Credits Offered Fall Semester
This course introduces students to the field of early childhood education. Developmentally appropriate curriculum, behavior guidance, primary grade education, child care, and various issues within the field are examined.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite or Corequisite: CHD 134

CHD 254 Child Guidance Theory
3 Credits Offered Spring Semester
Techniques for understanding and effectively guiding children's behaviors are examined and practiced in this course. Included are skills for managing classroom situations, conflict resolution, verbal guidance, effective use of praise, preventing behavior problems, promoting self-esteem, and setting individual goals. It is a required course for the Child Development program and is strongly recommended for Elementary Education majors.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

CHD 298A Child Development Practicum
3 Credits Offered Each Semester
This course offers a supervised experience working with preschoolers in the NIC Children's Center and is for students in their first three Practicum semesters. (Practicum B and C are completed in an off-campus site). Students gain practical experience planning, preparing, and implementing curriculum, practicing behavior guidance techniques, and discussing how to meet the needs of individual children in the program. It is a required course for the Child Development program.
Supervised Work Experience: 6 hours per week
Prerequisite: CHD 134

CHD 298B Child Development Practicum
3 Credits Offered Each Semester
CHD 298B offers continued experience working with young children. Students are placed in an approved off campus setting such as Head Start, kindergartens, and private early care and education programs. Students continue practicing skills in curriculum development, behavior guidance, and teaching effectiveness under the direction of a site-based supervisor.
Off Campus Work Experience: 6 hours per week
Prerequisite: CHD 298A

CHD 298C Child Development Practicum
3 Credits Offered Each Semester
CHD 298C provides the final experience working directly with young children in a supervised setting. Students are placed in an off campus early childhood setting and continue practicing skills in curriculum development, behavior guidance, assessment, and teaching effectiveness.
Off Campus Work Experience: 6 hours per week
Prerequisite: CHD 298B

CINA 126 Film and International Culture
3 Credits Offered Each Semester
This course presents films as artifacts of culture and history, examines foreign and North American films, and evaluates selected critical readings to promote meaningful comparative study.
analytical. It focuses on becoming more critically aware of the rich and diverse forms of cinematic expression, developing an appreciation for our responses to visual imagery, and using basic concepts of film theory and cultural analysis to enrich our viewing experience. The concepts and methods introduced have applications to careers in broadcasting, graphic design, public relations, journalism, and corporate communications. This course is required for transfer into radio/television programs. It satisfies an arts and humanities course requirement for the A.S. and A.A. degrees.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisites: Lab

**COLLEGE SKILLS COURSES**

**CSC 010**  
**Reading and Spelling Fundamentals**  
**3 Credits**  
**Offered Each Semester**

CSC 010 provides basic reading and spelling skills that include word attack, word structure, sentence sense, main idea and spelling rules. This is an important skill-building course that can influence college success, but does not fulfill degree requirements. Class size is limited to 12 students. Enrollment is based on a COMPASS score below 61. Corequisite: ENGL 043 or ENGL 099

**CSC 013**  
**Reading Comprehension and Vocabulary Development**  
**3 Credits**  
**Offered Each Semester**

CSC 013 is designed to enhance reading and vocabulary skills with an emphasis on comprehension of expressed and implied main ideas. The course also focuses on developing vocabulary skills including contextual clues, synonyms, antonyms, and affixes. Class size is limited to 15 students. Enrollment is based on a COMPASS score of 61-80. This class does not fulfill degree requirements.

**CSC 043**  
**Reading in Applied Technology**  
**1 Credit**  
**Offered on Demand**

This course is an open-entry, open-exit course designed to improve reading skills for technical materials. This course emphasizes learning for critical and efficient reading, including reading for information, following directions, critical reading, checking information, drawing conclusions, vocabulary, and understanding graphics in technical materials.

**CSC 100**  
**College Transition**  
**1 Credit**  
**Offered Each Semester**

This course is designed to provide the student with a general introduction and transition to the college experience. It will assist students in developing a meaningful education plan in accordance with their personal values, needs, and career goals. Specifically, this class will orient students to the processes, resources, and multiple services available at North Idaho College. Emphasis will be placed on helping students to develop a better understanding of the learning process and adopt study strategies that facilitate success in college-level courses.

Lecture: 1 hour per week

**CSC 104**  
**College Reading**  
**2 Credits**  
**Offered on Demand**

CSC 104 is a college level reading class designed for the skilled reader who would like to learn strategies for improving reading comprehension, enhancing textbook reading skills, and developing flexible reading rates. Reading techniques are applied to reading assignments in content areas such as sciences, social sciences, and humanities. The course is taught using lecture, computer aided instruction, and small group participation.

Lecture: 2 hours per week
Prerequisite: College level reading ability verified with appropriate placement test scores.

**CSC 105**  
**College Study Skills**  
**2 Credits**  
**Offered Each Semester**

This course provides instruction and practical study techniques essential for academic success. This course emphasizes managing time, taking notes, reading textbooks efficiently, and preparing for and taking exams.

Lecture: 2 hours per week

**COLLISION REPAIR TECHNOLOGY**

**ACCR 151**  
**Collision Repair Technology Theory 1**  
**5 Credits**  
**Offered Fall Semester**

Collision Repair Technology Theory I offers classroom instruction in all phases of automobile refinishing. Course topics include base coat and clear coat systems; cutting, heating and gas metal arc welding; basic body panel repair; fiberglass; and plastic parts repair. Health and safety rules are also taught.

**ACCR 151L**  
**Collision Repair Technology Lab I**  
**5 Credits**  
**Offered Fall Semester**

This lab features hands-on shop experience in all phases of auto refinishing, gas metal arc welding, basic body panel repair techniques, fiberglass, and plastic parts repair. Mock-up vehicles as well as actual customer work will be experienced. Health and safety practices are promoted.

**ACCR 152**  
**Collision Repair Technology Theory II**  
**5 Credits**  
**Offered Spring Semester**

Collision Repair Technology Theory II presents classroom instruction in such areas as automobile construction and panel identification; estimating; hardware and fastener identification; body panel replacement; uni-body and frame alignment; steering and suspension components; glass replacement; cooling and air conditioning components; and electrical systems.

**ACCR 152L**  
**Collision Repair Technology Lab II**  
**6 Credits**  
**Offered Spring Semester**

This lab offers hands-on shop experience in repair, estimating, replacement of hardware and body panels, alignment of uni-body vehicles and frames, steering, and suspension parts. Other areas included are replacement of auto glass, restoring cooling and air conditioning systems, and diagnosing and repairing electrical problems. Health and safety practices, along with quality work, is promoted.
ACRR 153 Collision Repair Technology Theory III
1 Credit
Offered Summer Session
ACRR 153 presents instruction in wreck rebuilding and meeting production shop schedules.

ACRR 153L Collision Repair Technology Lab III
2 Credits
Offered Summer Session
This course provides hands-on shop experience in wreck rebuilding and meeting production shop time schedules. Quality work is promoted.

WELD 140 Auto Collision Repair Welding
See WELD course descriptions on page 120.

COMMUNICATIONS

COMM 101 Intro Speech Communication
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
This course introduces students to what communication is and how it affects human interaction. Emphasis is on public speaking with attention to audience analysis and organizational and delivery skills.

The controlled and supportive classroom environment is an ideal setting for students to practice and perfect those communication skills of effective speaking and critical listening valued in all professions, the community, and personal relations. It is, however, a complex discipline of reading, writing, research, and performance; therefore, course success relies strongly on college level reading and writing abilities. This course is a requirement for both the A.A. and A.S. degrees.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Recommendation: Minimum reading placement scores of 81 on the COMPASS, 19 on the ACT, or 470 on the SAT. Minimum writing scores of 68 on the COMPASS, 18 on the ACT, or 450 on the SAT. Concurrent enrollment in ENGL 101 is also recommended.

COMM 102 Oral Interpretation
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
Making literature come alive through effective reading and interpreting is the goal of this course. Students will learn to select, analyze, and perform literary pieces including stories, plays, poems, and famous orations. COMM 102 is a useful elective for elementary education, performing arts, literature, and communication majors, as well as for parents.

Lecture: 3 hours per week

COMM 111 Interview Techniques
2 Credits
Offered Each Semester
This course provides practical experience in the development of interviewing techniques for a variety of settings and career applications. The process is analyzed and practiced, including setting up, conducting, and assessing the interview.

Students learn to design and carry out effective interviews through study and practice of the practical "dos and don'ts" for several types of interviews. Skills gained are helpful to those pursuing careers in journalism, communications, law enforcement, psychology, oral history, and counseling. Use of an audio tape recorder is suggested.

Lecture: 3 hours per week for 14 weeks

COMM 133 Improving Listening Skills
3 Credits
Offered Either Semester
This course involves instruction in the skills necessary for effective listening. These skills apply to all aspects of life from the job to personal relationships. Listening is the most used (and least trained) of the four basic communication skills.

Lecture: 3 hours per week for 5 weeks

COMM 134 Nonverbal Communication
2 Credits
Offered Either Semester
This course is an introduction to the basic concepts in the study of body language, symbols, and various means of communicating without using spoken language. The study of nonverbal communication will help students better understand how people communicate in relationships at work and at home, and may create an awareness of the students' own nonverbal communication style.

Lecture: 2 hours per week
Recommended: Strong college-level reading and writing skills

COMM 209 Argumentation
3 Credits
Offered Either Semester
This course is an introduction to the principles and practices of argumentation as a form of communication. Analysis, reasoning, evidence, and refutation skills are stressed. It provides skills in reasoned argumentation and is useful for pre-law business, and careers where logical analysis and structured reasoning is stressed.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Recommended: COMM 101 and strong college-level reading and writing skills

COMM 220 Introduction to Intercultural Communication
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
This course is concerned with cultural differences and their effects on communication. The course attempts to help students become more sensitive to the needs of people from other cultures with whom we interact. With more and more diversity in our country, and to create and maintain positive relationships with minimal hostility and friction, an understanding of how to communicate across cultures will prove to be a considerable asset. Communication competence with people of other cultures calls for a repertoire of communication skills rarely taught in any other college course.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisites: COMM 101

COMM 233 Interpersonal Communication
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
This course is an introduction to the skills and concepts that impact how people deal on a one-to-one level within interpersonal relationships. Emphasis is on self-examination and understanding how "I communicate with others" and how that can be improved. This is an excellent course for developing skills necessary for everyday life and living where relationships must be developed and maintained.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
COMM 236 Small Group Communication
3 Credits Offered Both Semester
This course is designed to present the fundamentals of small group communication in such a way that the student actually experiences the small group process and evaluates his/her own and other's behaviors for success. The course will combine theory and practical application.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

CAPS 130 Introduction to Spreadsheets
(Formerly BUSA 121)
1 Credit Offered Each Semester
This course is an introduction to spreadsheet fundamentals using MS Excel for Windows. It includes basic spreadsheet construction and layout, commands, files, graphics, and printing, and involves hands-on computer use. Some computer knowledge and basic math skills are recommended.
Lecture/Lab: 3 hours per week

CAPS 135 Spreadsheets
3 Credits Offered Each Semester
CAPS 135 is a lecture/lab class that will meet four hours per week for a semester. Students will be expected to complete homework assignments and projects outside of class time. This course will cover spreadsheet capabilities from beginning through expert using MS Excel for Windows on IBM compatible microcomputers. It includes spreadsheet construction and layout, commands, graphics, printing, macros, database features, and analysis functions. This course is intended to provide students the ability to become certified as a Microsoft Office User Specialist in Excel at the expert level. Using real-world personal and professional projects, it is a valuable course for those who want to gain extensive spreadsheet software knowledge. This course is required for the Business and Office Technology and Accounting Assistant programs.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: MATH 025 or placement score for entry into MATH 108
Pre-Corequisite: CAPS 100 or Instructor permission.

CAPS 140 Introduction to Database
(Formerly BUSA 123)
1 Credit Offered Each Semester
This course provides an introduction to database fundamentals. It involves hands-on computer experience using either dBASE or MS Access on IBM compatible microcomputers. Database design and theory, file structure, sorting, editing, report generating at the query-level, and printing records are included. The software package utilized will be identified in the NIC Class Schedule. This course provides skills in the computer management of data for any application. It is a required course for the Administrative Assistant program and serves as an elective for the other Business and Office Technology programs.
Lecture/Lab: 3 hours per week for 8 weeks or 5 hours per week for 5 weeks
Recommended: Some computer knowledge.

CAPS 180 Microsoft Office Integration
3 Credits Offered Spring Semester
CAPS 180 is a lecture/lab class of four hours per week for a semester. Students will be expected to complete homework assignments and projects outside of class time. This course will cover the Microsoft Office products including Word, Excel, PowerPoint, Access, and Outlook. Using real-world personal and professional situations, CAPS 180 shows how various Microsoft Office software components work together. This course is intended to provide information for students to become certified through the Microsoft Office User Specialist Program. It is ideal for individuals who want to use the
entire Microsoft Office suite effectively and efficiently. This course is required for Business and Office Technology.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hrs per week
Prerequisite: BUSO 173 and CAPS 135

COMPUTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (CITE)

NOTE: Course enrollment requires prior acceptance into the Computer Information Technology Program.

CITE 110  Introduction to PC Operating Systems
3 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This is an introductory level class in personal computer operating systems and graphic user interfaces. The course discusses basic concepts of how operating systems work and how applications interact with operating systems. Emphasis will be placed on system functions and commands so students will be able to effectively create and manage files, run programs, and use system devices. MS Windows and MS-DOS are utilized to illustrate these concepts. This is a required course in the Computer Information Technology certificate program.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Corequisites: CAPS 110 and CITE 112

CITE 112  Introduction to PC Hardware
4 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This course teaches students to set up microcomputer hardware and expansion cards. The course includes hands-on experience in component installation and upgrading. Troubleshooting techniques will be emphasized including practice in debugging system problems. Peripheral devices will be discussed from a compatibility and capability standpoint. Each student will install operating systems, application programs, and diagnostic utilities. This class is geared towards preparing students for A+ Certification. Students wishing to take the exam will be charged a $264 fee for taking both parts of the exam. This is a required course in the Computer Information Technology certificate program.
Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week
Corequisites: CAPS 110 and CITE 110

CITE 130  Introduction to Internet Technologies
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course is an introduction to basic concepts of the Internet and its function in today's society. This class includes a lab component so students will have access to the Internet on a regular basis and be allowed to apply procedures learned during lecture. This is a required course in the Computer Information Technology certificate program.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisites: CAPS 110, CITE 110, CITE 112

CITE 150  Introduction to Networking
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course is designed to provide students with the background necessary to understand local area networking information including industry language, data communications protocols, and an overview of microcomputers and network user basics. Topics covered will include operating systems, network operating systems, network card configuration and installation needed for network connectivity. Hands-on exercises and scenario-based reviews are included with coverage of critical networking issues and concepts. This is a required course in the Computer Information Technology certificate program.
This class is geared towards preparing students for Network+ Certification. Students wishing to take the exam will be charged a fee of $190.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisites: CAPS 110, CITE 110, CITE 112

CITE 170  Systems Analysis and Design Methods
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course provides an overview of the field of systems analysis, basic systems design tools, and the procedures for conducting a systems analysis. The course will cover the life cycle of systems development; project management tools and techniques; process of interface with users, documentation, database interface, and productivity tools. Included is an overview of object-oriented design and CASE. Students will be expected to use a graphical-based high-level tool that supports the system development life cycle. This is a required course in the Computer Information Technology certificate program.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisites: CAPS 110, CITE 110, CITE 112

CITE 210  Advanced PC Operating Systems
3 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This in-depth course will study the latest generation of operating systems for microcomputers. General operating system commands and utilities will be introduced as well as advanced concepts. Advanced concepts will include system configuration files, formatting and partitioning the hard disk, and directory structures. MS-DOS (optimization and integration techniques) and MS Windows (registry files and policy editor) are utilized to illustrate these concepts. This is a required course in the Computer Information Technology A.A.S. degree program.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisites: CITE 110 and acceptance into the PC/Computer Support Technician option
Corequisites: CITE 212 and 216

CITE 212  Advanced PC Hardware
4 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This course offers an advanced look at personal computer hardware covering various interface architectures and communication protocols. Concepts in logic, troubleshooting, and component replacement procedures are taught to prepare students for entry-level computer repair employment. Installation and preventive maintenance procedures for input and output devices, such as scanners, CD-Rs, Zip drives, fax/modems, sound/video cards, and camera equipment/Internet accessibility. A multi-meter will be used to measure voltage, current, and resistance. This is a required course in the PC/User Support Technician option of the Computer Information Technology A.A.S. degree program.
Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week
Prerequisite: CITE 112
Corequisites: CITE 210, CITE 216

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
CITE 216  PC/User Service and Support
3 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
This course focuses on the installation of PC hardware and
the prevention, diagnosis, and resolution of hardware and
software related system problems. It is designed to provide
students with the knowledge and skills needed to install and
configure personal computers and operating systems and pro-
gide quality customer service. These skills include installa-
tion, configuration, customization, optimization, network
integration, administration, troubleshooting, messaging, and
other support issues. This course provides an overview of the
knowledge, skills, and abilities necessary for employment in
the PC/User Support industry. It emphasizes problem-solv-
ing and communication skills, in addition to technical knowl-
edge. Using creative hands-on exercises and case projects, stu-
dents apply their knowledge and develop ideas and skills, both
individually and in teams, to help prepare them for today's
team-oriented work environment. This is a required course
in the PC/User Support Technician option of the Computer
Information Technology A.A.S. degree program.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Corequisites: CITE 210, CITE 212

CITE 218  Customer Support
3 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
This course is designed to demonstrate how customer sup-
port can provide guidance and assistance in consulting and
troubleshooting roles. Training techniques are based on cur-
rent hardware and software products. Understanding the
customer's business environment and troubleshooting and re-
solving PC/User problems are stressed. This is a required
course in the PC/User Support Technician option of the CITE
A.A.S. degree program. Acceptance in the PC/User Support
Technician option is required.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: CITE 130 and acceptance into the Internet Support
Technician option
Corequisites: CITE 234, CITE 236, and CITE 238

CITE 220  PC/User Support Project Lab
4 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
Students will be given a series of supervised projects that will
enable them to demonstrate PC repair skills. The projects
will progressively increase in difficulty to simulate real-work
situations. Tasks will include PC peripherals, Internet con-
nections and troubleshooting PC related problems, and dis-
saster recovery. The study of PC-related concepts from cur-
rent literature and periodicals to keep up with the changes in
this fast-paced field is included. The course will familiarize
the student with research methods and sources for ongoing
self-study. Sources for this course include trade periodicals,
vendor brochures and specifications, current books, tours, dem-
emonstrations, and guest speakers. This is a required course
in the PC/User Support Technician option of the Computer
Information Technology A.A.S. degree program. Prior accep-
tance in the PC/User Support Technician option is required.
Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week
Corequisites: CITE 218, CITE 224

CITE 224  PC Software Installation/Configuration
4 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
This course offers an in-depth study of software use, per-
formance and capabilities in relation to hardware, software de-
sign, and the operating system. Several industry standard ap-
plication software packages will be used to demonstrate en-
hanced memory and disk management. Critical issues includ-
ing operating system add-ons and virus protection will also
be discussed. Typical utility packages will be examined and
demonstrated including RAM resident programs, diagnostic
utilities, desktop organizers, print spoolers, public domain
tools, and backup methods. Advanced techniques for word
processing, spreadsheets, databases, and presentation software
suites will be used as examples of product suites. This is a
required course in the PC/User Support Technician option of
the CITE A.A.S. degree program.
Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week
Corequisites: CITE 218, CITE 220

CITE 232  Introduction to Web Page Design
3 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
This hands-on course is designed to cover the basic concepts
of documents designed for the World Wide Web and pro-
vides experience for the student in organizing, linking, and
implementing web sites. Topics covered include text format-
ing, color control, images and image mapping, use of digital
cameras and graphics scanner, hyperlinks, tables, and frames.
This course covers the essential elements needed for funda-
mental web page production. This is a required course in the
Internet Support Technician option of the CITE A.A.S. de-
gree program.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: CITE 130 and acceptance into the Internet Support
Technician option
Corequisites: CITE 234, CITE 236, and CITE 238

CITE 234  HTML/Java
4 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
Current standard Hypertext Markup Language will be pre-
sented to establish concepts, principles, and techniques of web
page structure. Fundamentals of web programming with Jva
will introduce animated presentations and interactivity.
Projects will include object-oriented concepts, programming
syntax and constructs, applet construction, and interactive
web communication. The goal is to give the student experi-
ence in languages that support the Internet. This is a re-
quired course in the Internet Support Technician option of
the CITE A.A.S. degree program.
Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week
Prerequisites: CITE 130
Corequisites: CITE 232, CITE 236, and CITE 238

CITE 236  Web Based Applications
3 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
This course presents popular Internet application software
including web page editors, converters, utilities, browsers, and
search engines. Students will continually investigate the lat-
est trends in the Internet industry, plus utilize and evaluate
software applications. This is a required course in the Internet
Support Technician option of the CITE A.A.S. degree pro-
gram.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisites: CITE 130
Corequisites: CITE 232, CITE 234, and CITE 238
CITE 238  Designing for Web Market I  3 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
This course introduces students to the principles of layout and design as it applies to visual communication. Students are introduced to computer graphics programs and are taught to utilize basic design elements to create comprehensive layouts. Through a variety of problem-solving approaches, students are instructed to create layouts that are polished in concept, execution, typography, and composition. This is a required course in the Internet Support Technician option of the CITE A.A.S. degree program.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: CITE 130
Corequisites: CITE 232, CITE 234, CITE 236.

CITE 242  Advanced Web Page Design  3 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
This course covers advanced design elements of web page production. Topics include order forms and comment boxes, music and sound effects, and advanced animation. Several web pages are constructed in this course, culminating with the student's own personal design style. A fundamental background for e-commerce concepts, practices, strategies, and solutions will be examined. This is a required course in the Internet Support Technician option of the CITE A.A.S. degree program.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: CITE 130, CITE 232, CITE 234, CITE 236, CITE 238
Corequisites: CITE 244, CITE 248

CITE 244  Visual Basic  3 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
This course focuses on the fundamental principles of programming, presenting the unique visual and object-oriented features of Visual Basic for Windows as a tool for learning to program. The course is designed for students to become proficient in Visual Basic and the principles of good program design. Students write and demonstrate simple structured programs with well-developed user interfaces. Programming assignments will include procedural techniques and event-driven processing. This is a required course in the Internet Support Technician option of the CITE A.A.S. degree program.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: CITE 110
Corequisites: CITE 242, CITE 248

CITE 248  Designing for Web Market II  3 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
This course is a continuation of CITE 238. It is structured to give students additional hands-on experience in developing proficiency with graphic design tools used in the Web market. Emphasis is placed on design as it applies to the creation of Web pages. This course is valuable in building visual literacy, expanding conceptual and artistically-technical skills, plus improving creative problem solving. This is a required course in the Internet Support Technician option of the CITE A.A.S. degree program.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: CITE 130, CITE 232, CITE 234, CITE 236
Corequisites: CITE 242, CITE 244

CITE 250  Windows 2000 Essentials  2 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
This course introduces students to Microsoft Windows 2000 and to the networking technologies it supports. Students will be able to describe user accounts and security, identify the tools used to perform administrative tasks in a Windows 2000-based network, and identify the networking architecture and protocols associated with Windows 2000. Students will be able to identify the hardware and software components required for Windows 2000 network communication, including Remote Access Services, Web Services, and utilities for network maintenance.
Prerequisite: CITE 150 and acceptance into the Network Support Technician option

CITE 252  Supporting Windows 2000  4 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
This course provides students with the knowledge and skills necessary to install and configure Microsoft Windows 2000 Professional on stand-alone computers and on client computers that are part of a workgroup or a domain. In addition, this course provides the skills and knowledge necessary to install and configure Windows 2000 Server to create files, print, and Terminal servers. It also provides students with the prerequisite knowledge and skills required for CITE 254 (Supporting Network Infrastructures).
Prerequisite: CITE 250

CITE 254  Supporting Network Infrastructures  4 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
This course is for new-to-product support professionals who will be responsible for installing, configuring, managing, and supporting a network infrastructure that uses the Microsoft Windows 2000 Server products. It also provides students with the prerequisite knowledge and skills required for CITE 256 (Administering Directory Services).
Prerequisite: CITE 252

CITE 256  Administering Directory Services  4 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
This course is designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary to install, configure, and administer Microsoft Windows 2000 Active Directory directory services. The course also focuses on implementing Group Policy and understanding the Group Policy tasks required to centrally manage users and computers.
Prerequisite: CITE 254

CITE 260  Designing Directory Services  3 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
This course provides students with the knowledge and skills necessary to design Microsoft Windows 2000 directory services infrastructure in an enterprise network.
Prerequisite: CITE 256

CITE 262  Windows 2000 Migration  2 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
This course provides students with the knowledge and skills necessary to select and design a strategy to migrate from a Microsoft Windows NT Server 4.0 directory services infrastructure to a Microsoft Windows 2000 Active Directory di-
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

CITE 264 Secure Web Access
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course teaches students various methods of securing Internet access and includes how to support various features of a Proxy/Firewall server. Students will learn how to install, configure, and implement all components that compromise secure Internet access.
Prerequisite: CITE 262

CITE 266 Supporting Exchange Server
4 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course provides students with the knowledge and skills necessary to install, configure, and administer an Exchange e-mail server, including how to support the various features of an Exchange server. Students will learn how to install, configure and implement all components that comprise a secure network messaging system.
Prerequisite: CITE 256

CITE 270 Internetworking 1
4 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This course teaches skills to prepare participants for configuration of networks using Cisco routers and switches. Participants learn network topologies, the OSI model, cabling (pulling, terminating, punching down, testing, standards), IP addressing, subnetting, ARP/RARP, routing protocols, network media, LAN design, network management, and electrical and safety considerations. Lab work is designed to simulate real-world internetworking. This is a required course in the Internetworking Support Technician option.
Prerequisites: CITE 110, CITE 112, CITE 150 and acceptance into the Internetworking Support Technician option
Corequisite: CITE 274

CITE 272 Internetworking 2
4 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This course is titled “Internetworking 2: Introduction to Cisco Router Configuration” and begins with an overview of LAN’s covered in Internetworking 1 and continues to Wide Area Networks (WAN). Topics include Network layers, Cisco IOS (Internetwork Operating System), software user interface, display router configuration information, router startup and setup configuration, router configuration, sources for Cisco IOS software, TCP/IP, configuring router interfaces with IP addresses, router configuration and routing protocols (RIP and IGRP), and access lists. A threaded case study will be introduced. This is a required course in the Internetworking Support Technician option.
Prerequisite: CITE 270
Corequisite: CITE 274

CITE 274 UNIX Administration
2 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This course provides students with the knowledge and skills to use and administer the UNIX operating system. The class is intended for system administrators and advanced users with

CITE 281 Internetworking 3
4 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course titled “Advanced Cisco Routing and Switching” provides students with the knowledge and skills to configure advanced routing protocols, LAN switching, and internetwork access methods. Students will be able to troubleshoot configurations using Cisco bridges, routers, and switches. This course prepares students for the Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA) exam. This is a required course in the Internetworking Support Technician option.
Prerequisites: CITE 270, CITE 272
Corequisite: CITE 284

CITE 282 Internetworking 4
4 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course titled, “Internetworking 4: Cisco WAN Design,” provides students with the knowledge and skills to design and configure Wide Area Networks (WANs) using the Cisco IOS command set. A threaded case study is a major portion of this class. This class prepares students for the Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA) examination and is required for the Internetworking Support Technician option.
Prerequisites: CITE 270, CITE 272, CITE 281
Corequisite: CITE 284

CITE 284 Network System Administration
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course provides students with the knowledge and skills to perform routine administration tasks in a Novell or Microsoft based network. The course covers creating user accounts, printing services, and security issues.
Prerequisites: CITE 274, CITE 270, CITE 272
Corequisites: CITE 281, CITE 282

CITE 295 Computer Information Technology Internship
4 Credits
Offered Each Semester & Summer
The Computer Information Technology Internship involves a working partnership in which North Idaho College and the sophomore students of the CITE program join with area employers in a structured, real-life relationship. Students will gain insight and on-the-job work experience doing projects that would normally be assigned to the employer’s entry-level PC/ User, Internet, networking, or internetworking support staff. During this supervised experience, students will be evaluated on their performance of course competencies. Permission of instructor is required. This is a required course in the Computer Information Technology A.A.S. degree option.
On-Site Work: Approximately 11 hours per week
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing in the CITE program
COMPUTER SCIENCE

CS 100  Intro to Computers and Computer Science 3 Credits  Offered Each Semester
CS 100 is intended as an introduction to computers and computer science for non-computer science majors. Prior experience with computers, such as using a graphical user interface and word processor, is recommended. Students with no prior experience will be expected to attend out-of-class labs to learn the basic use of a computer. Topics include historical perspective, evolving hardware and software, using the Internet, creating web pages, social implications, and using a modern programming language. Problem solving and algorithm development are important themes of the class. The course involves substantial use of microcomputers outside of class and the possible use of minicomputers and alternative operating systems. This course cannot be taken for credit after successful completion of BUSA 100.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisites: MATH 105 or COMPASS Algebra > 40, ACT > 18, or SAT > 430

CS 102  Computer Science Orientation 1 Credit  Offered Either Semester
CS 102 is intended to help computer science majors broaden their perspective of computer science with current, new, and future trends in the field and employment environments and opportunities. Topics include neural networks, artificial intelligence, robotics, graphical user interface tools, Java, Hypertext Markup Language, Common Gateway Interface, Visual C++, Visual BASIC, Perl, and networking. Regional experts in various computer science fields will discuss their work, employment opportunities, perspectives, responsibilities, and educational requirements. Students will learn about NIC Computer Science Department resources. A local or regional field trip may be required.
Lecture: 1 hour per week for 15 weeks
Recommended: Recent high school algebra

CS 125  Introduction to Visual BASIC Programming 2 Credits  Offered Either Semester on Demand
This course is an introduction to the MS Visual BASIC programming language. It is intended for students who may need an introduction to MS Visual BASIC or students interested in programming their home computers.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisites: MATH 108 or COMPASS Algebra > 45, ACT > 19, or SAT > 460

CS 150  Computer Science I 4 Credits  Offered Each Semester
CS 150 offers an introduction to the field of computer science using C/C++. Central themes of the class include an introduction to computer organization; algorithmic problem solving; structured and object-oriented program design; and societal and professional context in which computer science exists. Fundamental data types including arrays and structures will be explored and concepts such as complexity, invariants, and abstract data types will be introduced.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: 2 hours per week (CS 150L)
Recommended: CS 100 for students without computer experience
Prerequisites: MATH 130 or COMPASS Algebra > 51, ACT > 27, or SAT > 620

CS 160  Computer Science II 3 Credits  Offered Either Semester On Demand
CS 160 provides continuing experience in problem-solving and software design methods. The analysis of algorithms, use of non-text files, and dynamic data structures are introduced and the entire software-design cycle is considered in greater depth. Standard algorithms for numeric and text processing, searching, and sorting will be covered, as well as a large group project. The exploration of recursion is continued.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisites: CS 150 and 150L
Corequisite: College level math such as MATH 160 or 170

CS 211  Languages of Computer Science: C++ 3 Credits  Offered Either Semester On Demand
This course provides an introduction to object oriented programming using the language C++. Features of the UNIX operating system, programming for the Windows environment, and the Standard Template Library may be discussed. This course is suitable for students aspiring to major in computer science, but will also serve science and engineering majors as well as members of the community desiring to add object-oriented programming to their repertoire of skills.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Recommended: Prior programming experience in a structured object-oriented language. This requirement may be met with a course in Pascal, C, or other high-level language.

CS 212  Languages of Computer Science: HTML 3 Credits  Offered Either Semester
This course is designed to teach programming and computational thinking skills to create rich, interactive documents for the World Wide Web. Focus is on using computational tools to create and work with interactive information resources. Students will learn to create documents that contain text, video, audio, and image data to request and process input from users. Image, video, and audio representation will be covered. Techniques of indexing, searching, browsing, database, social impact of the Internet, security, cryptography, copyright, and freedom of speech will be covered.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Recommended: Experience using the World Wide Web and the Internet in general.

CS 213  Languages of Computer Science: JAVA 3 Credits  Offered Either Semester
This course provides an introduction to the programming language JAVA. The course will include the features of JAVA such as objects, classes, wrappers, constructors, inheritance, method overloading, threads, error handling with exceptions, sockets, java.awt (the Abstract Windows Toolkit) and possibly other Java packages.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Recommended: High level language programming class such as C++ or permission of the instructor
CS 240  Digital Logic  4 Credits  Offered Either Semester On Demand
Digital logic concepts, logic design, Karnaugh maps, combinatorial and sequential networks, state tables, state machines, and program logic arrays are covered in this course. Laboratory activities use basic lab equipment, logic analyzers, and digital oscilloscopes.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: CS 240L (2 hours per week)
Prerequisites: MATH 147 or COMPASS College Algebra > 51, ACT > 27, or SAT > 620

CS 250  Data Structures  3 Credits  Offered Either Semester On Demand
Standard data structures are examined using a high level programming language such as C++, Stacks, Queues, Linked lists, trees, and graphs are presented and explored through manipulation methods specific to each. Other topics include a continued development of skills in the analysis of algorithms, dynamic memory use; and the use of external files.
Lecture: 3 hours per week and 2 hours of lab per week
Prerequisites: CS 160 and MATH 187

CS 270  Computer Organization and Assembly Language  3 Credits  Offered Either Semester On Demand
Students will study computer organization, assembly language, the use of assemblers, addressing methods, and structured assembly programming methods.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisites: CS 150 and 240

CULINARY ARTS

NOTE: Course enrollment requires prior acceptance into the Culinary Arts program.

CULA 150  Sanitation and Safety  1 Credit  Offered Fall Semester
This course focuses on the basics of safety and sanitation as it applies to the food service industry. On completion of this course students will be certified by the National Restaurant Association in Applied Food Safe Sanitation. Students will be instructed in the basics of first aid as it relates to food service.

CULA 151  Introduction to Food Service  2 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
Through lecture and demonstration, this course includes an introduction to tools and equipment used in the food service industry. Students will also learn basic cooking principles and methods including the art of seasoning and flavoring. Recipe and menu development will also be taught, as well as forms and functions, measurements, conversions and food costs.

CULA 152  Breakfast Cookery and Food Presentation, Garnish, Quick Breads  1 Credit  Offered Fall Semester
This course will focus on the preparation of breakfast foods including eggs, dairy products, and meats. Basic bakeshop principles as they relate to an assortment of foods and breads, will also be explored. An introduction to food presentation and buffet service will also be included.

CULA 155  Preparation of Stocks, Soups, and Sauces  1 Credit  Offered Fall Semester
This course will focus on the fundamental knife skills and basic food organization and preparation. Students will be introduced to techniques required for preparing stocks, soups, and sauces. A variety of sauces will be introduced including mother sauces, small sauces, clear soups, cream soups, chowders, purees, and specialties.

CULA 156  Preparation of Meats, Poultry, Fish, and Shellfish  1 Credit  Offered Spring Semester
Students will gain an understanding of the composition and structure of meats, fish, poultry, and shellfish as they relate to the industry. Field trips to a production meat company and fishmonger will be included. Application of theories will be experienced in lab.

CULA 157  Preparation of Vegetables, Starches, Sandwiches, and Salads  1 Credit  Offered Spring Semester
Students will gain an understanding of the different techniques and methods used to prepare vegetables and starches as these techniques relate to quality. In addition, students will learn about various types of salads and dressings, as well as hot and cold sandwich preparation.

CULA 158  Bakeshop  1 Credit  Offered Spring Semester
Preparation techniques and procedures for a variety of baked goods will be explored in this course. Breads, cakes, icings, cookies, pies, and pastries will be among specific items discussed.

CULA 165  Introduction to Customer Service  3 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
This course will focus on the basics of customer service. Quality customer service will be at the center of all discussions. Special attention will be placed on front-end restaurant and dining service procedures. Students will apply principles learned in class during the "on-the-job" lab in the College restaurant. A skills development log and completion of written assignments will be required. This course consists of approximately 30 hours of theory and 45 hours of lab.

CULA 165L  Introduction to Customer Service Lab  0 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
On-the-job training lab to be taken in conjunction with CULA 165. Principles taught in CULA 165 will be applied in this lab.

CULA 166  Restaurant Customer Service Operations  3 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
This course will explore advanced customer service relations, dining room procedures, and internal customer service. Students will learn and experience a variety of front-end positions including service supervisor. Special service situations will be addressed as well as standards for industry communications. Students will apply principles learned in class during
the "on-the-job" lab in the College restaurant. A skills development log and completion of written assignments will be required. This course consists of approximately 30 hours of theory and 45 hours of lab.

CULA 166L Restaurant Customer Service Operations Lab
0 Credits Offered Spring Semester
This is an on-the-job training lab to be taken in conjunction with CULA 166. Principles taught in CULA 166 will be applied in this lab.

CULA 170 Culinary Arts Lab I
6 Credits Offered Fall Semester
Students apply skills taught in theory while operating "Emery's," the College restaurant located in the Hedlund Building. Throughout the semester students will rotate to a variety of "stations" that are similar to those in the food service industry. Emphasis is placed on "hands-on" application.

CULA 171 Culinary Arts Lab II
6 Credits Offered Spring Semester
Students will continue to apply the knowledge taught in theory classes by exploring more advanced complexities of menu offerings while operating Emery's Restaurant. Prerequisite: Completion of CULA 170

CULA 172 Specialty Food Design and Event Menu Planning
3 Credits Offered Summer Session
The student will gain an appreciation for the complexities in planning a special function with emphasis on food preparation. In addition, they will learn the art of cake and pastry decorating as well as the fundamentals of vegetable/fruit art as it relates to aesthetics and taste.

DANCE

DANC 105 Aerobic Dance/fitness
1 Credit Offered Each Semester
This course combines cardiovascular conditioning, toning, flexibility exercises, and a fat burning intensity level. DANC 105 is offered in two levels: Nice and Easy, a low impact with moderate intensity for the beginner; and Intermediate, a muscle strengthening and higher level of intensity. It satisfies a P.E./dance requirement for the A.S. and A.A. degrees and may be repeated for a total of four credits. Lecture/Activity: 2 hours per week

DANC 111 Beginning Rhythm and Movement
1 Credit Offered Each Semester
This class will explore the many different forms of dance, from the Charleston to the waltz to jazz. It also covers different periods of history, styles, and rhythms. Lecture/Activity: 2 hours per week

DANC 112 Social/Swing Dance I
1 Credit Offered Each Semester
Students will learn East Coast Swing dance, a popular couple dance. Single, double, and triple rhythm will be covered, along with both 6-count and Lindy Hop 8-count step versions.

Other related dances (West Coast Swing, Jive, Fox trot) may be introduced depending on the students' interests and skill level. Students will get a moderate intensity workout that improves endurance, agility, coordination, balance, and posture. This course satisfies a P.E./dance requirement for the A.S. and A.A. degrees and may be repeated for a total of 4 credits. No prior dance experience is required. Lecture/Activity: 2 hours per week

DANC 113 Jazz Dance I
1 Credit Offered Each Semester
Dance 113 is an introduction to the movements and styles of today's jazz dancer. It emphasizes exercises and combinations of steps and explores theatrical, lyrical, and "funk" styles set to popular music. This course is a fun alternative to sports and helps develop an appreciation for the art form, music, rhythm awareness, and coordination. It also provides physical conditioning through strength and flexibility. This course satisfies a P.E./dance requirement for the A.S. and A.A. degrees. May be repeated for a total of four credits. Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week

DANC 114 Jazz Dance II
1 Credit Offered Spring Semester
This is a continuation of DANC 113, exploring movements and styles of today's jazz dancer. It emphasizes exercise, combination steps, and explores theatrical, lyrical, and "funk" styles set to popular music. This course provides an alternative to sports and helps develop an appreciation for the art form, music, rhythm awareness, and coordination. It also provides physical conditioning through strength and flexibility. This course satisfies a P.E./dance requirement for the A.S. and A.A. degrees and may be repeated for a total of four credits. Lecture/Activity: 2 hours per week

Recommended: DANC 113 or some knowledge of jazz dance

DANC 115 Modern Dance: Beginning I
1 Credit Offered Each Semester
DANC 115 is a discovery of dance movement through the physical and mental discipline techniques of Graham and Cunningham. It includes an insight into how dances are created through improvisation, and by analyzing these movements, students will explore choreography. This course provides a creative outlet and physical conditioning of strength and flexibility. It also develops coordination and an appreciation of the art form. This is an excellent course for theatre and performing arts students. Satisfies a P.E./dance requirement for the A.S. and A.A. degrees and may be repeated for a total of four credits. Lecture/Activity: 2 hours per week

DANC 117 Ballet: Beginning I
1 Credit Offered Each Semester
This course concentrates on basic technique, body alignment, and the development of step combinations. It includes related terminology and history of the art form. DANC 117 helps gain more flexibility, muscle strength and control, and mental discipline over the body. It also promotes aesthetic understanding and appreciation of classical ballet. This course satisfies a P.E./dance requirement for the A.S. and A.A. degrees and may be repeated for a total of two credits. Lecture/Activity: 2 hours per week

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
DANC 118  Ballet: Beginning II  1 Credit  Offered Each Semester
This course is a continuation of DANC 117 for beginners and concentrates on technique, alignment, and progressions. The student is introduced to more complex steps through faster-paced instruction. The course increases flexibility, muscle strength and control, and mental discipline over the body. It further enhances an appreciation of the art form as technique improves. This course satisfies a PE/dance requirement for the A.S. and A.A. degrees and it may be repeated for a total of two credits.
Lecture/Activity 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: DANC 117 or equivalent

DANC 119  Multicultural Dance  1 Credit  Offered Each Semester
Students will learn authentic ethnic group dances and steps. Dances taught are from several different countries such as Ireland, Africa, Japan, Greece, Romania, Mexico, the United States, and others. Students will get a moderate intensity workout that improves endurance, agility, coordination, balance and posture. It satisfies a PE/Dance requirement for the A.S. and A.A. degrees and may be repeated for a total of 4 credits. Prior dance experience is not required.
Lecture/Lab: 2 hours per week

DANC 120  Latin Social Dance  1 Credit  Offered Each Semester
Students will learn the popular and exciting Latin couple dances, with an emphasis on Salsa and Cha cha. Students will learn the steps, techniques, and Latin motion style particular to these social dances. Other Latin dances may be introduced (Rumba, Samba, Merengue) depending on students' interest and skill level. It satisfies a PE/dance requirement for the A.S. and A.A. degrees and may be repeated for a total of four credits. Prior dance experience is not required.
Lecture/Lab: 2 hours per week

DIESEL TECHNOLOGY

NOTE: Course enrollment requires prior acceptance into the Diesel Technology Program. Successful completion of each semester and/or permission of the instructor is required for enrollment in the next semester.

DSTL 105  Orientation/Safety/General Shop Practices  2 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
This course introduces students to on-campus services such as the library and College Skills Center. It includes instruction about the industry, including wages, job opportunities, and the nature of the work. The course also teaches students about safety equipment and procedures. Instruction is provided on general shop practices such as drilling and tapping holes, drilling out broken bolts, installing Hell-coils, double flares, soldering, and the care of equipment and floors.

DSTL 117L  Diesel Lab  2 Credits  Offered Summer Session
This course provides students with additional exposure to lab experiences related to a special interest area selected by the student in DSTL 195. It may consist of work with mock-ups, components, live work, or in some cases school-to-work arrangements with local shops.

DSTL 118L  Diesel Engine Lab  2 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
This course will give students hands-on exposure in a shop setting to those subjects covered in the DSTL 120 theory classes. This instruction will utilize a variety of mock-ups, training aids, components, and limited live customer work.

DSTL 119L  Electrical Systems Lab  1 Credit  Offered Fall Semester
This course provides students with hands-on exposure in a shop setting on the subjects covered in the DSTL 122 theory class. This instruction will utilize a variety of mock-ups, training aids, components, and limited live customer work.

DSTL 120  Diesel Engines  5 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
This course will include instruction on the basics of how to identify, repair, rebuild, and/or replace diesel engines. Students will learn two-stroke and four-stroke combustion engine theory as well as engine performance criteria. Instruction will include the operation and basic principles of various diesel engine components and their respective systems.

DSTL 122  Electrical Systems  4 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
This course will include instruction on theory, operation, construction, and repair of heavy-duty electrical systems. Students will gain an understanding of starting systems, charging systems, batteries, wiring schematics, and lighting, along with associated testing and repair procedures for each system.

DSTL 128L  Powertrain Lab  2 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
This course provides students with hands-on exposure in a shop setting on the subjects covered in the DSTL 130 theory class. This instruction will utilize a variety of mock-ups, training aids, components, and limited live customer work.

DSTL 129L  Brake Systems Lab  1 Credit  Offered Spring Semester
This course provides students with hands-on exposure in a shop setting on the subjects covered in the DSTL 132 theory class. This instruction will utilize a variety of mock-ups, training aids, components, and limited live customer work.

DSTL 130  Powertrains  5 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
This course will teach students the operation, construction, service, and repair of heavy-duty clutch systems, manual transmissions, drivelines, universal joints, single and two-speed differentials, as well as axles and bearings.

DSTL 132  Brake Systems  4 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
This course will teach students the operation, construction, service, and repair of heavy trucks and equipment air systems, foundation air brake systems, foundation hydraulic brake systems, as well as wheels and seals.
DSLT 195 Specialization Study
1 Credit
Offered Summer Session
During this course of study each student will select an area of special interest in which they wish to pursue additional study. The instructor will assist the student by providing instruction through one or more of the following: classroom instruction, videos, slides, library research projects, or short field trips.

DSLT 218L Advanced Tune-Up Lab
2 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This course will give students hands-on exposure in a shop setting to those subjects covered in DSLT 221 theory classes. This instruction will utilize a variety of mock-ups, training aids, components, and limited live customer work.

DSLT 219L Computerized Engine Lab
2 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This course will give students hands-on exposure in a shop setting to those subjects covered in diesel theory classes. The instruction will utilize a variety of mock-ups, training aids, components, and limited live customer work.

DSLT 220 Advanced Tune-Up
4 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This course will teach students how to troubleshoot, adjust, repair, or replace components associated with tune up procedures for diesel engines. Emission regulations and other environmental issues pertaining to diesel engines will also be discussed. Students will also learn the operation, construction, and repair techniques associated with diesel fuel systems and induction systems. The course will provide students with the opportunity to become aware of the principles of theory for control devices, governors, and other controls related to diesel engines.

DSLT 222 Computerized Engines
4 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This course will teach students how to test, troubleshoot, adjust, repair, or replace components associated with computerized engines. Students will also learn the operation, construction, and theory of computerized engine controls.

DSLT 228L Undercarriages/Suspension Lab
2 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course will give students hands-on exposure in a shop setting on those subjects covered in the DSLT 230 theory class. The instruction will utilize a variety of mock-ups, training aids, components, and limited live customer work.

DSLT 229L Hydraulics Lab
2 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course will give students hands-on exposure in a shop setting on those subjects covered in DSLT 232 theory classes. The instruction will utilize a variety of mock-ups, training aids, components, and limited live customer work.

DSLT 230 Undercarriages/Suspension
4 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course will teach students the operation, construction, and repair of heavy equipment undercarriages. Instruction will cover components, construction, and repair of various truck and heavy equipment suspension systems used in the industry. Students will gain an understanding of the operation, construction, components, and repair of steering systems.

DSLT 232 Hydraulic Systems Lab
4 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course will teach students the theory of operation, construction, adjustment, maintenance, and repair of heavy equipment hydraulic systems. Students will also learn how to design hydraulic systems and implement changes to existing hydraulic systems.

DSLT 280 Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning
1 Credit
Offered Spring Semester
Students will receive instruction in heating and air conditioning theory, as well as the use of equipment related to evaporating, recycling, and recharging air conditioning systems. The course will cover R-12 and R-134a refrigerant handling.

DRAFTING DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY

NOTE: Course enrollment requires prior acceptance into the Drafting Design and Technology program. Successful completion of each semester and/or permission of the instructor is required for enrollment in the next semester.

DRFT 102 Intro to Theory of Drafting
4 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
DRFT 102 will focus on basic theory of drafting using the traditional techniques of "board drafting." Emphasis will be placed on the use of drafting instruments, lettering, geometric constructions, orthographic projections, pictorial drawings, and basic dimensioning. Concepts will be reinforced through hands-on activities that focus on these skills.

DRFT 104 Intro to Technical Sketching
2 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
DRFT 104 teaches skills to convey a thought or idea on paper. Students will develop an ability to visualize and sketch orthographically and pictorially. Concepts will be reinforced through hands-on activities that focus on these skills.

DRFT 106 3-D Descriptive Geometry
2 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
DRFT 106 will focus on developing the knowledge and skills necessary for solving problems using descriptive geometry. Students will develop line projections, true size and shape of lines or planes, and piercing points of lines and planes in space. In addition, they will develop graphical solutions of force vectors. AutoCAD will be used as the instructional platform. Concepts will be reinforced through hands-on activities that focus on theories discussed.

DRFT 107 Technical Graphics
1 Credit
Offered Fall Semester
DRFT 107 is designed for the beginning AutoCAD user and provides an introduction to Computer Assisted Drafting (CAD) using Windows NT as the operating system. The lat-
est version of AutoCAD will be used as the basic drafting platform. A major focus will be to develop the visualization skills necessary to develop working line drawings. Concentrated efforts will be made to stress the importance of accuracy and clarity of drawings, while at the same time developing confidence and drafting speed. After accomplishing visualization skills the student must be able to produce hard copies of the proper scale. In the lecture/lab environment students will be presented with hands-on activities to reinforce their learning.

DRFT 108 Technical Graphics II
3 Credits Offered Fall Semester
DRFT 108 is a continuation of concepts learned in DRFT 107. It is designed for the student who is knowledgeable in the basics of AutoCAD, but has not had the opportunity to use all the commands and procedures available in the latest versions. The latest version of AutoCAD will be used as the basic drawing platform. A major focus of this class is to develop skills to visualize and draw in the third dimension. Plotting to scale through the use of Paper Space will be practiced. This course is designed to prepare students for entry into DRFT 110.

DRFT 112 Industrial CAD Graphics
6 Credits Offered Spring Semester
This course will focus on mechanical, architectural, electrical/electronic drafting, and civil/geographical information systems. The student will develop a thorough understanding of the User Coordinate System thereby gaining the ability to draw and visualize in 3-D. Parametric design and solid modeling will also be introduced. Using CAD as a tool, the student will begin the process of designing a residential structure. Emphasis will be placed on design and the use and misuse of space.

DRFT 130 Intro to Blueprint Reading
2 Credits Offered Spring Semester
DRFT 130 is intended as an introduction to blueprint reading. The student will be introduced to architectural, civil and mechanical plans, blueprints, and working drawings. The student will develop a skill set that allows them to read and interpret basic documents.

DRFT 212 Multimedia Presentations
3 Credits Offered Either Semester
Using industry standard software, students will explore the basic skills needed for photo overlays, photo retouching, rendering and shading, fly through/animation, and page layout. Students will create presentation folios and related illustration documents.

DRFT 213 Custom AutoCAD for Productivity
3 Credits Offered Either Semester
This advanced class builds on previous AutoCAD classes. Topics examined include customization of AutoCAD's menus, creation and implementation of user-defined AutoLISP functions, and advance study using the Internet to transfer graphical information. Concepts will be reinforced through hands-on activities that focus on these skills.

DRFT 231 Arch Design-Chief Architect
4 Credits Offered Fall Semester
Using "Chief Architect" as a tool, students will create a series of residential building plans. Each plan will include floor plans, foundation plans, elevation views, details, bill of materials, cost estimates, and a schedule. By using the concepts learned from DRFT 238 the student will be able to go from conceptual design, to design development, and finally into construction documentation. Successful completion of DRFT 110 and DRFT 130 and/or instructor permission is required.

DRFT 233 Arch Design-Arch Desktop
4 Credits Offered Spring Semester
DRFT 233 prepares students to design and consult with architectural desktop. By learning the key entry points into architectural design, students will be able to go from conceptual design, to design development, and finally to construction documentation. Students will explore the fundamental concepts of Architectural Desktop, beginning with a detailed study of the creation of commercial building plans. Utilizing this software, students will create a full set of residential and commercial plans, including floor plans, foundation plans, elevation views, details, bill of materials, and cost estimates. Successful completion of DRFT 112 and DRFT 130 and/or permission of instructor is required.

DRFT 235 Building Codes
2 Credits Offered Fall Semester
DRFT 235 deals with issues of land use zoning, building codes, and electrical/plumbing codes as they relate to a draftsman/designer of typical wood framed residential structures. Also included is a unit of Uniform Building Codes, including occupancy classifications, fire safety requirements, handicapped access requirements, energy conservation issues, and type of material available.

DRFT 237 Architectural Blueprint Reading
2 Credits Offered Fall Semester
Building on knowledge learned in DRFT 130, this course will focus on advanced blueprint reading in the area of architectural design. Students will become familiar with industry standard symbols facilitating the reading and interpretation of architectural design plans. Successful completion of DRFT 130 and/or instructor permission is required.

DRFT 238 Architectural Design and Modelling
3 Credits Offered Fall Semester
DRFT 238 provides introduction to the architectural design process and includes the study of the history of architecture. The principal characteristics of major traditional and contemporary architectural styles will be studied, as well as the concepts of space and space relationships as they relate to architecture of the major historical styles and how these styles influence today's architecture. The old adage of "form follows function" will be introduced and practiced. Successful completion of DRFT 130 and/or instructor permission is required.

DRFT 239 Structural Design and Modelling
3 Credits Offered Spring Semester
DRFT 239 focuses directly on the structural aspects of architecture with emphasis on structural strength and acceptable
Design Automation Software. Design intent will be emphasized. The focus will be split between learning the software and the fundamentals of design. The design portion of this course is intended to dovetail with the design portion of DRFT 253. Successful completion of MATH 143 and 143D and/or instructor permission is required.

DRFT 253 Mechanical Design-Mechanical Desktop
4 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
DRFT 253 is an introduction to parametric design of parts and assemblies utilizing Autodesk’s Mechanical Desktop software. The focus of this course is on learning the manipulation of the software and learning the fundamentals of design. The design portion is intended to dovetail with the design portion of DRFT 251. Successful completion of MATH 143 and 143D and/or instructor permission is required.

DRFT 254 Power Transmission
2 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
DRFT 254 is an introduction to kinematic, static, and dynamic analysis of mechanical application and the transmission of power. Using selected CAD programs, the student gains an understanding of cams, gears, linkages, pulleys, belts, sprockets, and chains. Careful attention will be given to geometric tolerance and dimensioning practices. Successful completion of or current enrollment in DRFT 251 or 253 and PHYS 111 and/or instructor permission is required.

DRFT 255 Machine Control Processes
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
DRFT 255 teaches the principles and application of CAD/CAM and CNC. Students will solve problems associated with coordinate geometry and database exchange files. By creating a 3-D drawing and developing a tool path, students will be able to produce an actual part through the cooperation of the machine technology program at NIC. Successful completion of or current enrollment in DRFT 251 or 253 and PHYS 111 and/or instructor permission is required.

DRFT 257 Advanced Blueprint Reading-Mechanic
2 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
Building on knowledge learned in DRFT 130, this course will focus on advanced blueprint reading in the area of civil design. Students will become familiar with industry standard symbols facilitating the reading and interpretation of civil design plans. Successful completion of DRFT 130 and/or instructor permission is required.

DRFT 258 Strength of Materials
3 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
DRFT 258 deals with relationships between external loads (force) applied to an elastic body and the internal forces acting within that body. This course will allow the mechanical designer to understand the design problems that are associated with stress. By understanding the stress factor and the strength of materials the designer will be able to specify materials and material sizes of adequate strength that will withstand the design intent. Successful completion of or current enrollment in PHYS 111 and/or instructor permission is required.
DRFT 295 Drafting Cooperative Workbased Learning
1-3 Credits Offered Spring Semester
This course provides students with drafting related experience in a particular area of interest. Job site and objectives will be arranged with the instructor. Students must have prior permission from the instructor to enroll in the course.

DRFT 299 Directed Study Special Issues
3-6 Credits Offered Spring Semester
This course is intended to strengthen a student’s proficiency level in areas of interest. A contractual agreement between the student and the instructor will be agreed upon. Students must have prior permission from the instructor to enroll in this course.

ECONOMICS

ECON 201 Principles of Economics (Macro)
3 Credits Offered Each Semester
This course is an introductory study of the behavior of our national economy. This includes the tools of supply and demand, the measurement of inflation and employment, and discussion of the definition, role, and importance of national income and money and the banking system. The course also analyzes the role of government and the effects of international trade on the U.S. economy. Economic vocabulary and analysis of economic situations are emphasized. ECON 201 is a required course in the Business Administration, Business Education, Accounting Assistant, and Small Business Management programs. It satisfies a social science requirement for the A.S., A.A. and A.A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Recommended: MATH 108 or two years of high school algebra

ECON 202 Principles of Economics (Micro)
3 Credits Offered Each Semester
ECON 202 is an introductory study of the economic behavior of individual consumers and suppliers. It examines consumer response to price and income changes and levels of satisfaction, supplier response to costs, and business response to degree of competition. Economic vocabulary and analysis of economic situations are emphasized. This is a required course in the Business Administration, Business Education, and Small Business Management programs. It satisfies a social science requirement for the A.S., A.A. and A.A.S. degrees. Prior completion of other courses is not required.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Recommended: MATH 108 or two years of high school algebra. ECON 202 also helps to provide familiarity with vocabulary and methodology.

EDUCATION

EDUC 190 Special Education Lab
1 Credit Offered Alternate Spring Semesters
This course involves observation of and involvement with exceptional individuals in a variety of educational settings. It includes interaction with practicing special educators and the exceptional individuals they are serving. This course provides valuable insights by observing the teaching techniques used by special educators as they teach.
Corequisites: EDUC 275

EDUC 201 Introduction to Teaching
3 Credits Offered Each Semester
EDUC 201 provides an introduction to the world of teaching by focusing on teachers, learners, curriculum, and the social context in which teaching occurs. Insight and understanding of this world will be facilitated through reflection and analysis of the students’ observations and participation in 30 hours of field experience in the public schools.
This course is required for some transfer degrees in education. Its major goals are to assist students in making an educated decision about teaching as a career choice, to develop communications and interpersonal skills, to encourage creativity and critical thinking, and to provide opportunities to examine personal values and beliefs about teaching. Prior completion of other courses is not required.
Lecture: 2 hours per week
Field Experience: 30 hours per semester
Prerequisites: Sophomore standing or permission of instructor
Recommended: College-level reading, oral and written English language, and computer skills.

EDUC 275 Education of the Exceptional Individual
3 Credits Offered Alternate Spring Semesters
This course offers a general overview of special education. It emphasizes an introduction to the different handicapping categories, teaching methods, and unique legal requirements associated with educating exceptional individuals. EDUC 275 provides important knowledge about exceptional individuals who are found throughout the educational system (not just special education classrooms). This course is appropriate for all education degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Field Experience: 30 hours per semester
Corequisites: EDUC 190

ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY

NOTE: Course enrollment requires prior acceptance into the Electronics Technology program. Successful completion of each semester and/or permission of the instructor is required for enrollment in the next semester.

ELT 110 Direct Current I
5 Credits Offered Fall Semester
This course begins the study of electrical/electronics fundamentals and covers current, voltage, resistance, Ohms Law, Kirchoff Law, series, parallel, and series/parallel circuits and Network Theorems. It provides a basic understanding for troubleshooting circuits with passive components and provides a foundation for further studies. Component recognition and familiarity with schematics is presented.

ELT 110L Direct Current I Lab
2 Credits Offered Fall Semester
This lab course parallels the material presented in ELT 110 with hands-on experiments to reinforce the understanding of
concepts and theory. Industry standard laboratory procedures, practices, and safety are included in an applications oriented environment. Proper use of electronics test equipment to analyze and troubleshoot electronic circuits is introduced.

**ELT 120**
**5 Credits**
**Direct Current**
**Offered Fall Semester**
This course continues the study of DC and covers capacitance, inductance, transient response, and an introduction to AC and reactance. Manufacturer's component data sheets are included as a resource for more specific component information. The understanding of reading schematics is enhanced with the analysis of more complex circuits.

**ELT 120L**
**2 Credits**
**Direct Current Lab**
**Offered Fall Semester**
The hands-on approach to the laboratory experiences is continued with the introduction of the oscilloscope and signal generator to stimulate and analyze electronic circuits as presented in ELT 120. The use of the oscilloscope as a major diagnostic tool is emphasized.

**ELT 130**
**5 Credits**
**Alternating Current**
**Offered Spring Semester**
This course takes the student through a study of AC voltage, current, and power. It includes reactance, transformers, series reactive circuits (RL, RC, and RCL circuits), parallel reactive circuits, resonance, filters, and advanced AC analysis.

**ELT 130L**
**2 Credits**
**Alternating Current Lab**
**Offered Spring Semester**
This lab focuses on the material presented in ELT 130 which forms the basis for the experiments used to enhance the learning experience. Further experience is gained in using the oscilloscope and laboratory instruments when AC reactive circuits are analyzed.

**ELT 140**
**5 Credits**
**Solid State I**
**Offered Spring Semester**
A study of solid state electronics is presented covering general semiconductor theory, diode function, and circuits including basic AC to DC power supplies, special purpose diodes such as the Zener, Schottky, and varactor. NPN and PNP bipolar transistor fundamentals and biasing circuits. This course prepares the student for more advanced solid state studies.

**ELT 140L**
**2 Credits**
**Solid State Lab**
**Offered Spring Semester**
This lab exposes the student to building diode and transistor circuits based on schematic drawing. Troubleshooting and analysis of circuits in the laboratory environment using industry standard equipment and procedures is stressed.

**ELT 250**
**5 Credits**
**Solid State II Theory**
**Offered Fall Semester**
This course will continue the exploration of solid state analog electronics that began in ELT 140. Discrete transistor circuits will be expanded to include AC operation as well as DC biasing configurations. Topics covered will include voltage amplifiers, poweramps, emitter followers, field-effect transistors, amplifier frequency effects, and thyristor devices.

**ELT 250L**
**2 Credits**
**Solid State II Lab**
**Offered Fall Semester**
This lab provides students with practical applications of circuits encountered in ELT 250. Industry standard test equipment will be used to design, build, test, and troubleshoot discrete analog transistor and thyristor circuits.

**ELT 260**
**5 Credits**
**Solid State III Theory**
**Offered Fall Semester**
This course provides students with a thorough coverage of operational amplifiers and linear integrated circuits. Additional topics include oscillators (both discrete and IC), regulated power supply circuits (both discrete and IC), and an introduction to communication circuits.

**ELT 260L**
**2 Credits**
**Solid State III Lab**
**Offered Fall Semester**
This course provides practical applications of circuits studied in ELT 260. Industry standard test equipment will be used to design, build, test and troubleshoot op-amp circuits and other linear IC circuits.

**ELT 270**
**5 Credits**
**Digital I Theory**
**Offered Spring Semester**
This course will begin the study of digital electronics. The topics will include number systems, codes, logic gates, Boolean Algebra, combination logic circuits, flip-flops and related devices, digital arithmetic, counters, resistors and integrated circuit logic families.

**ELT 270L**
**2 Credits**
**Digital I Lab**
**Offered Spring Semester**
This lab provides hands-on experience designing, building, troubleshooting, and analyzing digital circuits. In addition to using a variety of test equipment, the student will be introduced to logic analysis as a tool for design, testing, and troubleshooting digital logic circuits.

**ELT 280**
**5 Credits**
**Digital II Theory**
**Offered Spring Semester**
This course continues the exploration of digital electronics that began in ELT 270 and includes MSI circuits, A-D/D-A conversions, memory devices, and microprocessors. An emphasis is placed on applications using a microprocessor trainer and an introduction to assembly language programming.

**ELT 280L**
**2 Credits**
**Digital II Lab**
**Offered Spring Semester**
This course provides an applications-based lab to accompany ELT 280. An emphasis is placed on "practical" applications of microprocessors and interfacing. Students will use their knowledge of analog and digital electronics to build and test "real world" circuits.

**ELT 280L**
**2 Credits**
**Digital II Lab**
**Offered Spring Semester**
This course provides an applications-based lab to accompany ELT 280. An emphasis is placed on "practical" applications of microprocessors and interfacing. Students will use their knowledge of analog and digital electronics to build and test "real world" circuits.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**
ENGR 105  Engineering Graphics  
2 Credits  
Offered Each Semester

This course provides instruction in computer-aided engineering drafting with emphasis on visualization of points, lines, planes, and solids in space; freehand sketching; orthographic projection; axonometric and oblique drawing; sectioning; dimensioning; descriptive geometry; mechanical, electrical, and civil drawing. It provides engineering students with beginning skills in computer-aided engineering drawing, but is not intended as a preparation for professional drafting. It is required for engineering transfer degrees.

Lecture/Labs 4 hours per week

Prerequisites: MATH 108 or COMPASS Algebra > 45, ACT > 19, or SAT > 460

Recommended: Completion of high school algebra and geometry

ENGR 210  Statics  
3 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester

ENGR 210 is a study of vector analysis, resolution of forces, free body diagrams, equilibrium, friction, centroids, moments of inertia, statics of rigid bodies, trusses, frames, machines, and cables. The course provides basic engineering skills in mechanics necessary for analysis of structures and dynamics of rigid bodies.

Lecture: 4 hours per week

Prerequisite: MATH 170 and PHYS 211

ENGR 214  Surveying  
4 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester on Demand

ENGR 214 presents theory and field applications of elementary surveying. It includes the use of instruments, error and precision, level circuits, running traverses, field calculations, boundary surveys, route surveys, construction surveys, triangulation, state coordinate systems, engineering astronomy, and photogrammetry. This course provides basic surveying skills that may help engineering students gain summer employment, but it is not intended as a preparation for direct entry into surveying occupations. It is required for transfer degrees in civil engineering and surveying and is recommended for other engineering programs.

Lecture: 5 hours per week

Corequisite Lab: ENGR 214L, 3 hours per week

Prerequisite: MATH 147 or COMPASS College Algebra > 51, ACT > 27, or SAT > 620

ENGR 220  Dynamics of Rigid Bodies  
3 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester On Demand

ENGR 220 is the study of kinematics and kinetics of particles and rigid bodies. Topics include position, velocity, acceleration, relative velocity and acceleration, translation and rotation by Newton's 2nd Law, energy, momentum methods, collision equations, and vibrations. It provides basic engineering skills that apply to all machines and other engineering bodies in motion. It is required for transfer degree programs in civil and mechanical engineering and is recommended as an engineering science elective for other engineering programs.

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Prerequisite: MATH 175 and ENGR 210

ENGR 223  Engineering Analysis  
3 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester

ENGR 223 introduces a combination of numeric analysis skills, problem solving techniques, and various computer software as they are utilized in basic engineering applications. Students will utilize oral and written communication skills in presenting their solutions.

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Corequisite: MATH 175

ENGR 240  Circuits I  
4 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester

ENGR 240 presents a study of Ohm's Law, analysis methods, network theorems, Laplace transforms, and energy storage elements. It includes the exploration of electrical circuits using hands-on lab activities and computers. This is an important course for transfer degree programs in engineering, physics, math, computer science, or chemistry.

Lecture/Labs: 3 hours of lecture per week. 2 hours of lab per week

Prerequisite: MATH 175 or permission of instructor

ENGR 241  Circuits II  
4 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester

Circuits II presents a study of power, three phase transformers, filters, Fourier transforms, and Laplace transforms. It includes the exploration of electrical circuits using hands-on lab activities and computers. This is an important course for transfer degree programs in engineering, physics, math, computer science, or chemistry.

Lecture: 4 hours per week

Corequisite Lab: ENGR 241L (2 hours per week)

Prerequisite: ENGR 240

Prerequisite or Corequisite: MATH 175

ENGR 295  Strength of Materials  
3 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester on Demand

ENGR 295 is the study of material strength, including elasticity, stress, strain, beam analysis, analysis of structural forms, deformation, modes of failure, and column analysis. The course provides a basic understanding of how structures and machines should be designed to prevent failure. It is required for transfer degree programs in mechanical and civil engineering and is recommended for all other engineering programs.

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Prerequisite: ENGR 211, MATH 175

Note: This course is equivalent to U of I Engineering 350

ENGLISH

THE WRITING CENTER: The Writing Center, a comprehensive facility serving the entire campus, is located in Lee & Kildow Hall 216. It is open daily from 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. The English Division encourages all NIC students and faculty to drop in for assistance in document organization, sentence style, grammar, and punctuation. Computers and resource materials are available for use. Mini-courses and one-on-one tutoring are available to all programs, students, faculty, and staff.

NOTE: Once placed in an English class, students must pass that class with a C- or above before enrolling in the next class in the
sequence. Classes in a sequence cannot be skipped once the student has been placed. Students should be prepared to provide a hard copy of their placement scores to their instructor.

ENGL 045  Writer's Workshop  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester  
English 045 offers introductory instruction in grammar, sentence construction, and paragraph development. This class includes instruction in constructing simple, compound, and complex sentences; writing essays and topic sentences; and developing a paragraph with primary and secondary support. Writer's Workshop is helpful to those who need to improve skills before taking a college composition course. It is an important skill-building course that can influence college success, but will not fulfill degree requirements. A grade of C- or above allows the student to enroll in ENGL 099.

Lecture: 3 hours per week  
Prerequisite: Entry is based on an appropriate score on the placement test - between 0-37 on the COMPASS Writing, or 0-14 on the ACT English, or 0-370 on the SAT Verbal.

ENGL 099  Fundamentals for Writing  
3 credits  
Offered Each Semester  
Fundamentals for Writing is a course focusing on building sentence, paragraph, and basic essay skills. This class teaches some related language skills, such as dictionary use and spelling development. ENGL 099 positively influences college success by providing entry-level skills necessary to tackle required English composition courses. It will not fulfill A.A. or A.S. degree requirements, but applies toward a Certificate of Completion in the Professional/Technical programs. A grade of C- or above allows the student to enroll in ENGL 101.

Lecture: 3 hours per week  
Prerequisite: Entry is based on an appropriate score on the placement test - between 30-67 on the COMPASS Writing, or between 15-17 on the ACT English, or between 380-440 on the SAT Verbal. OR a grade of C- or above in ENGL 045.

ENGL 101  English Composition  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester  
English 101 provides students the opportunity to deal with any writing challenges which may be encountered in the future — in their jobs, personal life, or recreational activities. Students will learn to write strong, clear prose, and will learn to use words accurately and precisely; to write clear and direct sentences that follow conventional structure, grammar, and punctuation; to use paragraphs that show unity and coherence while developing one primary idea that follows directly to preceding and succeeding paragraphs; and to develop essays that focus on a central idea, develop the idea adequately, and show organization and unification. This course is required for all degree programs. A grade of C- or above allows the student to enroll in ENGL 102.

Lecture: 3 hours per week  
Prerequisite: Entry is based on a satisfactory writing sample (written during the first three weeks of class) and an appropriate score on the placement test - between 68-94 on the COMPASS Writing, or 18-24 on the ACT English, or 450-560 on the SAT Verbal. OR a grade of C- or above in ENGL 099.

ENGL 102  English Composition  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester  
English 102 provides instruction in the research process, which includes the gathering, the critical evaluation, and the presentation of evidence. Critical thinking is emphasized as vital to drawing conclusions from evidence. This class helps provide techniques for conducting research in all areas of study. It is required for all transfer degree programs.

Lecture: 3 hours per week  
Prerequisite: ENGL 101 with a grade of C- or above. A score of 95-98 on the COMPASS Writing, or 25-30 on the ACT English, or 570-690 on the SAT Verbal will result in placement into ENGL 102 and credit for ENGL 101. A score of 99 on the COMPASS Writing, or 31-37 in the ACT English, or 700-800 in the SAT Verbal will result in credit for ENGL 101 and ENGL 102.

ENGL 175  Introduction to Literature  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester  
This is a survey of literature's many forms including essay, short story, poetry, and drama. This course focuses on literature as a primary vehicle for ideas and values and helps students to recognize and appreciate the humanistic and artistic elements of literature. It satisfies an arts and humanities course requirement for the A.S., A.A., and most transfer degrees.

Lecture: 3 hours per week  
Prerequisite: ENGL 101

ENGL 202  Technical Writing  
3 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester  
Technical Writing offers instruction in the writing skills applicable to business and industry. This class emphasizes factual information in the form of writing instructions and describing mechanisms and processes. It includes the fundamentals of composing memos, letters, and reports. Technical Writing is designed for those interested in practical applications of technical writing principles. This class is required for some occupational programs and is a useful general elective for all programs in science and technology. Prior completion of ENGL 099 and sophomore standing or permission of instructor are required.

Lecture: 3 hours per week  
Recommended: ENGL 101

ENGL 203A  Trestle Creek Review  
1 Credit  
Offered Spring Semester  
This workshop offers students interested in poetry and short fiction an introduction to the world of small-press publishing in which most writers get their start. Students read manuscripts submitted from all over North America and beyond and collaboratively determine the content of this year's edition of Trestle Creek Review, an annual literary magazine published in May and mailed to contributors, subscribers, regional libraries, and bookstores. Students become conversant with contemporary literature written by "real" people, gain skills in literary criticism, learn how to submit their own work, and receive acknowledgment on the title page as members of the editorial staff.

ENGL 204A  Researching and Writing  
(Same as HIST 204A)  
3 Credits  
Offered on Demand  
Researching and Writing 204A introduces students to research and writing skills to enable them to record their family's history. Students will learn to use oral history interviews, private and public genealogical and historical records, family folklore, and computer

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
tools that are revolutionizing family history research. Students will work with writing techniques that can transform dull data into a lively family saga. The course follows an informal workshop format, including several research field trips to regional archives.

This course is an excellent opportunity to develop research and writing skills and pursue a project of great personal value. It is recommended for history and English majors as a way to put theory into practice. It is designed for genealogy beginners with good command of basic English writing skills and some computer experience with Windows.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Recommended: ENGL 101

ENGL 205 Interdisciplinary Writing
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester

This course builds on writing skills gained from ENGL 101 and ENGL 102. In addition, the course enables students to make connections among many disciplines, including art, mythology, poetry, architecture, music, culture, and travel. Emphasis is placed on the students' own writing of essays and explications based on the five-step critical thinking method. This course encourages students to practice and learn the steps in the writing process.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 101, 102

ENGL 216 Mythology
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester

Mythology surveys both Greek myths and themes common to all Western mythologies, particularly those of the hero quest. This course includes the study of a variety of stories, poems, plays, and films, and focuses on learning to identify the mythological elements at work within them. Mythology creates an awareness and appreciation of mythological stories and themes as a base for much of our literature and art; therefore, it enhances literary and artistic experiences.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 101

ENGL 257 Literature of Western Civilization
3 Credits
Offered Fall Semester

English 257 examines significant literary works of Western Civilization from about 800 B.C. through Shakespeare. This course focuses on the values, traditions, themes, and ideas that have shaped Western culture and have influenced other disciplines such as art, psychology, and philosophy. This course helps link the basic concepts of early literature to the contemporary world. It satisfies an arts and humanities course requirement for the A.S., A.A., and most transfer degrees.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 101

ENGL 258 Literature of Western Civilization
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester

English 258 is the study of Western (European and North American) classics from the mid-1600s to the present. This course includes internationally acclaimed writers who are representative of the major literary movements (Enlightenment, Romantic, Realist, and Modernist traditions) and who are significant in shaping Western Civilization. ENGL 258 serves as a foundation to the humanities through an exploration of writers and works that comprise the core of our literary and philosophical tradition. It satisfies an arts and humanities course requirement for the A.S., A.A., and most transfer degrees.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 101

ENGL 267 Survey of English Literature
3 Credits
Offered Fall Semester

English 267 is a study of historical documents, poetry, fiction, drama, and essays illustrating the development of English literature from the Anglo-Saxon period through the Eighteenth Century. This course enhances cultural literacy and awareness of pertinent issues in the humanities. It satisfies an arts and humanities course requirement for the A.A., A.S., and most transfer degrees.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 101

ENGL 268 Survey of English Literature
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester

English 268 is a study of historical documents, poetry, fiction, drama, and essays illustrating the development of English literature from the Romantic period to the present. This course enhances cultural literacy and awareness of pertinent issues in the humanities. It satisfies an arts and humanities course requirement for the A.A., A.S., and most transfer degrees.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 101

ENGL 272 Business Writing
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester

Business Writing offers instruction in the practical application of business writing principles. It includes business writing strategies for memos, letters, and reports, and emphasizes audience analysis, content planning, language effectiveness, and message layout. ENGL 272 helps develop writing skills necessary for effective business communication. It is required for some business and business-related programs. A working knowledge of correct grammar and an assessment score of 68-94 on the COMPASS Writing, or 18-24 on the ACT English, or 450-560 on the SAT Verbal; OR a grade of C or above in ENGL 099 are essential.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Recommended: ENGL 101

ENGL 277 Survey of American Literature
3 Credits
Offered Fall Semester

English 277 is a study of selected historical documents, journals, essays, poetry, and fiction illustrating the development of American literary ideas, values, and philosophy from the Colonial Period (1620) to the end of the Civil War (1865). This course satisfies an arts and humanities course requirement for the A.A., A.S., and most transfer degrees.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 101

ENGL 278 Survey of American Literature
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester

English 278 is a study of selected historical documents, journals, essays, poetry, fiction, and drama illustrating the development of American literature through the 1865. This course satisfies an arts and humanities course requirement for the A.A., A.S., and most transfer degrees.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 101
opment of American literary ideas, values, and philosophy from the Civil War (1865) to the present. This course satisfies an arts and humanities course requirement for the A.A., A.S., and most transfer degrees.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 101

ENGL 285 American Indian Literature
3 Credits

Offered Spring Semester

English 285 explores traditional American Indian world views and belief systems as reflected in myths and legends, as well as contemporary poetry, short stories, and novels by Native Americans. The difference between American Indian and Eurocentric world views and the implications of these differences will be considered, as illustrated in literature. The course will also explore political, sociological, and psychological effects on American Indians of U.S. governmental policies and actions taken in regard to various tribes.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 101
Recommendation: Prior completion of ENGL 175

ENGL 291 Creative Writing I
3 Credits

Offered Fall Semester

English 291 introduces the principles and techniques of poetry writing, examined through exercises and discussions of student and professional writing. Exact content will depend on student preference. This course helps develop a personal, advanced writing style and an appreciation of literary forms. An above average writing ability and some familiarity with literature are necessary.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 175

ENGL 292 Creative Writing II
3 Credits

Offered Spring Semester

English 292 introduces the principles and techniques of fiction and nonfiction writing, examined through exercises and discussions of student and professional writing. The exact content of the course will depend on student preference. This course helps develop a personal, advanced writing style and an appreciation of literary forms. Above average writing ability and some familiarity with literature are necessary.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 175

ENS 119 Introduction to Environmental Science
4 Credits

Offered Both Semester

The content of this course may vary somewhat with class interest, current world affairs, and instructors. The topics covered generally include air and water pollution, land use, biocides, resource and energy crises, nuclear energy and radiation, population, world food supply, food additives, and environmental ethics. This course satisfies a laboratory science course requirement for the A.S./A.A. degree. Some Saturday field trips may be required.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: 2 hours per week (ENS 119L)
Prerequisite: MATH 025 or COMPASS College Algebra > 40, ACT > 19, or SAT > 430

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
FOREIGN LANGUAGE

One full year of high school study in a foreign language is generally considered equivalent to one semester's work in college. To receive college credit for high school or independent work, a student must take an advanced placement examination in the target language and complete the next semester advanced level with a grade of "C" or better. Placement in, completion of the second elementary level or first intermediate level, will give a student credit for the first elementary level; placement in, and completion of the second semester intermediate level, will give a student credit for the first three semesters of the target language.

North Idaho College will not offer to students foreign language credit (FREN 101, 102, 201, 202; GERM 101, 102, 201, 202; SPAN 101, 102, 201, 202) in their native language. Native language is defined as the official language(s) of the country where a student is a citizen or the language of primary instruction during the student's secondary school education.

CA 101  Elementary Coeur d'Alene Language I
5 Credits  Offered Fall Semester

CA 101 is an introduction to an American Indian language designed for students with no previous foreign language study. The course will include specialized methods of working with an unwritten language and emphasize pronunciation, beginning grammar, vocabulary-building, and an introduction to Coeur d'Alene Tribal culture. Successful completion of CA 101 and 102 allows entry into the intermediate level course that satisfies the cultural diversity requirement for the A.A. degree or one of the arts and humanities requirement for the A.S. degree.

Lecture: 5 hours per week (includes lab)

CA 102  Elementary Coeur d'Alene Language II
5 Credits  Offered Spring Semester

CA 102 is the second semester of an introduction to the native language of the Coeur d'Alene Tribe. It completes the outline of the major grammatical systems of the language. The skills acquired in CA 101 and CA 102 will prepare students for the Intermediate level course that satisfies the cultural diversity requirement for the A.A. degree or one of the arts and humanities requirement for the A.S. degree.

Lecture: 5 hours per week (includes lab)
Prerequisite: CA 101

CA 201  Intermediate Coeur d'Alene Language
4 Credits  Offered Fall Semester

CA 201 provides training in conversational proficiency in an American Indian language. It features detailed discussion of grammar knowledge gained in CA 101 and CA 102 and insights into Coeur d'Alene culture revealed in the traditional oral literature. This course satisfies four credits of the cultural diversity requirement for the A.A. degree or one of the arts and humanities requirement for the A.S. degree.

Lecture: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: CA 102

FLAN 106  Collaborative Cultural Exchange Program
1-2 Credits  Offered Either Semester

This course is designed to match non-native speakers of English with American, or other native English students, to the mutual benefit of both. They will study and converse with one another in a structured and monitored situation, working on projects in established courses and in short-term EFL programs. The course may be repeated for a total of three credits.

Interactive Conversation Class: 2-4 hours per week, depending on credits

FLAN 207  Contemporary World Cultures
3 Credits  Offered Each Semester

Foreign Language 207 examines a single national culture in terms of its historical background and expression in contemporary life, language, institutions, literature, art, music, and lifestyles. This course provides a basis for comparative cultural studies for students interested in multicultural or international scholarship. It meets the cultural diversity requirement for the A.A. degree and satisfies an arts and humanities requirement for the A.S. degree. The national culture selected for study may change each semester, allowing students to repeat the course for elective credit.

Lecture: 3 hours per week

FREN 101  Elementary French I
5 Credits  Offered Fall Semester

Elementary French I is designed for students with no previous language study. This course provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills and culture. Successful completion of FREN 101 and FREN 102 allows entry into the intermediate level courses that satisfy the cultural diversity requirement for the A.A. degree or one of the arts and humanities requirements for the A.S. degree.

Lecture: 5 hours per week and lab TBA

FREN 102  Elementary French II
5 Credits  Offered Spring Semester

This course is the second semester of Elementary French and continues the acquisition and application of basic language skills and culture. A laboratory is included in the course. Successful completion of this course gives students the required skills to take the intermediate level courses which satisfy the cultural diversity requirement of the A.A. degree or one of the arts and humanities requirements for the A.S. degree.

Lecture: 5 hours per week and lab TBA
Prerequisite: FREN 101

FREN 103  French Language Laboratory
1 Credit  Offered Each Semester

The French language lab provides individualized, self-paced practice in listening comprehension, pronunciation, and grammatical structure through use of an audio-laboratory facility. The lab assists development of language fluency through additional practice. The lab is an elective supplement to classroom studies and is graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. It may be repeated for a total of two credits.

Lecture: Time based on student/instructor agreement

COUSE DESCRIPTIONS
FREN 201  Intermediate French I  4 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
Intermediate French provides training in the acquisition and
application of basic language skills and culture. A laboratory
is included in the course. It satisfies four credits of the cul-
tural diversity requirement for the A.A. degree or one of the
arts and humanities requirements for the A.S. degree.
Lecture: 4 hours per week and lab TBA
Prerequisite: FREN 102 or equivalent

FREN 202  Intermediate French II  4 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
The second semester of Intermediate French provides addi-
tional training in the acquisition and application of basic lan-
guage skills and culture. A laboratory is included in the course.
Intermediate French II satisfies four credits of the cultural
diversity requirement for the A.A. degree or one of the arts
and humanities requirements for the A.S. degree.
Lecture: 4 hours per week and lab TBA
Prerequisite: FREN 201

GERM 101  Elementary German I  5 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
This course concentrates on the study and application of vo-
cabulary and pronunciation at an introductory level. Students
will develop proficiencies in speaking, reading, listening, and
writing while enhancing their understanding of the language,
culture, and geography of German-speaking countries. A la-
boratory is included in the credits for this course.
Lecture: 5 hours per week and lab TBA
Prerequisite: GERM 101 or appropriate language placement test

GERM 102  Elementary German II  5 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
This course is a continuation of GERM 101, stressing the
further expansion of basic fluency in German. A laboratory is
included in the credits for this course.
Lecture: 5 hours per week and lab TBA
Prerequisite: GERM 101 or appropriate language placement test

GERM 123  German Language Laboratory  1 Credit  Offered Each Semester
GERM 123 is an individualized language course intended to
provide students with additional language study, once they
have taken other courses in the language. The lab provides
opportunities for students to further develop their oral, lis-
tening, reading, and writing skills. This elective course is de-
signed to supplement classroom studies and may be repeated
for a total of two credits. It is graded on a satisfactory/unsat-
sactory basis.
Lecture: Time based on student/instructor agreement

GERM 201  Intermediate German I  4 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
Intermediate German provides additional development in the
language with an emphasis on conversation, reading, gram-
mar, and composition. Varied aspects of the current cultural
climate of Germany are woven into the course, which allows
students to increase the proficiency of their language skills.
This course meets the cultural diversity requirement for the
A.A. degree or one of the arts and humanities requirements
for the A.S. degree. A laboratory is included in the credits for
this course.
Lecture: 4 hours per week and lab TBA
Prerequisite: GERM 102 or appropriate language placement test

GERM 202  Intermediate German II  4 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
This course is a continuation of GERM 201. This course meets
the cultural diversity requirement for the A.A. degree or one of
the arts and humanities requirements for the A.S. degree.
A laboratory is included in the credits for this course.
Lecture: 4 hours per week and lab TBA
Prerequisite: GERM 201 or appropriate language placement test

JAPA 123  Conversation Course: Open Door to Japanese Level I  2 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
This introductory course is designed for students who wish
to learn elementary communication skills in Japanese. Sub-
jects discussed include travelling, food, lodging, shopping,
and customs. Students will gain practical conversation skills
and become familiar with cultural differences likely to be en-
countered in Japan.
Time requirements: TBA

JAPA 124  Conversation Course: Open Door to Japanese Level I  2 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
This course is a continuation of Japanese 123.
Time requirements: TBA
Prerequisite: JAPA 123

SPAN 101  Elementary Spanish I  5 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
This introductory course in Spanish language is based on the
study of vocabulary, grammar, and pronunciation. It empha-
sizes the development of proficiencies in speaking, reading,
listening, and writing. Students will enhance their understand-
ing of the language, culture, and geography of the Hispanic
world. A laboratory is included in the course.
Lecture: 5 hours per week and lab TBA

SPAN 102  Elementary Spanish II  5 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
This course is a continuation of SPAN 101, emphasizing fur-
ther development of basic language fluency. A laboratory is
included in the course.
Lecture: 5 hours per week and lab TBA
Prerequisite: SPAN 101

SPAN 183  Spanish Language Lab  1 Credit  Offered Each Semester
This course is an independent language study for students
who plan to enter a more advanced course or who have taken
all available language courses. It may be repeated for a total
of two credits and is graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory ba-
sis. This lab allows students to develop listening and oral skills
and gain additional practice for language fluency. This course
is an elective supplement to classroom studies.
Lecture: Time based on student/instructor agreement
on everyday life. Concurrent enrollment in GEOL 101L is required. In combination with GEOL 101L, this course satisfies a laboratory science course requirement for the A.S., A.A., and A.A.S. degrees.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite: GEOL 101L (2 hours per week)

GEOL 102  Historical Geology
4 Credits  Offered Each Semester
Historical Geology is an introduction to the principles and interpretation of geologic history. It emphasizes the evolution of the earth's lithosphere (crust), atmosphere, and biosphere through geologic time. This course includes consideration of the historical aspects of plate tectonics, the geologic development of North America, and important events in biological evolution and the resulting assembly of fossils. Geology 102 provides an appreciation for the vast extent of geologic time, the natural processes affecting change on the earth, and the identification of common fossil types. This course satisfies a laboratory science requirement for the A.S., A.A., and A.A.S. degrees.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: GEOL 101L (2 hours per week)
Recommended: Prior or concurrent enrollment in GEOL 101

GEOL 123  Geology of Idaho and the Pacific Northwest
4 Credits  Offered on Demand
Geology 123 is the study of the geologic history of Idaho and the Pacific Northwest. It examines the development of existing geologic structures and rock types, focusing on the development and distribution of major topographic and scenic features. Included are field trips to areas of important mineral and gem occurrences. This course provides an appreciation for the development and distribution of geologic natural resources in the region. This course satisfies a laboratory science requirement for the A.S., A.A., and A.A.S. degrees.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: GEOL 123L (2 hours per week)
Recommended: Prior or concurrent enrollment in GEOL 101

GEOL 255  Systematic Mineralogy
4 Credits  Offered Spring Semester on Demand
Systematic Mineralogy studies the classification and determination of minerals by physical, chemical, and crystallographic properties. It emphasizes occurrences, identification, and use of the silicate minerals and the non-silicate ore and rock-forming minerals. The weekly three-hour laboratory will include hands-on testing and identification of mineral samples and field trips to significant mineral locations.

Students learn to recognize and identify many important ore and industrial minerals, while gaining an enhanced appreciation for the application of mineral resources to everyday life. Some background in chemistry is helpful. This course satisfies a laboratory science requirement for the A.S., A.A., and A.A.S. degrees.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: GEOL 255L (2 hours per week)
Prerequisite: GEOL 101, 101L
HEATING, VENTILATION, AIR CONDITIONING, AND REFRIGERATION

NOTE: Course enrollment requires prior acceptance into the Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration program. Students enrolled in this program are required to earn a grade of C- or better in their classes or receive instructor permission in order to advance to the next semester.

HVAC 161  HVAC/R Principles
3 Credits 
Offered Fall Semester
This course is designed to explore the common aspects of HVAC/R technology. Discussion will focus on such topics as psychrometrics, air distribution and balance, as well as system installation and controls. This is a required class in the HVAC/R program. Current industry professionals who want to update skills are invited to take this class as a stand alone course.

HVAC 161L HVAC Lab I
5 Credits 
Offered Fall Semester
This course provides an opportunity to apply and practice the theories taught in HVAC/R Principles, HVAC/R Electrical, and HVAC Heating Systems. Safety principles and procedures used in the field are also emphasized in this lab class. Students enrolled in the HVAC/R program are required to take this class concurrently with theory classes. Of the required 5 credits, a maximum of 2 credits can be substituted in an approved internship/co-op with instructor permission.

HVAC 165 HVAC/R Electrical
4 Credits 
Offered Fall Semester
Basic electrical safety and electrical theory such as Ohms Law, circuit schematics and circuit characteristics/symbols will be discussed as it applies to DC and AC circuits in the HVAC/R industry. Basic control circuits, sequence of operation for basic HVAC/R applications and electric motor theory, as well as specific information on HVAC/R electrical component devices will also be covered. Both electrical testing and troubleshooting methods are taught and practiced. HVAC/R professionals are invited to take this class as a refresher to update skills. Students enrolled in the HVAC/R program are required to take this class as part of their program.

HVAC 167 HVAC Heating
4 Credits 
Offered Fall Semester
This course will focus on basic heat transfer theory and concepts. Specific areas of study include the different mediums used for heat transfer, electric heat systems, and fossil fuel systems (natural gas, propane and fuel oil). Residential and light commercial system applications will be made throughout the program. Industry professionals who want to update skills are encouraged to take this class as a stand alone course. Students enrolled in the HVAC/R program are required to take this class as part of their program.

HVAC 171L HVAC/R Lab II
5 Credits 
Offered Spring Semester
This lab provides students an opportunity to apply and prac-
tice the theories taught in HVAC Systems, HVAC/R Heating, HVAC/R Codes and Licenses, and HVAC/R Principles. Safety principles and procedures used in the field will be a major focus. Students enrolled in the HVAC/R program are required to take this class concurrently with theory classes. Of the required 5 credits, up to 2 credits can be substituted in an approved internship/co-op with instructor permission.

HVAC 175 HVAC Systems
4 Credits 
Offered Spring Semester
HVAC systems that utilize the refrigeration cycle will be the main focus of this class. Refrigeration, as it applies to air conditioning, typical operation conditions, heat pumps, room air conditioners, and furnaces, as well as AC combined, will be covered. In addition, students will have the opportunity to explore troubleshooting methods for HVAC systems. Students enrolled in the HVAC/R program are required to take this class as part of their program. Industry professionals who want to update skills are encouraged to take this class as a stand alone course.

HVAC 177 Refrigeration
4 Credits 
Offered Spring Semester
This course will introduce students to the refrigeration cycle. In addition, it will concentrate on the major components and flow control devices that are used in a refrigeration system. Major topics covered will include refrigeration and refrigerants, system evacuation, refrigerant management, system charging, evaporators, condensers, compressors, and flow controls. Focus will also be placed on applications and system troubleshooting practices. Students enrolled in the HVAC/R program are required to take this class as part of their program. Industry professionals who want to update skills are encouraged to take this class as a stand alone course.

HVAC 180 HVAC/R Codes and Licenses
3 Credits 
Offered Spring Semester
This course gives students the information needed to successfully pass the Gas Fitter License exam needed for the EPA refrigerant certificate and oil license exams. Students will have the opportunity to take both of these exams during the semester. Students enrolled in the HVAC/R program are required to take this class as part of their program. Current industry professionals who want to update skills are invited to take this class as a stand alone course.

HIST 101 History of Civilization to 1500
3 Credits 
Offered Each Semester
History 101 explores important chapters of the human past from the earliest civilizations through the middle ages. It focuses on Western cultures which have most influenced ours: Hebrew, Greek, Roman, barbarian, and medieval European. The course considers how people, ideas, and events are interconnected across such broad-ranging fields as politics, religion, social movements, technology, and the arts. This course is recommended for students seeking a broad background of general knowledge, whether as the foundation of a liberal arts education, out of curiosity, or to be well informed. It develops...
HIST 102  History of Civilization Since 1500
3 Credits  Offered Each Semester
History 102 explores human society's development and variety from the Renaissance to today, focusing on Western culture. It examines such world-changing events and ideas as the reformation and the age of discovery, the scientific revolution and enlightenment, the rise of nationalism and world war, technological change, and "future shock." Students will consider how the past affects the present and future. This course is recommended for any liberal arts program and is required for many degrees and majors. It provides an excellent opportunity for students to discover how all fields of knowledge fit together into a big picture. It meets a social science requirement for A.A. and A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Recommended: ENGL 101 and good reading skills

HIST 103  The 20th Century World
3 Credits  Offered Each Semester
This course is a survey of the history of the 20th century, beginning in 1871 with the formation of the modern German state and continuing to the present. Emphasis will be placed on the causes and effects of the two World Wars, the dynamics of the Cold War, the rise of technology, and the role of the nation-state. Students are expected to read and write as college level and will be required to participate in class discussions.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

HIST 111  U.S. History: Discovery-Reconstruction
3 Credits  Offered Each Semester
History 111 offers a broad chronological overview of U.S. History which deals with political, economic, social, and cultural development from the Pre-Columbian period through post-Civil War Reconstruction (c. 1876). Attention is focused on differing historical interpretations and on themes which illuminate current events. This course serves as partial fulfillment of the social science requirement for A.A. and A.S. degrees and is transferable to regional four-year institutions.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: Good writing and communication skills

HIST 112  U.S. History: Gilded Age-The Present
3 Credits  Offered Each Semester
History 112 offers a broad chronological overview of U.S. History which deals with political, economic, social, and cultural development from the Gilded Age (c. 1876) through the present. Attention is focused on differing historical interpretations and on themes which illuminate current events. This course serves as partial fulfillment of the social science requirement for A.A. and A.S. degrees and is transferable to regional four-year institutions.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: Good writing and communication skills

HIST 204A  Researching and Writing
(Same as ENGL 204A)  Personal Family History
3 Credits  Offered on Demand
HIST 204A introduces students to research and writing skills to enable them to record family's history. Students will learn to use oral history interviews, private and public genealogical and historical records, family folklore and computer tools that are revolutionizing family history research. Students will work with writing techniques that can transform dull data into a lively family saga. The course follows an informal workshop format, including several research field trips to regional archives.
This course is an excellent opportunity to develop research and writing skills and pursuing a project of great personal value. It is recommended for history and English majors as a way to put theory into practice. It is designed for genealogy beginners with good command of basic English writing skills and some computer experience with Windows.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

HIST 204B  Oral History Research
3 Credits  Offered on Demand
Oral History Research uses audio or videotape to record the firsthand experiences and knowledge of men and women who have helped shape North Idaho history. Each student will choose a topic of special interest and prepare a series of interviews to be preserved for the future in the regional oral history archive, housed in the NIC library.
History 204B provides guided practice in one of today's historians most indispensable research techniques, as well as a chance to make a significant contribution to the community. This transferable elective is recommended for history majors, future teachers, and those with an interest in preserving local history. Students should own or borrow an audio cassette tape recorder or video camcorder with a microphone and furnish their own blank tapes.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: Good writing and communication skills

HIST 210  Introduction to Modern Latin American History
3 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
This course provides a survey of economic, political, social, and cultural developments in selected Latin American countries each of which represents a larger region, from independence to the present. Students are expected to read and write as college level and will be required to participate in discussions.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: Good writing and communication skills

HIST 240  American Indian History
3 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
HIST 240 provides a historical overview of post-contact Indian and non-Indian relations and their effect on Indian culture, including reactions, adaptations, and conflicts in social, political, and economic systems. Some emphasis will be placed on prominent Indian personages and geographical groups, their migrations and intertribal and U.S. government relationships, including federal Indian policy. Students will gain
deeper sense of "nations" and an understanding of the importance of tribal heritage and identity from a historical perspective.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: AIST 101, ANTH 225 or HIST 101, or either HIST 111 or 112.

**HUMANITIES**

**HUMS 101**
Montage: Introduction to the Humanities
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester

This course explores the humanities, through many varied types of creative works, comment on human experiences and raise questions of value and meaning. Students will learn an approach to understanding a wide variety of works in art, music, literature, and philosophy, based on questions applicable to all genres. The course is highly interactive, with frequent class discussion and informal written responses to works being explored.

This course provides a foundation for further humanities study in courses focusing on one particular field such as literature, philosophy, or the arts. It is an ideal course for students who intend to focus on areas other than the humanities, but wish to broaden their education. It fulfills an arts and humanities requirement for the A.A. and the A.S. degrees.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite or Corequisite: ENGL 101

**HUMAN SERVICES**

NOTE: There is no formal application process for the Human Services Program. Students must proceed through the coursework in sequence and with instructor approval.

**HSS 101**
Introduction to Human Services
3 Credits
Offered Fall Semester

This course provides an overview of human service agencies, institutions, and programs that help meet human services needs. Students explore human service roles, career opportunities, and communication skills required to be successful in the field.

**HSS 102**
Introduction to Human Services Lab
1 Credit
Offered Fall Semester

This weekly three-hour course provides students an opportunity to explore human service careers that may be of interest. It assists with developing beginning observation, recording, and reporting skills based on selected field experience areas. Students will conduct interviews and participate in on-the-job shadowing experiences. This is a required course for all human service students. All students who have a sincere interest in exploring health and human service career options are welcome.

Corequisite: HSS 101

**HSS 107**
The Helping Process
1 Credit
Offered Spring Semester

This course focuses on helping goals, principles, and therapeutic communication techniques that entry-level workers can employ in working with human services clients. It uses a problem-management model to enhance student understanding of the helping process.

Corequisite: HSS 108

**HSS 108**
Helping Skills Lab
1 Credit
Offered Spring Semester

This course provides an overview of a problem-management model of helping and opportunities to practice a variety of therapeutic approaches and strategies.

Prerequisite: COMM 293, PSYC 100, and ALTH 101, 102

**HSS 110**
Human Services I: Direct Care Assessment and Intervention
4 Credits
Offered Spring Semester

This course focuses on assessment and intervention principles and the skills required for working with individuals and groups that need assistance in leading self-directed and meaningful lives. Emphasis will be given to individuals who are mentally, emotionally, and/or developmentally disabled in institutional and community-based setting.

Prerequisite: PSYC 101 or SOC 101, 102; ALTH 107 or COMM elective; HSS 101, 102

**HSS 111**
HSS Field Experience I
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester

HSS 111 provides students the opportunity to develop skills in providing psychosocial, community, and educational services that assist individuals to lead self-directed and meaningful lives. The field experience may be in institutional or community-based agencies, depending on the student's interest.

Corequisite: HSS 110 and permission of the instructor

**HSS 121**
HSS Field Experience II
6 Credits
Offered Spring Semester

This eight-week field experience totaling 290 hours provides students opportunities to further develop skills in providing psychosocial, community, and educational services that assist individuals to lead self-directed and meaningful lives. The field experience may be in institutional or community-based agencies depending on the student's interest.

Prerequisite: HSS 111 and permission of the instructor

**HSS 220**
Crisis Intervention
3 Credits
Offered Fall Semester

This course provides an introduction and overview of crisis theory and management. It will assist Human Services students in developing the necessary skills and attitudes appropriate for working with individuals and families in crisis.

**HSS 230**
Case Management
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester

This course provides students with the knowledge and skills required to perform case management services with clients in a variety of program settings. Discussion includes the activities that a case manager performs in the service of the client,
ensuring to the maximum extent possible that the client has access to and receives all resources and services which can help the client reach and maintain his optimal level of functioning. Case management standards, responsibilities, and obligations will be incorporated.

HSS 241 Human Services Internship & Seminar
8 Credits Offered Either Semester
Students in the second year of the Human Services program will complete a supervised internship of 330 hours in a community public or private human services agency. Specific learning objectives will be developed by student, preceptor, and instructor. The internship is accompanied by a weekly, two-hour seminar that will address issues, problems, and agency experiences with the goal of assisting students to apply classroom concepts to the field.
Pre-requisite: HSS 220

JOURNALISM

COMJ 100 Sentinel (NIC Newspaper) Staff
1 or 2 Credits Offered Each Semester
This course provides technical training and application of journalism theory and techniques. Students are considered staff members of The Sentinel, the NIC student newspaper, and work positions that correspond to those in a professional journalism organization. Sentinel students learn the practical workings of a newspaper, including reporting, editing, design, photo journalism, computer-based technologies, and advertising. Projects contribute to a student's portfolio and provide the basis for refining journalistic skills supporting career development. The course may be repeated for a total of 10 credits. Previous or concurrent news writing, photo and/or web page experience is advised.
Lab Class Coordinating: Varies according to credits
Prerequisite or Corequisite: COMJ 121

COMJ 121 News Writing
3 Credits Offered Fall Semester
This course provides an introduction to the principles of news writing, focusing on organization and writing methods for news. Students develop news stories in lab and outside of class. Sentence structure competence is necessary. Mastering the basics of news writing, students improve their abilities to participate as members of communications professions in print, broadcast, and corporate areas.
Lecture: 4 hours a week combined with lab time

COMJ 140 Mass Media in a Free Society
3 Credits Offered Each Semester
This course examines how and why today's American media work: their development, successes, and failures. Career options are explored through media facilities tours and guest presentations by working media professionals. After completion of COMJ 140, students will know if a media career is an option to pursue. All students will gain a clear view of themselves as media consumers. Many topics that will be covered extensively in upper division coursework will be introduced.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

COMJ 222 Reporting
3 Credits Offered Spring Semester
Reporting provides practical experience working with different types of new sources. Students gather and write articles about on-and off-campus events. Assignments include writing multiple source stories, features, editorials, columns, and research pieces. The course includes some "deadline critical" situations corresponding to professional newspaper practices. Students learn and exercise the duties of a reporter in preparation for advancement to upper division college coursework and career development in journalism.
Lecture/Lab: 3.5 hours per week
Prerequisite: COMJ 121

COMJ 254 Editing
2 Credits Offered Spring Semester
This course studies the elementary principles of newspaper makeup and fundamentals of editing copy and photography. It includes practice in news selection and evaluation, writing headlines and photo captions, and newspaper design and composition. The course uses Macintosh computers for desktop publishing. Students learn and practice the responsibilities of an editor, including copy reading and measuring, article evaluation, headline, page design, and photo editing. Skills gained contribute to portfolio development and career preparation.
Lecture/Lab: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: COMJ 121

COMJ 298 Journalism Practicum
2 Credits Offered Each Semester
Journalism Practicum provides on-the-job training and experience through averaging a four-hour weekly internship in a media-related workplace. Developed as a "contract" agreement between the student intern and a "host" organization with permission of the instructor, this practicum offers practical work experience supporting preparation for upper division college studies or career entry. Students seeking clarification of career direction or "real-world" experience will benefit.
Time: Varies according to project

LAW ENFORCEMENT

NOTE: LAWE 103, LAWE 240, and LAWE 241 may be taken without requiring the student to be accepted into the sophomore Law Enforcement program. All other LAWE courses require application and acceptance into the sophomore Law Enforcement program before enrolling.

LAWE 103 Introduction to Criminal Justice
3 Credits Offered Each Semester
This course offers an introduction to the purpose, function, and brief history of the agencies dealing with criminal justice, while presenting a survey of requirements for entering criminal justice service. Students discuss crime, the criminal traffic, and vice as social problems; the function of the courts; prosecution and defense attorneys; correctional and penal institutions; and probation and parole. This course will introduce the student to the various agencies and employment opportunities within the criminal justice system. This is a required course in the Law Enforcement program.
LAW 219  Self Defense  Offered Each Semester
This course covers the use of force, baton training, pepper spray training, handcuffing techniques, people searches, firearms liability, safety, inspection and maintenance, basic marksmanship, day and night range practice, and handgun and shotgun qualifications. Classroom and hands-on training in these areas are integral to this course. Students must demonstrate skills taught and pass the Idaho POST firearms qualification courses for handgun and shotgun. This is a required course in the Law Enforcement program.

LAW 220  Basic Police Law  Offered Each Semester
This course is the study of basic police law as it relates to the U.S. Constitution, Idaho Codes, liquor laws, rules of evidence, criminal law, arrest, search and seizure, traffic code, and Idaho Fish and Game Laws. After completing the course, students will be able to determine traffic offenses, criminal offenses, probable cause for arrest, and how to process cases. This is a required course in the Law Enforcement program.

LAW 221  Professional Orientation  Offered Each Semester
This course studies the human dimensions of the police profession including standards for police ethics and professionalism, media relations, crime prevention, and human relations. It is a required course in the Law Enforcement program.

LAW 222  Police Procedures  Offered Each Semester
This course teaches fundamental patrol skills such as searching buildings, operating emergency vehicles, and writing reports. Also examined are arrest procedures, communication methods, officer survival, courtroom demeanor, and courtroom testifying. This is a required course in the Law Enforcement program.

LAW 223  Patrol Procedures  Offered Each Semester
This course teaches patrol procedures and techniques for crimes in progress, including responding to armed robberies, low-risk, high-risk, and felony traffic stops, prowler calls, hostage situations, and domestic disputes. This is a required course in the Law Enforcement program.

LAW 224  Practical Problems  Offered Each Semester
This course provides an opportunity for the student to demonstrate and utilize classroom skills in simulations and exercises in crime scene investigation, search warrant application, traffic stops, arrest situations, and domestic disputes. This is a required course in the Law Enforcement program.

LAW 225  Investigation  Offered Each Semester
This course provides theory, techniques, and procedures for the investigation of traffic accidents, auto theft, juvenile crimes, allegations of child abuse, DUI situations and suspicious deaths. Techniques and procedures explored include drug identification, protection of crime scenes, collecting evidence, fingerprinting, interviewing, notification, and interrogation. It is a required course in the Law Enforcement program.

LAW 226  Enforcement Skills  Offered Each Semester
This course provides hands-on training in handgun retention, arrest and control techniques, and handling hazardous materials. It is a required course in the Law Enforcement program.

LAW 228  Police Physical Fitness  Offered Each Semester
This course provides physical health and conditioning methods for Law Enforcement students. Included are work on agility, flexibility, and conditioning. Students must pass the Idaho POST Physical Fitness Test. This is a required course in the Law Enforcement program.

LAW 240  Administration of Justice I  Offered Fall Semester
This course will introduce management principles and concepts as they relate to law enforcement organizations. Emphasis will be placed on empowering personnel to accomplish organizational goals. Topics to be discussed include leadership and management, strategies for fostering integrity, strategic planning, communications, and budgeting. This is a required course in the Administration of Justice program.

LAW 241  Administration of Justice II  Offered Spring Semester
A continuation of LAW 240, this course develops management theories and practices. Application of these concepts is emphasized, with special attention to community and problem-oriented policing. Current and future trends in law enforcement administration will be discussed. Topics to be discussed include community-oriented policing, problem-oriented policing, policy-making, and leadership. This is a required course in the Administration of Justice program.

LAW 240  Law Enforcement Theory  Offered Each Semester
This course meets weekly to evaluate, critique, and document intern performance and experiences. It incorporates specialized or refresher training as needs arise during the internship experience. This is a required course in the Law Enforcement program.

LAW 293  Law Enforcement Internship  Offered Each Semester
This is a structured internship experience with local law enforcement agencies designed to match the student's abilities and career goals. Students will function in a law enforcement
position under the direct supervision of a selected, experienced law enforcement officer. Students are evaluated on a daily basis in accordance with the agency's established training policies for new officers. The student will be expected to participate in the enforcement activities being performed by the supervising officer. This is a required course in the Law Enforcement program.
Prerequisites: LAW 219-228

MACH 160  Manufacturing Processes
4 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
This course covers manufacturing strategies from interchangeability of common parts to third wave production techniques and "design for assembly." The instructor will supplement the text with additional information on common scheduling, inventory, and shop floor controls. Major topics include sections on metallic materials, plastics, adhesives, ceramics, and engineered materials. The machining of high temperature alloys, metals, and plastics is covered. Basic metallurgy and heat treating are also covered.

MACH 171  Blueprint Reading I
2 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
Blueprint reading consists of a series of exercises involving visualization skills. This series takes students from basic knowledge to a point where they can interpret simple orthographic blueprints. Blueprint reading is essential to produce required work pieces on machines.

MACH 172  Blueprint Reading II
2 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
This course is a continuation of MACH 171 with an emphasis on more complex prints, geometric dimensioning, and tolerancing.

MACH 185  Statistical Process Control and Mechanical Measurements
1 Credit  Offered Spring Semester
This class is geared towards real-life application in the machine trades and will concentrate on the statistical concepts of mean, range, and standard deviation for both samples and populations. This class is dependent on being able to read precision measuring instruments and applying it to real manufactured parts for data gathering. The lab will address the application of different methods of inspection and measurement of mechanical parts. Activities will include measuring instruments, gauging equipment, workholding methods, and surface finishes. The lab application will utilize tools found in machine shops and inspection departments.

MACH 231  Computers in Machining
3 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
This course introduces students to the use of computers in the machining and manufacturing industry. Students will be exposed to various hardware and software such as computers and programs used for CAD/CAM and CNC machining. Robotics, CIM technology, and recordkeeping on computers will also be covered.

MACH 253L  Advanced Machining Laboratory I
5 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
This course is a hands-on learning experience using tools and techniques discussed in the first year machining program and MACH 253. Students will gain experience on such machines as CNC lathes, CNC mills, precision grinders, as well as practice on advanced techniques on other manual machines.
Prerequisite: MACH 152L or instructor permission

MACH 254L  Advanced Machining Laboratory II
5 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
This course offers hands-on experience in conditions found in the workplace. The students will have the opportunity to practice their machining skills in the lab, which is equipped with the latest technology. The lab is designed to simulate real-world conditions in manufacturing settings.

MACH 320  Machine Design
4 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
This course covers the design and analysis of machine elements and mechanisms. It is designed to provide a comprehensive understanding of the principles and practices essential to the field of mechanical design. Topics include strength of materials, stress analysis, and fatigue. The course integrates theoretical concepts with practical applications using computational tools such as finite element analysis software.
MACH 273  Intermediate Blueprint Reading
3 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
Students will learn to interpret advanced drawings and blueprints as well as make sketches with dimensions and additional information necessary to complete projects. Study of all types of section views, complex drawings, and unusual methods of drawing parts to better show features will also be completed. In addition, students will receive hands-on experience sketching and interpreting sketches.
Prerequisite: MACH 172

MACH 274  Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing
3 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
This course introduces students to the concepts used in the machine trades known as Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing. It builds on prior knowledge of blueprints and machined parts and applies that knowledge to “geometric tolerance” drawings. Students will learn the terminology and definitions of Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing and learn how to apply Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing concepts.

MACH 283  Computer Numerical Control Theory I
3 Credits  Offered Full Semester
This course introduces students to the standard practices and methods used in CNC machining for the CNC lathe and CNC milling machine. Students will be familiarized with the different types of controls and machines. Students will also learn basic programming, setup and part production.
Corequisite: MACH 233

MACH 284  Advanced Machining Processes and Techniques
3 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
This course is a continuation of MACH 283. Students will learn more complex methods and setups as well as be exposed to other types of CNC machines. They will also learn precision grinding and finishing skills, tool and cutter grinding, fixture design, and production planning.
Prerequisite: MACH 283

MACH 253L  Maintenance Mechanic Laboratory I
5 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
Maintenance Mechanic Lab applies the skills learned in MM 151, including oxyacetylene and arc welding, precision measuring tools, thread systems and fasteners, industrial materials, safe rigging practices, mechanical drive systems, and equipment installation and alignment.

MM 152  Maintenance Mechanic Theory II
7 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
This course provides instruction in the technical skills required in the use of GMAW & GTAW welding, industrial electricity, pipe fitting, coupling maintenance, and alignment, bearings, packing, seals, and pumps. Prior completion of MM 151 with a grade of C- or better is required.

MACH 151  Maintenance Mechanic Theory I
10 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
Maintenance Mechanics Theory is an introduction to the principles of oxyacetylene and arc welding; hand, power, precision measuring tools; thread systems and fasteners; industrial materials; safe rigging practices; mechanical drive systems; and equipment installation and alignment.

MM 153L  Maintenance Mechanic Laboratory III
5 Credits  Offered Summer Session
This laboratory applies skills learned in MM 153. Students will work on assigned tasks, projects, and performance tests. Prior completion of MM 151 and MM 152L with a grade of C- or better is required.

MM 155  Blueprint Reading
2 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
This course provides the maintenance mechanic/millwright with necessary skills to understand industrial blueprints. Students will learn to read and understand title blocks, bills of materials, dimensions and notes, welding symbols, orthographic projection, auxiliary views, and section views.

MM 156  Hydraulics
3 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
This is a basic course in the fundamentals of fluid power. Students will learn how to effectively troubleshoot industrial hydraulic systems with emphasis on reservoirs, pumps, filters, directional flow and pressure control valves, cylinders, and motors. Hands-on applications are addressed in MM 152L.
NOTE: A student initially placed in a developmental mathematics course, (MATH 015, 025, 108), must earn a grade of C- or better in that course and in all subsequent courses in the developmental sequence in order to proceed to a college level mathematics course.

MATH 015 Basic Mathematics 3 Credits Offered Each Semester
MATH 015 is an introduction to operations of whole numbers, fractions, ratios and proportions, decimals, percents, positive and negative integers, and geometry. The course format includes informal lecture with instructor assistance. Students are assisted in developing mathematical proficiency in basic computational skill areas required for pre-college level math courses.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: Entry is based on an appropriate score on the placement test, COMPASS Pre-Algebra. This score is under review - refer to the online catalog for up-to-date information.

MATH 024 Technical Mathematics 3 Credits Offered Fall Semester
Technical Mathematics is designed as a basic mathematics course for students in technical programs. Each section of the course will be specific to one technical program and appropriate applications for that program will be stressed throughout. All sections will review fractions, decimals, percents, ratios and proportions, calculator usage, signed numbers, evaluating formulas, equation solving, geometry, and the metric system. Trigonometry will be introduced where appropriate.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: Entry is based on an appropriate score on the placement test, either COMPASS Pre-Algebra > 32 or a grade of C- or above in MATH 015. These scores are under review - refer to the online catalog for up-to-date information.

MATH 025 Elementary Algebra 3 Credits Offered Each Semester
MATH 025 is an introduction to mathematical concepts dealing with signed numbers, variables, polynomials, factoring, and solving and graphing first-degree equations. It emphasizes the practical applications of these concepts. The course provides important skill-building for those who have not taken or have had difficulty with high school algebra.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: Entry is based on an appropriate score on the placement test, either COMPASS Pre-Algebra > 44 or a grade of C- or above in MATH 015. These scores are under review - refer to the online catalog for up-to-date information.

MATH 102 Computational Skills for Allied Health 3 Credits Offered Fall Semester
This course includes instruction in fractions, decimals and the decimal system; solving equations in one variable; ratio and proportion involving dimensions; equivalents and conversions between decimals, fractions, ratios and percents; metric international, metric and SI measurement systems; apothecary and household measurement systems; and calculations/conversions between metric and household systems. MATH 102 does not satisfy the core math requirement for the A.A. or A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: MATH 025 with a C- or better; (enrollment limited to Practical Nursing and Pharmacy Technician students).

MATH 108 Intermediate Algebra 4 Credits Offered Each Semester
MATH 108 continues development of mathematical concepts beyond MATH 025 or first year high school algebra. It includes second degree equations, algebraic fractions, circles and parabolas, complex numbers, functions and logarithms. There is an emphasis on the application of these skills. The course provides important skill building for entry into college-level math courses. Enrollment is based on placement test results. This course does not fulfill the math requirement for the A.A., A.S., or A.A.S. degrees.
Note: MATH 108 carries no credit if taken after successful completion of a higher numbered math course.
Lecture: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: Entry is based on an appropriate score on the placement test, either COMPASS Algebra > 40, ACT Math > 18, SAT Math > 450, or a grade of C- or above in MATH 025. These scores are under review - refer to the online catalog for up-to-date information.

MATH 123 Contemporary Mathematics 3 Credits Offered Each Semester
MATH 123 explores the application of mathematics to a wide range of contemporary problems. Topics include descriptive statistics, inferential statistics, consumer mathematics, linear programming, network problems, voting systems, apportionment methods, tilings, symmetry, conic sections, scaling, and population growth, Probability, game theory, geometric recursion, fractals, logic and problem solving, and right-triangle trigonometry may be discussed as time permits. This course helps students gain practical insights into the important role of mathematics in the world around us. It is designed primarily for degree programs requiring little college-level mathematics and satisfies the mathematics requirement for the A.A., A.S., and A.A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: Entry is based on an appropriate score on the placement test, either COMPASS Algebra > 45, ACT Math > 19, SAT Math > 460 or a grade of C- or above in MATH 108.

MATH 130 Finite Mathematics 4 Credits Offered Each Semester
MATH 130 is the study of solutions and practical applications to systems of linear equations and inequalities, linear programming, sets, counting techniques, probability, and elementary concepts of statistics. This course provides useful skills to aid decision making in many diverse fields, but focuses primarily on business applications. It satisfies the math-
Mathematics requirement for the A.S., A.A., and A.A.S. degrees and is often required for transfer business degrees.

Note: Math 130 carries no credit if taken after successful completion of a higher numbered math course.

Lecture: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: Entry is based on an appropriate score on the placement test, either COMPASS Algebra > 45, ACT Math > 19, SAT Math > 460 or a grade of C- or above in MATH 108.

**MATH 143**

*College Algebra*

3 Credits

Offered Each Semester

MATH 143 includes functions (polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic), inverse functions, and their graphs. Graphs and properties of conic sections, systems of equations, complex numbers, and the Fundamental Theorem of Algebra are also included. MATH 143 carries no credit if taken after MATH 147. It satisfies the math requirement for the A.A., A.S., and A.A.S. degrees.

Note: MATH 143 carries no credit if taken after successful completion of MATH 147.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: Entry is based on an appropriate score on the placement test, either COMPASS Algebra > 61, ACT Math > 23, SAT Math > 540 or a grade of C- or above in MATH 108.

**MATH 143E**

*Electronics Applications*

1 Credit

Offered Each Semester

MATH 143E is a lab/recitation course for students in the Electronic Technology program. This course includes applications of right triangle trigonometry, graphs of trigonometric functions, complex numbers, polar coordinates, and vectors. Mathematical modeling with electronics emphasis is stressed.

Lecture/Recitation: 1 hour per week
Prerequisite: MATH 108 or successful completion of two years of high school algebra and an appropriate score on the placement test
Corequisite: MATH 143

**MATH 143D**

*Drafting Applications*

1 Credit

Offered Each Semester

MATH 143D is a lab/recitation course for students in the Drafting Technology and Design program. This course includes applications of right triangle trigonometry, tangents, Laws of Sines and Cosines, and vectors. Mathematical modeling with drafting emphasis is stressed.

Lecture/Recitation: 1 hour per week
Prerequisite: MATH 108 or successful completion of two years of high school algebra and an appropriate score on the placement test.
Corequisite: MATH 143

**MATH 147**

*Pre-Calculus*

5 Credits

Offered Each Semester

Pre-calculus is the study of polynomial and rational equations, functions and their inverses, graphs, systems of equations, complex numbers, exponential and logarithmic functions, trigonometric functions, identities and graphs, applications of triangles, and polar coordinates. This course prepares students for calculus courses which are required for degrees in mathematics, engineering, computer science, physics, chemistry, and others. It satisfies the mathematics requirement for the A.A., A.S., and A.A.S. degrees.

Note: MATH 147 carries no credit if taken after MATH 160. MATH 147 carries two credits if taken after MATH 143.

Lecture: 5 hours per week
Prerequisite: Entry is based on an appropriate score on the placement test, either COMPASS Algebra > 61, ACT Math > 23, SAT Math > 540 or a grade of C- or above in MATH 108.

Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 148

**MATH 148**

*Graphing Calculator TI-85*

1 Credit

Offered Each Semester

This course explores the use of the TI-85 graphing calculator. Topics will include basic operation and computation, entering numeric and symbolic data, and using display screens and menu bars. Rectangular, parametric, and polar graphing will be explored, using a variety of graphing techniques. An overview of built-in calculator functions such as matrix, vector, probability computations, solving systems of equations and unit conversions will also be included. This course counts as an elective towards the A.A. or A.S. degrees.

Lecture: 1 hour per week
Prerequisite: MATH 108 with a grade of C- or higher
Corequisite: MATH 147 or higher

**MATH 157**

*Mathematics for Elementary Teachers I*

3 Credits

Offered Fall Semester

MATH 157 provides the prospective elementary school teacher with a problem-solving approach to mathematics topics of the elementary school curriculum. Focus is on the development of the real number system from the whole numbers, fractions, integers, and rational and irrational numbers. It emphasizes the study of math in a variety of ways, using techniques of cooperative learning, both for more effective learning and to address the concerns of "math anxiety." It is designed to broaden students' appreciation of math. This course is required for Idaho elementary teacher certification. It does NOT satisfy the core math requirement for any degree at NIC.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: Entry is based on an appropriate score on the placement test, either COMPASS Algebra > 45, ACT Math > 19, SAT Math > 460 or a grade of C- or above in MATH 108.

**MATH 160**

*Survey of Calculus*

4 Credits

Offered Each Semester

MATH 160 is the introduction to calculus as used in business, social sciences, and life sciences. It focuses on functions, graphs, the derivative, exponential and logarithmic functions, and integration applications. The course develops an understanding of the fundamentals of differential and integral calculus and how to apply these principles and theories to the solution of real problems.

Note: MATH 160 carries no credit if taken after MATH 170.
MATH 170 Analytic Geometry & Calculus I
4 Credits Offered Each Semester
MATH 170 is an introduction to calculus as the mathematics of change and motion. It emphasizes limits, the derivative, techniques of differentiation, and the integral. This course builds a foundation for all further study in mathematics and science that is typically required in mathematics, engineering, computer science, physics, chemistry, and other transfer degrees. Lecture: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: Entry based on an appropriate score on the placement test, either COMPASS College Algebra > 51, ACT Math > 27, SAT Math > 620 or a grade of C- or above in MATH 143.

MATH 175 Analytic Geometry & Calculus II
4 Credits Offered Each Semester
This course, a continuation of MATH 170 emphasizing techniques of integration, applications of integration, polar coordinates, parametric equations, sequences, and series. It is required for most transfer degrees in mathematics and science. Lecture: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: MATH 170 with a grade of C- or higher

MATH 187 Discrete Mathematics
4 Credits Offered Spring Semester
This course is intended for computer science majors, mathematics majors, and for other students wishing to pursue in-depth study in computer science. Topics covered will include basic set theory, propositional and predicate logic, number theory, Boolean algebra, combinatorics, and graph theory. Analysis and development of algorithms will be emphasized. Little or no programming will be done. Lecture: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: MATH 147 with a grade of C- or higher
Recommended: Knowledge of programming language such as PASCAL

MATH 253 Principles of Applied Statistics
3 Credits Offered Each Semester
MATH 253 is an introduction to applied statistical methods including descriptive statistics, confidence intervals, hypothesis testing, small and large sample methods, linear regression and correlations, chi-square, and analysis of variance. Probability, as needed, will be included. Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: Entry based on an appropriate score on the placement test, either COMPASS Algebra > 61, ACT Math > 23, SAT Math > 540 or a grade of C- or above in MATH 130 or MATH 147.

MATH 257 Math for Elementary School Teachers
3 Credits Offered Spring Semester
This course is a continuation of MATH 157 with a topical emphasis on statistics, probability, and geometry. It demonstrates the usefulness of math in ordinary life (particularly with statistics), the aesthetic/"arty" side of math, and the overall richness of the study of geometry. This course is required for elementary teacher certification by the state of Idaho. It does NOT satisfy the math requirement for the A.A., A.S., or A.A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: MATH 157 with a grade of C- or higher.

MATH 275 Analytic Geometry & Calculus III
4 Credits Offered Each Semester
MATH 275 is a continuation of the calculus sequence. It includes the study of vectors and vector-valued functions, and the ideas of the calculus of a single variable are extended to functions of several variables. Partial differentiation and multiple integration are used to examine Green's Theorem, Stokes' Theorem, and the Divergence Theorem from vector analysis. This course provides an understanding of the mathematics necessary for mathematics degrees and the study of multivariable physical phenomena in the physical science, chemistry, and engineering areas.
Lecture: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: MATH 175 with a grade of C- or higher.

MATH 330 Linear Algebra
3 Credits Offered Fall Semester
This course includes the study of linear systems, matrices, determinants, vector spaces, linear transformations, eigenvalues, and diagonalization of matrices with applications. Lecture: 3 hrs per week
Prerequisite: MATH 170 with a grade of C- or higher.

MATH 370 Intro to Ordinary Differential Equations
3 Credits Offered Spring Semester
MATH 370 studies classification, initial value problems, exact equations, second order equations with constant coefficients, variation of parameters, Laplace transforms, series methods, and systems of linear equations.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: MATH 275 with a grade of C- or higher.
MUS 101 Survey of Music 3 Credits Offered Each Semester
Survey of Music is an introduction for students (majors and non-majors) to musical styles of our civilization. The study will include music of different periods and its cultural context, including a study of the American culture and the present musical scene. This course is designed to enhance students’ musical appreciation through an increase in musical knowledge. It fulfills an arts and humanities requirement for either the A.A. or A.S. degree. Lecture: 3 hours per week.

MUS 103 North Idaho College Concert Choir 1 Credit Offered Each Semester
Concert Choir is North Idaho College’s large vocal ensemble organized to perform standard and mixed choir arrangements. The choir frequently performs with the North Idaho Symphony Orchestra. This course may be taken as an ensemble elective for music majors and it may be repeated for credit. Credit may be transferrable. Choir membership is open to college students and area residents.

MUS 104 Vocal Jazz Ensemble 1 Credit Offered Each Semester
The North Idaho College Vocal Jazz Ensemble is a small group that performs studio quality popular and swing jazz music. It provides a choral learning atmosphere with an emphasis on small group dynamics, solo performance, and an aggressive singing style. This course is for students interested in an intense study of the vocal jazz form. It may be repeated for credit.
Prerequisite: Audition and permission of instructor.

MUS 106 North Idaho College Symphonic Band 1 Credit Offered Each Semester
The North Idaho College Symphonic Band is an instrumental ensemble designed to perform traditional and contemporary concert band literature. Band membership is open to college students and area residents. This course provides students and area residents a chance to enhance their musical appreciation through musical performance. It may be repeated for credit.

MUS 107 Cardinal Pep Band 1 Credit Offered Each Semester
The Cardinal Pep Band is an instrumental ensemble designed to perform at athletic events and other school events. It may be repeated for a maximum of four credits.
Prerequisite: Audition and permission of instructor.

MUS 109 Coeur d’Alene Symphony Orchestra 1 Credit Offered Each Semester
The Coeur d’Alene Symphony Orchestra is an ensemble organized to perform a standard orchestral repertoire. Credit may be transferrable. The course may be used as an ensemble elective for music majors and can be repeated for credit. Orchestra membership is open to college students and area residents.

MUS 110 Vocal Ensemble 1 Credit Offered Each Semester
This course introduces students to literature for the particular type of ensemble and includes involvement in regular public performances with other small ensembles. It is designed to provide a variety of vocal experiences for the student: male quartet, mixed quartet, female trio, duets, etc. Ensemble membership is open to college students and area residents.
Prerequisite: Audition and permission of instructor.

MUS 111 Instrumental Ensemble 1 Credit Offered Each Semester
Instrumental ensembles are small groups of brass, woodwind, string, percussion, or mixed instruments organized to perform a standard chamber music repertoire. Credit may be transferrable and can be repeated for credit. Ensemble membership is open to college students and area residents.
Prerequisite: Audition and permission of instructor.

MUS 112 Introduction to Voice 1 Credit Offered Either Semester
This introductory level course is designed to provide group instruction in the basic techniques of vocal performance. This course will emphasize reading musical notation and vocal production. Students enrolling need no prior musical background. This course may be repeated for credit.

MUS 113 North Idaho Jazz Ensemble 1 Credit Offered Each Semester
North Idaho Jazz Ensemble is an instrumental ensemble designed to perform jazz literature in all 20th century styles. Ensemble membership is open to college students and area residents. This course provides students and area residents a vehicle for jazz appreciation through performance. It may be repeated for credit.
Prerequisite: Audition and permission of instructor.

MUS 114 Individual Instruction 2 Credits Offered Each Semester
MUS 114 provides individual instruction for non-majors in voice and on piano, guitar, and all orchestra and band instruments. Individual instruction in an area of choice can assist students of all levels to improve their performance abilities. Special fees apply. Two credits requires one half-hour lesson per week. This course requires public performance and may be repeated for credit.
Lecture/Lab: One half-hour session per week.

MUS 115 Pit Orchestra 1 Credit Offered Each Semester
Pit Orchestra is an ensemble organized to perform operas or musicals in conjunction with the Theatre Department. Credit may be transferrable and the class can be repeated for credit. The orchestra is open to college students and area residents.
Prerequisite: Audition and permission of instructor.

MUS 116 Musical Theatre 1 Credit Offered Each Semester
Musical Theatre is a performance experience with a Broadway musical repertoire. It may be repeated for credit.
Prerequisite: Audition and permission of instructor.
MUS 117 Music Convocation
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester

Concert attendance is required for all music majors. Written critiques of eight concerts are required each semester. Supplemental experience in music analysis and appreciation assists music majors in refining listening capabilities.

MUS 120 Fundamentals of Music
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester

MUS 120 is an introduction to the basic materials of music. Areas explored are acoustics, rhythmic and melodic notation of music, scales, keys, and basic harmony. Music theory is for the novice or experienced musician who wants to develop or refresh music reading skills.

Lecture: 3 hours per week

MUS 124 Individual Instruction
2 or 4 Credits
Offered Each Semester

MUS 124 provides individual instruction in voice and on piano, guitar, and all band and orchestra instruments. This course is designed for music majors and requires prior musical experience. Individual instruction in an area of choice can assist students of all levels to improve their performance skills. A jury examination is required. Special fees apply. It may be repeated for credit. The number of credits must be approved by the instructor.

Lecture/Lab: One half-hour lesson per week for 2 credits; one one-hour lesson per week for 4 credits.
Prerequisite: Audition and permission of instructor

MUS 127 Survey of American Popular Music Since 1900
3 Credits
Offered Fall or Spring Semester

MUS 127 is an introduction for students (majors and non-majors) to the various styles of American popular music—its roots and development. Music will be presented with regard to its historical and social implications. Study includes Dixieland, swing, bebop, fusion, musical theatre, country western, and all types of rock `n' roll. This course is designed to enhance musical appreciation through an increase in musical knowledge. It fulfills an arts and humanities requirement for the A.S. degree.

Lecture: 3 hours per week

MUS 130 Introduction to Piano
1 Credit
Offered Either Semester

This introductory level course is designed to provide group instruction at the piano keyboard. The emphasis of this course is on reading music and playing melody with simple chord accompaniment. Students enrolling need no prior musical background. This course may be repeated for credit.

MUS 140 Introduction to Music Literature
3 Credits
Offered Fall Semester

MUS 140 is an introduction to the art and nature of music with an emphasis on aural skills, historical styles, musical forms, and the literature of music. It is designed for freshman music majors and other students interested in humanities-oriented subject matter. This course fulfills an arts and humanities requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees.

Lecture: 3 hours per week

MUS 141 Harmony and Theory I
3 Credits
Offered Fall Semester

MUS 141 is the study and application of the basic materials in four-part harmony. Emphasis is placed upon a thorough knowledge of the fundamentals of music, development of composition skills, and beginning analysis skills. It deals with harmonic practice from the year 1600 on. This course fulfills a theory requirement for music majors.

Lecture: 5 hours per week
Corequisite: MUS 141L
Prerequisite: Music reading skills and permission of instructor

MUS 141L Harmony and Theory I Laboratory
1 Credit
Offered Fall Semester

This laboratory assists students in the development of aural skills, i.e. sight-singing; rhythmic, melodic, and simple harmonic music dictation; and recognition. Emphasis is on materials covered in MUS 141. This course fulfills a theory requirement for music majors and expands upon musical understanding developed in MUS 141.

Lecture: 2 hours per week
Corequisite: MUS 141L
Prerequisite: Music reading skills and permission of instructor

MUS 142 Harmony and Theory II
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester

This course is a continuation of MUS 141, emphasizing expanded use of harmonies in writing and analysis. It fulfills a theory requirement for music majors.

Lecture: 5 hours per week
Corequisite: MUS 142L
Prerequisite: MUS 141

MUS 142L Harmony and Theory II Laboratory
1 Credit
Offered Spring Semester

This laboratory is a continuation of MUS 141L. It fulfills a theory requirement for music majors.

Lecture: 2 hours per week
Corequisite: MUS 142
Prerequisite: MUS 141L

MUS 145 Piano Class I
1 Credit
Offered Fall Semester

This is the first in a four-semester sequence designed for music majors and minors preparing for a keyboard competency exam. Emphasis is on developing a basic piano technique and music-reading skills as well as reinforcement of music theory fundamentals. Piano literature includes classic to contemporary selections. A minimum grade of C- is required to advance to MUS 146. This class may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credits.

Lecture: 2 hours per week
Prerequisite or Corequisite: MUS 141 or permission of instructor

MUS 146 Piano Class II
1 Credit
Offered Spring Semester

This class is a continuation of MUS 145 and prepares music majors and minors preparing for a keyboard competency exam. Technique, sight reading, harmonization, transposition, improvisation, and piano literature are areas of emphasis. A minimum grade of C- is required to advance to MUS 245.
This class may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credits.
Lecture: 2 hours per week
Prerequisite: MUS 145 or permission of instructor

MUS 215 Computer Music Notation
1 Credit
Offered Each Semester
This course is an introduction to the use of Finale software (on Macintosh computers) for use of music printing and playback. The course provides musicians training in current technological advances important to the field of music.

MUS 216 Advanced Computer Music Notation
1 Credit
Offered Each Semester
This is a continuation of MUS 215, with an emphasis on mastery of advanced computer editing skills using Finale software.

MUS 241 Harmony and Theory III
3 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This course is a continuation of MUS 240, emphasizing writing and analysis of music up through the Romantic era of music. It fulfills a theory requirement for music majors.
Lecture: 5 hours per week
Concurrent: MUS 2411
Prerequisite: MUS 142

MUS 241L Harmony and Theory III Laboratory
1 Credit
Offered Fall Semester
This course is a continuation of MUS 142L. It fulfills a theory requirement for music majors.
Lecture: 2 hours per week
Concurrent: MUS 241
Prerequisite: MUS 142

MUS 242 Harmony and Theory IV
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course is a continuation of MUS 241 with emphasis on writing and analysis of music in the 20th century. It fulfills a theory requirement for music majors.
Lecture: 5 hours per week
Concurrent: MUS 241
Prerequisite: MUS 242

MUS 242L Harmony and Theory IV Laboratory
1 Credit
Offered Spring Semester
This laboratory is a continuation of MUS 241L. It fulfills a theory requirement for music majors.
Lecture: 2 hours per week
Concurrent: MUS 242
Prerequisite: MUS 241

MUS 245 Piano Class III
1 Credit
Offered Fall Semester
MUS 245 is a continuation of MUS 146 and prepares music majors and minors preparing for a keyboard competency exam. Further development of technique, sight reading, harmonic, improvisation, and repertoire with addition of voice reading is emphasized. A minimum grade of C- is required to advance to MUS 246. This course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credits.
Lecture: 2 hours per week
Prerequisite: MUS 146 or permission of instructor

MUS 246 Piano Class IV
1 Credit
Offered Spring Semester
This course is a continuation of MUS 245 and prepares music majors and minors preparing for a keyboard competency exam. Emphasis will be on reviewing all previously acquired phases in technique, sight reading, keyboarding, transposition, improvisation, and score reading. More complex harmonies will be introduced. The piano repertoire is at an intermediate level. A minimum grade of C- is required to complete pretesting requirements. This class may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credits.
Lecture: 2 hours per week
Prerequisite: MUS 245 or permission of instructor

MUS 251 Introduction to Music History
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
MUS 251 is a general introductory course in music history designated for music majors. It fulfills an arts and humanities requirement for the A.A. degree. The course is designed for students desiring core humanities credit and for sophomore music majors.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

NURSING: PRACTICAL NURSING

NOTE: Course enrollment requires prior acceptance into the Practical Nursing Program.

PN 106 Practical Nursing Theory I
6 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This course includes an introduction to the fundamentals of nursing and therapeutic skills. A lifespan approach will be used initially to assist students in the theory of oxygenation, circulation, nutritional, fluid, elimination, activity, and safety needs of patients of all ages. Growth and development and an introduction to both pediatric and geriatric care will be introduced.
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Practical Nursing Program.

PN 106L Practical Nursing Laboratory I
6 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This course involves supervised practice in providing patient care utilizing the campus laboratory for skills practice and clinical settings such as nursing home, the hospital and day care centers for actual practice. It comprises a progression of nursing skills.
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Practical Nursing Program.

PN 107 Practical Nursing Theory II
8 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
PN 107 explores nursing responsibilities in more complex diseases of major body systems. Medical-surgical nursing, pediatrics, maternity nursing, and psychiatric nursing are included.
Prerequisite: ALTH 107, PN 104, 106 and 106L

PN 107L Practical Nursing Laboratory II
6 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
PN 107L correlates PN 107 theory with practice in clinical settings. Students rotate through medical-surgical, maternity and pediatric units, operating room, recovery room, short stay
unit, minor care, EKG, respiratory therapy, and Central Services. Students will also have clinical experience in physicians' offices.

Prerequisite: ALTH 107; PN 104, 106 and 106L.

PN 108 Practical Nursing Theory III
3 Credits
Offered Summer Session
PN 108 covers oncology, death and dying, emergency nursing, and will introduce advanced concepts of geriatric care. An opportunity for review of all previous nursing theory will be provided.
Prerequisite: PN 107 and 107L

PN 108L Practical Nursing Laboratory III
5 Credits
Offered Summer Session
Supervised clinical experience takes place in various health care settings including acute care hospitals, nursing homes, and physicians' offices. Students complete a clinical preceptorship in a chosen field of interest.
Prerequisite: PN 107 and 107L

PN 205 Intravenous Therapy for LPNs - Part I
1 Credit
Offered On Demand
This course provides theory and hands-on instruction in skills relating to the LPN's role in IV therapy. It will include the essential responsibilities in IV therapy and the initiation and maintenance of IV infusion. The course meets the requirements for Part I of the Rules and Regulations of the Board of Nursing for LPNs who wish to perform functions related to IV therapy.

PN 210 Intravenous Therapy for LPNs - Part II
2 Credits
Offered On Demand
This course provides theory and hands-on instruction in all skills relating to the LPN's role in IV therapy. It will include the essential responsibilities in IV therapy; initiation and maintenance of IV infusions; and monitoring and maintenance of central venous lines. The course meets the requirements of the Rules and Regulations of the Board of Nursing for LPNs who wish to perform functions related to IV therapy.

PN 215 Nursing Management for LPNs
3 Credits
Offered On Demand
This course provides theory and hands-on instruction in all skills relating to the LPN's role in nursing management. The course is designed to prepare the LPN to function in the role of charge nurse in long-term care facilities according to federal and state regulations. It gives the LPN the means to perfect management skills and assess them on a continuing basis.

NURSING: REGISTERED NURSING

NOTE: Course enrollment requires prior acceptance into the Associate Degree Nursing Program.

NURS 190 Nursing Practice I
8 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
NURS 190 provides the foundation for nursing practice and caring relationships. The course focuses on the whole person from birth through the lifespan. The course is directed toward the student's acquiring knowledge, increasing personal and professional understanding, and developing intellectual, interpersonal, and psychomotor nursing skills to assist the person in optimizing health. Learning experiences in health care agencies and community settings provide opportunities for students to apply course content utilizing therapeutic nursing interventions to assist individuals and families in meeting their needs as they adapt to lifespan stressors and environmental stressors.
Lecture: 4 hours per week
Lab: 12 hours per week
Prerequisites: BIOL 227, 228; COMM 101; ENGL 101; PSYC 101

NURS 195 Nursing Practice II
8 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
NURS 195 focuses on the medical-surgical management of pathological processes common through the lifespan, effects on person/family, and implications for nursing care. The course emphasizes the application of the nursing process, caring relationships, and other therapeutic nursing interventions to assist the person in adaptation. Learning experiences in health care settings provide students with opportunities to develop skills in implementation of the nursing process, application of communication abilities, caring behaviors, and utilization of therapeutic nursing interventions.
Lecture: 4 hours per week
Lab: 12 hours per week
Prerequisites: NURS 190; BIOL 250; SOC 101

NURS 198 Nursing Practice Clinical Practicum
1 Credit
Summer Session (Two-week block)
This course is an elective for students enrolled in the Associate Degree Nursing Program. It provides students with opportunities to apply the theory and skills from preceding nursing courses in clinical nursing practice. Patient care experience in an acute care health setting will allow students to further develop skills in critical thinking and application of the nursing process, effective communication with patients, family and other health care providers, and implementing therapeutic nursing interventions.
Lab: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: NURS 190 and 195

NURS 290 Nursing Practice III
8 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
NURS 290 focuses on providing nursing care for personal/families experiencing pregnancy, childbirth, or acute chronic illness. Emphasis is on utilizing knowledge of the altered physiology/pathology; treatment modalities, critical thinking, and therapeutic nursing interventions to optimize health. Learning experiences in health care settings provide students with opportunities to further develop nursing competencies while collaborating with others in caring for multiple clients.
Lecture: 4 hours per week
Lab: 12 hours per week
Prerequisites: NURS 195; ENGL 102; Math course that meets Associate of Science degree requirements

NURS 295 Nursing Practice IV
9 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
NURS 295 focuses on providing nursing care for personal/families with acute, chronic, and crisis related health conditions which require psychiatric, emergency, critical, or terminal care. The course emphasizes the development of critical thinking and competencies required in providing care for...
groups of patients in a variety of health care settings.
Learning experiences take place in mental health facilities,
home health agencies, and acute care settings to give students
opportunities to develop competencies in providing care, col-
loborating with other health care providers, clinical decision
making, and professional role development.

Lecture: 4 hours per week
Lab: 15 hours per week
Prerequisite: NURS 290

PARALEGAL

NOTE: Course enrollment requires prior acceptance into the
Paralegal Program.

PLEG 101  Introduction to Law and Legal Practice
2 Credits
Fall Semester
This course is an introduction to the American and Idaho
legal institutions and processes. It examines the sources of
law, the relationships between the federal and state court sys-
tems, legal reasoning, ethical standards, and the role of the
paralegal. This course is a required course in the Paralegal
program and the Legal Administrative Assistant program.

Lecture: 2 hours per week

PLEG 103  Criminal Procedures
2 Credits
Fall Semester
This course will introduce students to the process by which
the criminally accused is dealt with by the State. The funda-
mental rights of citizens will be examined in detail, including
freedom from unreasonable search and seizures, the right to
counsel, and due process. This course is a required course in
the Paralegal program.

Lecture: 2 hours per week

PLEG 104  Civil Litigation
2 Credits
Spring Semester
Civil litigation is a course designed to teach the student the
steps necessary to institute and advance a civil lawsuit from
the initial client interview through trial. This is a required
course in the Paralegal program.

Lecture: 2 hours per week

PLEG 125  Contracts
3 Credits
Offered on Demand
This course is a study of contract law as found in the Com-
mon Law and Article Two of the Uniform Commercial Code.
This is a required course in the Paralegal program.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: PLEG 101 and 103

PLEG 135  Torts
2 Credits
Offered on Demand
This course examines the principles of civil wrongs and li-
bilities (torts) including causes of action from negligence,
industrial injuries, and professional malpractice. The course
addresses faults and without fault actions, strict liability, and
intentional torts. Defenses and damages are also explored.
This is a required course in the Paralegal program.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisites: PLEG 101 and 103

PLEG 201  Legal Ethics
1 Credit
Offered on Demand
This course is a survey of ethics as applied to the legal profes-
sion. The Code of Professional Responsibility and the Code
of Judicial Ethics are used to examine the boundaries of au-
thorized practice, confidentiality, and delegation of authority.
This is a required course in the Paralegal program.

Lecture: 1 hour per week
Prerequisites: PLEG 101 and 104

PLEG 205  Law Office Management
1 Credit
Offered on Demand
This course is an overview of procedures for managing a law
office. Emphasis is placed on various structures and their or-
ganization, legal fees, timekeeping, billing, and bookkeeping
systems. Specific management topics include financial,
records, files, and office management. This is a required course
in the Paralegal program. Instructor permission is required.

Lecture: 1 hour per week
Prerequisites: Sophomore standing in the Paralegal program

PLEG 210  Legal Research I
3 Credits
Offered on Demand
This course is an introduction to legal research and methodology. Research skills are developed through law library research and drafting assignments. Emphasis is placed on the use of the legal research service and effective communication of research results. This is a required course in the Paralegal program.

Lecture: 1 hour per week
Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisites: PLEG 101 and 104

PLEG 211  Legal Research II
3 Credits
Offered on Demand
This is a continuation of PLEG 210 with emphasis on fur-
ther development of research techniques. Discussion topics
include administrative and executive agency research, legisla-
tive research, non-legal reference materials, and loose-leaf ser-
vices. This is a required course in the Paralegal program.

Lecture: 1 hour per week
Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: PLEG 210

PLEG 220  Legal Writing I
3 Credits
Offered on Demand
This is an introduction in the drafting and preparation of legal documents and instruments. This is a required course in the Paralegal program.

Lecture: 2 hours per week
Lab: 2 hours per week
Prerequisites: PLEG 210; ENGL 101, or concurrent enrollment in PLEG 210

PLEG 221  Legal Writing II
3 Credits
Offered on Demand
This course is a continuation of PLEG 220. Advanced pro-
cesses in drafting and preparation of legal documents and instrucents are emphasized. This is a required course in the Paralegal program.

Lecture: 1 hour per week

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
PLEG 230 Evidence
3 Credits Offered on Demand
This course includes an examination of the statutory and case law regarding judicial methods of proof, the hearsay rule, materiality, presumptions, and relevancy. This is a required course in the Paralegal program.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

PLEG 240 Real Estate and Property Law
3 Credits Offered on Demand
This course explores the law of real property including common types of real estate transactions and conveyances, forms and procedures, document recording, and title searches. Discussion topics include deeds, contracts, deeds of trust, joint ventures, lease and rental agreements, mortgages, legal descriptions, liens and encumbrances, zoning and covenants, appraisals, titles, and foreclosure. This is an elective course in the Paralegal program.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

PLEG 245 Estate and Probate Practices and Procedures
3 Credits Offered on Demand
This course is an introduction to the laws, practices, and procedures involving trusts, wills, guardianships, property transfer, and probate. It includes estate and inheritance taxation and estate planning. This is an elective course in the Paralegal program.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

PLEG 250 Family Law
3 Credits Offered on Demand
This course is a study of the Idaho laws and procedures. Discussion topics include marriage and dissolution of marriage; child custody, visitation, and support; adoptions; domestic violence, and property rights. This is an elective course in the Paralegal program.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

PLEG 255 Administrative Law
3 Credits Offered on Demand
This course is a review of federal and state administrative laws. Discussion topics include administrative agencies, administrative law procedures, the use of expert witnesses, evidence, constitutional and judicial limits, and judicial review. This is an elective course in the Paralegal program.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

PLEG 260 Criminal Law
3 Credits Offered on Demand
This course is an exploration of the criminal justice system including the application of Idaho laws. Discussion topics include a study of the definition of a crime; institution of criminal action; defenses to criminal accusation; the court process; negotiated and formal pleadings; constitutional safeguards; and sentencing and probation. This is an elective course in the Paralegal program.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

PLEG 265 Corporation and Partnership Law
3 Credits Offered on Demand
This course is a study of the laws, documents, and procedures involved in the organization, operation, and dissolution of business enterprises with emphasis on corporations and partnerships. This is an elective course in the Paralegal program.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

PLEG 270 Bankruptcy and Creditor’s Rights
3 Credits Offered on Demand
This course is an examination of bankruptcy laws and proceedings. Discussion topics include attachments, collection, executions, garnishment, liquidation, and reorganization. This is an elective course in the Paralegal program.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

PLEG 290 Paralegal Internship | I
3 Credits Offered on Demand
This course provides a practical application of paralegal skills in a law office or law-related office. There are approximately eight hours per week of supervised work in the office to add breadth and depth to the student’s paralegal experiences. The course is graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. This is a required course in the Paralegal program. Instructor permission is required.
In-Office Work: 8 hours per week
Prerequisite: Paralegal students only

PLEG 291 Paralegal Internship II
3 Credits Offered on Demand
This course is a continuation of PLEG 290. This course is graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. This is an elective course in the Paralegal program. Instructor permission is required.
In-Office Work: 8 hours per week
Prerequisite: PLEG 290

PHARMACY TECHNOLOGY

NOTE: Application and acceptance into the Pharmacy Technology Program is required before enrolling in any of the Pharmacy Technology courses.

PHAR 110 Pharmacy Law and Ethics
2 Credits Offered Spring Semester
This course provides the student with an introduction to federal and state laws regulating the practice of pharmacy. Special emphasis is given to the areas of state law for Idaho and Washington regulating the activities of the technician. This course includes a focus on record keeping and medical ethics to better fulfill the technical needs of the students and bring the program in line with national standards.

PHAR 151 Introduction to Pharmacology
2 Credits Offered Fall Semester
This course is designed to provide an overview of pharmacologic principles with an emphasis on therapeutic drug classifications. For each therapeutic drug classification, basic mechanism of drug actions, side effects, routes of administration, and common indications will be reviewed. Students will become familiar with common abbreviations and vocabulary.
terms related to drug therapy. Additionally, the course will prepare students to recognize the top 200 drugs (generic and brand name).

PHAR 152 Advanced Pharmacology 3 Credits Offered Spring Semester

PHAR 152 is designed to teach students how to categorize commonly prescribed/dispensed oral and injectable drugs into their therapeutic drug classifications. Emphasis will be on the top 200 prescription drugs prescribed in the U.S. For each top 200 drug, the student will distinguish between generic and brand name, recognize common indications and identify available dosage forms, strengths, routes of administration, common dosing regimens, contraindications, side effect profiles, and significant drug interactions. As the therapeutic drug classifications are studied, human medical conditions (as related to anatomy and physiology) will be reviewed.

Prerequisite: PHAR 151

PHAR 171 Applied Pharmacy Tech I 2 Credits Offered Fall Semester

This course is designed to provide students with the basic, entry-level knowledge of prescription processing and filing in both ambulatory and institutional settings. Students will develop skills by completing laboratory exercises. The knowledge base and skills will focus on preparing students for their first practicum experience during Spring semester.

PHAR 172 Applied Pharmacy Tech II 2 Credits Offered Spring Semester

PHAR 172 continues to provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary for competent performance of technical pharmacy tasks in institutional and ambulatory settings. Institutional pharmacy will be emphasized, especially sterile products preparation, pharmacy calculations, and unit dose drug distribution systems. Emphasis will also be on gaining competency (speed and accuracy) in filling ambulatory prescriptions. Extemporaneous compounding will be introduced with students completing basic compounding recipes. Students will develop skills by completing laboratory exercises.

Prerequisite: PHAR 171

PHAR 180 Pharmacy Technology Practicum and Seminar I 4 Credits Offered Spring Semester

This is a supervised pharmacy technician practice in a retail or institutional setting. Instruction and guidance are provided by the staff of participating pharmacies. Emphasis is on application of classroom content in the pharmacy setting.

PHAR 185 Pharmacy Technology Practicum and Seminar II 4 Credits Offered Summer Session

This is a supervised pharmacy technician practice in a retail or institutional setting. Instruction and guidance is provided by the staff of participating pharmacies. Emphasis is on application of classroom content in the pharmacy setting.

PHIL 101 Introduction to Philosophy 3 Credits Offered Each Semester

Introduction to Philosophy is the discovery and exploration of major intellectual problems of humankind through methods of questioning, analysis, synthesis, and critique. It emphasizes developing a world view and higher-order reasoning skills through consideration of such issues as the nature of time and physical reality, mind and consciousness, free will, evil, truth, ethics, and the nature and existence of God. This course is for students interested in the meaning of life and the implications of modern science for understanding our world. It fulfills an arts and humanities requirement for the A.S. degree.

Lecture: 3 hours each week
Recommended: ENGL 101

PHIL 103 Ethics 3 Credits Offered Each Semester

Ethics is the investigation and discussion of personal, social, and professional moral problems and the principles and thinking skills used for their resolution. Emphasis is on the development and application of reasoning skills for problem-solving and decision-making in the moral domain. This course provides awareness, sensitivity, and skills essential to the success and moral integrity of the person in today's morally complex society. It fulfills an arts and humanities requirement for the A.S. and A.A. degrees.

Lecture: 3 hours each week
Recommended: ENGL 101

PHIL 111 World Religions 3 Credits Offered Each Semester

World Religion presents an overview of the historical and cultural settings, main beliefs, and practices of the great Eastern and Western religions - Hinduism, Buddhism, Taoism, Confucianism, Judaism, Islam, and Christianity. Attention is given to similarities and differences in concepts of humanity and our relationships to society, nature, and the divine. This course is for students interested in humankind's religious heritage and cultures of other parts of the world. It fulfills an arts and humanities requirement for the A.S. degree.

Lecture: 3 hours each week
Recommended: ENGL 101 strongly recommended

PHIL 131 Introduction to Religion 3 Credits Offered Either Semester

This course introduces the study of religion as a cultural institution. It focuses on the nature, history, functions, structure, and features of religion in society. Emphasis will be given to exploring the psychology of religious experience and behavior, the influence of religion on social structures and communities, and the patterns and issues of belief, ritual, and symbolism associated with the sacred. The course does not focus on any one or group of religions, but draws on a wide variety of religious contexts to exemplify and illustrate the elements of religion identified above. It is not an introduction to Christianity or a course in Bible study. The course features a strong emphasis on cultural diversity.
This course satisfies Group IV of the Social Science requirement for the Associate of Arts degree and partially satisfies the Arts, Humanities, and Social Science requirement for the Associate of Science degree. Independent of an NIC Associate's degree, the course will transfer as an elective to most colleges and universities in the United States.

Lecture: 3 hours each week

**PHIL 201** Logic and Critical Thinking  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester

PHIL 201 is a general introduction to the reasoning skills and psychological approaches used for effective decision-making, problem-solving, and argument analysis and evaluation. This course provides instruction in skills essential to success in everyday life, citizenship, and as a professional in any career. It fulfills the critical thinking requirement for the A.A. degree, but does not fulfill an arts and humanities requirement for either the A.A. or A.S. degrees.

Lecture: 3 hours each week

Recommended: ENGL 101 and or COMM 101

**PHIL 292** Ethics In Health Care  
3 Credits  
Offered Either Semester On Demand

This course provides an introduction to ethical theories and their practical application to the real issues and bioethical dilemmas encountered by health care professionals. Typical issues include euthanasia, assisted suicide, personhood, human society and disease, costs and access to health care, moral value and responsibility conflicts, patient rights and the professional relationship.

Lecture: 3 hours each week

**PHOTOGRAPHY**

**COMP 281** Introduction to Photography  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester

This course is designed to build basic skills in students who have an interest in photography, but no prior experience. The course uses a combination of lecture/demonstration and hands-on exercises to develop mastery of basic photographic tools and techniques. Students will be exposed to a wide variety of technical and aesthetic concerns involved in making photographs. These include camera handling, shooting color and black and white film, basic darkroom techniques, composition, and developing a photographic vision. Students entering the course must have a 35mm camera with adjustable f-stops, shutter speeds, and focus. Students are also responsible for all photographic film and paper.

Lecture: 3 hours each week

**COMP 283** Intermediate Photography  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester

This course is designed to expand the photographic knowledge of motivated students who have completed COMP 281. Basic skills in shooting, printing, and processing black and white film will be refined, and students will work to develop a personal photographic vision. Further photographic experience will enhance students' abilities through exposure to more challenging concepts including the zone system of exposure control, studio and natural lighting schemes, and printing and presenting the fine print. Students entering this course must have a 35mm camera with adjustable f-stop, shutter speeds, and focus. Students are responsible for all photographic film and paper.

Lecture: 3 hours each week

Prerequisite: COMP 281

**COMP 285** Nature Photography  
3 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester

This course is an introduction to outdoor and nature photography with a specific focus on understanding common wildlife species, basic photographic skills, marketing opportunities, magazine analysis, and other subjects related to nature photography. It provides basic skills and knowledge for students interested in photographing nature and marketing photographs.

Lecture: 3 hours each week

Prerequisite: COMP 281 or background in basic photography

**COMP 289** Photojournalism  
3 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester

This course provides exposure to the challenge of publications photography for students who have completed an introductory photography course. Through lecture, demonstration, and hands-on exercises, students develop their abilities in visual communication. Students will gain valuable skills in recognizing photo opportunities, covering news events and features, and composing page layouts. Most importantly, students will refine capabilities to create storytelling photographs in individual and photo essay formats. The course requires that students have a 35mm camera with adjustable f-stops, shutter speeds, focus, and synchronized strobe flash. Students are responsible for purchasing all photo paper and film stock.

Lecture: 3 hours each week

Prerequisite: COMP 281

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION**

**PE 105** Varsity Sports  
1 Credit  
Offered Each Semester

This course is restricted to varsity athletes who compete in cross country, soccer, volleyball, wrestling, basketball, baseball, softball, and track and field. Teams compete regionally with two and four-year colleges and may advance to tournament competition. Student athletes practice daily during the season. This course offers development of skills and personal potential for student athletes interested in improving their performance or preparing for further competition at upper levels.

NOTE: Students in some PE activity courses are charged extra fees which are payable at registration. These fees are for such courses as bowling, scuba diving, golf, kayaking, equitation, racquetball, whitewater rafting, and lifeguard training.

**ACTIVITY COURSES:**

The following courses fulfill physical education activity course requirements for the A.A. and A.S. degrees. Courses may be repeated for the maximum number of credits indicated under the course descriptions. In special situations, subject to approval by the division chair, students may be allowed to exceed the maximum number of credits.
collegiate level. This course satisfies a PE requirement for the A.S. and A.A. degrees and may be repeated for credit.

**PE 105Z**  
**Cheerleading**  
**1 Credit**  
**Offered Each Semester**

This course involves instruction and practice for members of the NIC cheerleading squad. Areas developed include gymnastics, dance, communication, group leadership, and social skills. It provides experience for improving self-confidence, public performance, and gymnastic abilities. Students must participate in team tryouts to earn a place on the squad. This course satisfies a PE requirement for the A.S. and A.A. degrees. Prior completion of other courses is not necessary.

**PE 106**  
**Equitation**  
**1 Credit**  
**Offered Each Semester**

Equitation provides instruction and practice in horseback riding, focusing on development of skills and techniques for safe Western and English pleasure riding. It fulfills a partial physical education requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees and may be repeated for a total of four credits.

Lab/Activity: 2 hours each week

**PE 108**  
**Hiking and Lightweight Camping**  
**1 Credit**  
**Offered On Demand**

Instruction and guided practice in hiking and camping techniques, including proper clothing and equipment selection, outdoor cooking, and edible plant identification is a part of this course. Students participate in weekly field trips for conditioning and skill development. This course is for students interested in outdoorsmanship and area ecology. Students must furnish their own food and gear for optional overnight trips. It fulfills a physical education requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degree and may be repeated for a total of four credits.

Lab/Activity: 2 hours each week

**PE 109**  
**Kayaking**  
**1 Credit**  
**Offered On Demand**

This course offers instruction in white-water kayaking skills, including basic strokes, Eskimo roll, and river reading. Through this course, students develop safe kayaking skills and fulfill a physical education requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees. It may be repeated for a total of four credits.

Lab/Activity: 2 hours each week

**PE 131**  
**Multiple Sports**  
**1 Credit**  
**Offered Each Semester**

This course offers instruction and practice in a variety of individual and team sports including volleyball, touch football, basketball, swimming, tennis, and softball. It requires participation of two hours weekly. It improves athletic skills and exposes students to a variety of sport activities. It fulfills a physical education requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees and may be repeated for a total of four credits.

Lab/Activity: 2 hours each week

**PE 205**  
**Tone and Trim**  
**1 Credit**  
**Offered Each Semester**

Tone and Trim is a muscle strengthening, non-aerobic exercise class. Participants will learn a variety of safe and effective exercises to firm and tone the body and to improve balance, posture, coordination, flexibility, strength, and mental well being. Students at all fitness levels, from beginners to advanced, will benefit from the class.

Lab/Activity: 2 hours each week

**PE 206**  
**Step Aerobics**  
**1 Credit**  
**Offered Each Semester**

Step aerobics is a high intensity, low impact workout achieved through simple, effective patterns performed while stepping up and down on a platform that is 4 to 8 inches high. This cardiovascular activity will tone and strengthen muscles, improve and strengthen the cardiorespiratory systems, and enhance flexibility, agility, coordination, and balance. This course satisfies a PE requirement for the A.S. and A.A. degrees.

Lab/Activity: 2 hours each week

**PE 207**  
**Water Aerobics**  
**1 Credit**  
**Offered Each Semester**

Instruction and participation in Water Aerobics is a combination of aquatic toning, strengthening and cardiovascular conditioning. It consists of a thermal warm-up, pre-stretch, cardiovascular workout, toning, cool down, and post-stretch. Water offers 12 times the resistance of air which makes water exercise the perfect place to condition muscles without injury.

Lab/Activity: 2 hours each week

**PE 208**  
**Beginning Swimming**  
**1 Credit**  
**Offered Fall Semester**

Students are taught fundamental swimming and water safety skills for the non-swimmer or beginner. The course requires two hours of practice weekly. It fulfills a physical education requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees and may be repeated for a total of four credits.

Lab/Activity: 2 hours each week

**PE 209**  
**Intermediate Swimming**  
**1 Credit**  
**Offered Each Semester**

This course is a continuation of PE 208, focusing on developing intermediate swimming strokes, safety skills, versatility, and endurance. It requires two hours of practice weekly. This course fulfills a physical education requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees and may be repeated for a total of four credits. Beginning swimming ability is necessary.

Lab/Activity: 2 hours each week

**PE 210**  
**Swim Conditioning**  
**1 Credit**  
**Offered Spring Semester**

This course offers instruction and practice for the intermediate or advanced swimmer. Emphasizing cardiovascular conditioning by lap swimming, Advanced swimming is designed for physical fitness, developing endurance, and perfecting various styles of swimming. It fulfills a physical education requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees. Two hours of practice weekly is required.

Lab/Activity: 2 hours each week

Prerequisite: Beginning swimming ability

**PE 235/236**  
**Individual and Team Sports, 1 Credit**  
**Offered Each Semester**

Fundamental instruction in a variety of courses that offer instruction in many different activities including bowling, golf,
jogging, tennis, racquetball, self-defense, skiing, strength training, basketball, softball, volleyball, yoga, and more. It fulfills a physical education requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees and may be repeated for a total of four credits. Special activity fees may be required.

Lab/Activity: 2 hours each week.

**PROFESSIONAL/ACADEMIC COURSES:**

The following courses are professional and/or academic courses and will not fulfill physical education activity requirements for A.A. and A.S. degrees.

**PE 160 Foundations of Physical Education**

3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester

This course presents an overview of the history and development of professional physical education and related fields, including principles and objectives of program development and management. It is beneficial for students considering a career in physical education or recreation services.

Lecture: 3 hours each week.

**PE 204 Clinical Athletic Training**

3 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester

PE 204 offers a traditional work experience for students interested in the field of athletic training. Students will provide care for varsity athletes while being under the direct supervision of a Certified Athletic Trainer. Students will gain knowledge of the daily duties in a traditional athletic training setting - prevention, recognition and rehabilitation of athletic injuries, event set-up, coverage and tear-down, medical terminology, and record keeping.

Lab: 10 hours per week in athletic training room

Prerequisites: PE 248 and 288

**PE 220 Sports and Society**

2 Credits  
Offered Each Semester

The interrelationship of sports with other aspects of culture, economics, drugs, gambling, and media will be among the topics studied in this course. The role of sports in American society will also be discussed.

Lecture: 2 hours each week.

**PE 221 Fitness Activities and Concepts**

2 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester

Topics in this course relate to individual fitness development with focus on development of personal skills in presenting and teaching fitness activities for public and private sector programs. This is a combined lecture/lab course.

Lab/Lecture: 3 hours each week.

**PE 222 Wellness Lifestyles**

3 Credits  
Offered Either Semester

Wellness Lifestyles examines contemporary health/wellness with emphasis on personal decision making and behavioral changes to create a personal lifestyle which promotes high level wellness.

Lecture: 3 hours each week.

**PE 237A Wilderness Backpacking**

3 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester

This course teaches skills and knowledge needed for camping and traveling in a wilderness environment with special attention given to trip leadership. The course focuses on trip leadership, minimum-impact techniques, wilderness navigation, equipment selection, and safety issues.

**PE 237B Wilderness Survival**

3 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester

This course provides students with basic life-support skills and knowledge to predict and prepare for emergencies encountered in a wilderness environment. Focus is on emergency procedures, life-support skills, signaling, equipment selection, and safety issues.

**PE 237C Whitewater Guiding**

3 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester

This course develops whitewater guiding skills and competencies through hands-on experience, with special attention given to the safety concerns of whitewater rafting. The skill and competencies include trip leadership, risk management, reading whitewater, maneuvering rafts, swiftwater rescue, and outfitting.

**PE 237D Mountaineering**

3 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester

This course provides a foundation of mountaineering skills with special attention given to trip leadership. Focus is also on snow and glacier travel, avalanche awareness, winter camping, backcountry travel, rock climbing, minimum-impact techniques, equipment selection, and safety issues.

Prerequisites: PE 237A and 237B

**PE 237E Outdoor Programming and Leadership**

3 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester

This course develops the skills and knowledge needed for leading and programming outdoor adventure sports with special attention given to leadership and teaching methods. This course will focus on trip leadership, risk management, teaching methods, group dynamics, communication, activity selection, and methods of programming.

**PE 241 Coaching Methods**

2 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester

This course offers instruction in methods of coaching a variety of sports with emphasis on fundamentals, strategy, conditioning, and practical applications. This course is beneficial to students considering a career in physical education with a coaching option who will need coaching endorsement for coaching sports at the interscholastic level.

Lecture: 2 hours each week.

**PE 242 Sports Officiating**

1-2 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester

This course is designed to provide students with the opportunity to acquire knowledge, skill, and experience to function effectively as a sports official. The course stresses philosophy of officiating, officiating tips, code of ethics for officials, dealing with aggressive behavior, and preventative officiating. Other topics covered include personal equipment, pre-game and game duties, post-game duties, rules and regulations, and proper field or floor mechanics. The goal is to develop confidence as an official in order to feel comfortable refereeing intramural, AAU, city recreation and high school games. If one sport is covered, one credit will be awarded. If two or more sports are covered, two credits will be awarded.
PLAY AND GAME THEORY
Offered on Demand
This course offers instruction and practice in the principles of play and game strategy for high- and low-organization activities. It is beneficial for students considering a career in physical education or recreation.
Lecture: 2 hours each week

CARE AND PREVENTION OF ATHLETIC INJURIES
Offered Each Semester
This course offers instruction and practice in the care, prevention, and evaluation of injuries common to athletics. It is designed for PE majors, coaches, and individuals considering a career in athletic training or physical therapy.
Lecture: 3 hours each week

LIFEGUARD TRAINING
Offered On Demand
This course offers instruction and skill development for non-surf lifeguarding, including hazard management, rescue procedures, and interaction with the public. Students may elect to qualify for American Red Cross (ARC) certification. This is designed for students interested in aquatic safety and advanced training. To enroll, students must pass a lifeguarding skills test requiring swimming ability. Completion of First Aid and CPR training is necessary to qualify for Lifeguard Training Certification.

WATER SAFETY INSTRUCTOR
Offered On Demand
This course involves training in water safety for the aquatics instructor and meets requirements for the American Red Cross Water Safety Instructor course. Emphasis is on theory and application of aquatic skills, teaching methods, and practice in instruction. It is designed for students interested in teaching aquatic skills and safety. Students will have the opportunity to qualify for American Red Cross (ARC) certification.
Prerequisite: Current ARC Emergency Water Safety or Lifeguarding Certification

LIFEGUARD INSTRUCTOR
Offered On Demand
This course offers training for those wishing to teach American Red Cross (ARC) Basic Water Safety, Emergency Water Safety, and Lifeguard Training courses. Emphasis is on practical teaching of ARC methods. Students will have the opportunity to qualify for ARC certification. It is designed for students interested in teaching aquatic skills and safety.
Prerequisite: Current Lifeguard training certification is required.

FIRST AID
Offered Each Semester
This course offers instruction and practice in the emergency care for victims of injury or sudden illness. Students will have an opportunity to qualify for American Red Cross certification in First Aid and CPR. It is designed for students interested in safety, prevention, and first aid treatment.

PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTANT

NOTE: Course enrollment requires prior acceptance into the Physical Therapist Assistant program.

PTA 105
3 Credits
Professional Orientation
Offered Fall Semester
This course includes the discussion of the history and significance of physical therapy and the role of the physical therapist assistant as a member of the rehabilitation team in various settings. Patient-therapist interaction will be emphasized. The student must also be enrolled in PTA 106, 108, 109, and 110.

PTA 106
4 Credits
Kinesiology
Offered Fall Semester
This course is the study of normal and abnormal movement of the joints, extremities, and trunk, and the relationship of movements to gait and posture patterns. Emphasis is placed on musculoskeletal and neuromuscular relationships and functions. The student must also be enrolled in PTA 105, 108, 109, and 110.

PTA 107
2 Credits
Observation and Measurement
Offered Spring Semester
This course includes the study of measurements used in physical therapy such as manual muscle testing, goniometry, posture, vital signs, sensation, gait, and balance as related to the assessment of patient progress. PTA students who have successfully completed the first semester of coursework are eligible to enroll in this course. Concurrent enrollment in PTA 200, 202, and 206 is required.

PTA 108
4 Credits
Fundamentals of Physical Therapy
Offered Fall Semester
This course includes the fundamental skills required for successful patient treatment and care. Topics covered include patient draping and preparation, bed mobility, transfers, gait training, wheelchair adjustment and repair, tilt table, activities of daily living, architectural barriers, documentation, basic skills for patient/family education and age-related considerations. The student must also be enrolled in PTA 103, 106, 109, and 110.

PTA 109
2 Credits
Gross Anatomy
Offered Fall Semester
This course includes the study of anatomy with particular emphasis on the musculoskeletal system. This course also includes the nervous and cardiovascular systems as they relate to the support of muscle tissue. The student must also be enrolled in PTA 105, 106, 108, and 110.

PTA 110
1 Credit
Clinical Observation
Offered Fall Semester
This course is a clinical instructor-supervised clinical experience occurring in the first semester of the PTA program. The experience will focus on observation of patient care and allows some minimal "hands-on" experience. Beginning physical therapy skills may be used at the discretion of the clinical instructor and will be based on current coursework. Concurrent enrollment in PTA 105, 106, 108, and 109 is required.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
PTA 200  
3 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester

This course is an overview of basic disease progression and classification with special emphasis on musculoskeletal and nervous system pathologies which are treated with physical therapy. PTA students who have successfully completed the first semester of coursework are eligible to enroll in this course. Concurrent enrollment in PTA 107, 201, and 206 is required.

PTA 202  
4 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester

This course includes the principles of physics, anatomy, kinesiology, heat, cold, sound and their use in therapy. The course also includes hydrotherapy, ultrasound, light, and cryotherapy, and their use in therapy. PTA students who have successfully completed the first semester of coursework are eligible to enroll in this course. Concurrent enrollment in PTA 107, 200, and 206 is required.

PTA 206  
4 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester

This course includes the development of therapeutic exercise intervention with an emphasis on orthopedic conditions in the patient population. Concurrent enrollment in PTA 107, 200, and 202 is required.

PTA 207  
4 Credits  
Offered Summer Session

This course is designed to instruct the student in the general management and physical therapy treatment of patients with various neurological disorders. It includes the application of neurophysiological approaches to patient treatment in the pediatric as well as adult population. The course also presents treatment approaches used in cardiopulmonary rehabilitation. PTA students who have successfully completed the first semester of coursework are eligible to enroll in this course. Concurrent enrollment in PTA 208 is required.

PTA 208  
2 Credits  
Offered Summer Session

This course includes a variety of subjects such as interview techniques, resume writing, pharmacology, and further development of knowledge and skills in physical therapy care. PTA students who have successfully completed the first two semesters of coursework are eligible to enroll in this course. Concurrent enrollment in PTA 207 is required.

PTA 210  
4 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester

This course is clinical instructor-supervised clinical experience. Experience will focus on beginning physical therapy skills as learned from previous coursework. PTA students who have successfully completed the first three semesters of coursework are eligible to enroll in this course.

PTA 211  
4 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester

This course is clinical instructor-supervised clinical experience to enhance physical therapist assistant skills in the treatment setting. Orthopedic pathologies are emphasized and students may be placed in private practice, acute care, or long term care sites. PTA students who have successfully completed the first three semesters of coursework and PTA 210 are eligible to enroll in this course.

PTA 212  
4 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester

This course is the final clinical affiliation. It is a clinical instructor-supervised clinical experience to enhance physical therapist assistant skills in the treatment setting. Neurologic and cardiopulmonary practice arenas will be emphasized. PTA students who have successfully completed the first three semesters of coursework and PTA 210 and 211 are eligible to enroll in this course.

PHYSICS

PHYS 101  
Fundamentals of Physical Science  
4 Credits  
Offered Each Semester

This course provides a general presentation of the spirit of scientific investigation for the non-science major. It includes treatment of physics, chemistry, astronomy, and geology and their relation to the world in which we live. This course is designed for the non-science major interested in an overview of the physical sciences and developing an appreciation for the nature of the physical universe. It fulfills laboratory science requirement for the A.A., A.S., and A.A.S. degrees.

Lecture: 3 hours each week
Corequisite Lab: PHYS 101L (2 hours per week)
Prerequisites: MATH 015 or COMPASS Pre-Algebra > 44, ACT (NA), or SAT (NA)
Recommended: MATH 025

PHYS 103  
Elementary Astronomy  
4 Credits  
Offered Each Semester

PHYS 103 is an introductory study of astronomy including properties of stars, stellar evolution, the Milky Way, galaxies, theories of cosmology and cosmogony, and the history of astronomy. It fulfills a laboratory science requirement for the A.A., A.S., and A.A.S. degrees.

Lecture: 3 hours each week
Corequisite Lab: PHYS 103L (2 hours each week)

PHYS 111  
General Physics I  
4 Credits  
Offered Each Semester

This course is the study of mechanics, sound, linear and rotational motion momentum, energy, vectors, elasticity, vibration, and mechanical wave motion. It fulfills a laboratory science requirement for the A.A., A.S., and A.A.S. degrees.

Lecture: 3 hours each week
Corequisite Lab: PHYS 111L (2 hours each week)
Prerequisite: MATH 147 or COMPASS College Algebra > 51, ACT > 27, or SAT > 620

PHYS 112  
General Physics II  
4 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester

This course is the study of temperature, gas laws, kinetic molecular theory, electricity and magnetism, light, and optics. It fulfills a laboratory science requirement for the A.A., A.S., and A.A.S. degrees.

Lecture: 3 hours each week
Corequisite Lab: PHYS 112L (2 hours each week)
Prerequisite: PHYS 111 or 211
PHYS 211  Engineering Physics I  5 Credits  Offered Each Semester
PHYS 211 is the study of physics applicable to engineering, including examination of statics, dynamics, work and energy, sound, and fluids. Students majoring in engineering, computer science, physics, chemistry, or mathematics will benefit from this course. It fulfills a laboratory science requirement for the A.S., A.A., and A.A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 4 hours each week
Corequisite Lab: PHYS 211L (2 hours each week)
Corequisite: MATH 170
Recommended: Recent high school physics

PHYS 212  Engineering Physics II  3 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
This is a continuation of PHYS 211, focusing on the study of heat and thermodynamics, electricity, and magnetism, and optics. Students majoring in engineering, computer science, physics, chemistry, physical science, or mathematics will benefit from studying these principles and practices. It fulfills a laboratory science requirement for the A.S., A.A., and A.A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 4 hours each week
Corequisite Lab: PHYS 212L (2 hours each week)
Prerequisite: MATH 170 and PHYS 211

POLITICAL SCIENCE

POLS 237  International Politics and Problems  3 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
This course offers a basic introduction to the nature of politics in the international arena with special attention to nation-states' power, multinational corporations, diplomacy, international law, human rights and ethics, international economic practices and ideas, military strategy and defense policies, alliances, and contemporary global issues such as demographics, energy, environment, terrorism, and refugees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Recommended: ENGL 102 is recommended

POLS 298  Political Involvement Practicum  1-6 Credits  Offered Each Semester
In this practicum, students are participants and observers within local, state, or national government. They will be supervised by a government employee and an NIC political science instructor. A maximum of two credits per semester is offered to students serving as student government officers/board members. This course is useful for students wishing to obtain practical experience in government operations. Permission of the instructor, who will find a practicum assignment for the student, is required.

PROFESSIONAL-TECHNICAL INSTRUCTION

ATEC 109  Occupational Relations  1 Credit  Offered Each Semester
This course includes instruction on the practical application of on-the-job interpersonal relations as it applies to you as an employee, supervisor, or consumer.
Lecture: 1 hour per week

ATEC 110  Successful Job Search  1 Credit  Offered Each Semester
This course serves as an introduction to the fundamental techniques necessary to gain entry-level employment. Its underlying assumption is that it is better to teach someone how to find his or her own job, rather than to find one for that person. Techniques include identifying skills, resumes, interviewing, and conducting a successful job search.
Lecture: 1 hour per week
ATEC 117  Occupational Relations and Job Search
2 Credits  Offered Each Semester

ATEC 117 is designed to expose students to a variety of skills for workplace success. Topics to be discussed include learning styles, change, communications, conflict, work teams, leadership, and attitude. Students will also explore the fundamental techniques necessary to get a job, such as matching skills to job requirements, writing resumes and cover letters and learning strategies for successful interviewing.
Lecture: 2 hours per week

ATEC 119  Occupational Relations/Work Ethics
2 Credits  Offered Fall Semester

This course includes instruction in the practical application of on-the-job interpersonal relations as it applies to employees, supervisors, or consumers. A variety of work ethic topics will be covered that will help employers define you as a “good” employee such as punctuality, staying on task, being a team player, cleanliness/neatness in the work area, thoroughness, pride in workmanship, and flexibility.
Lecture: 2 hours per week

ATEC 120  Occupational Relations
(same as BMGT 120)
3 Credits  Offered Each Semester

This course provides instruction in practical application of on-the-job interpersonal relations, including work habits, attitudes and fundamental job search and preparation techniques. A variety of topics will be covered including learning strategies for work, adapting to change, taking responsibility, work habits, sexual harassment, teamwork, communications, and problem solving. Emphasis will be placed on identifying skills, resumes, cover letters, and interviewing.

Note: ATEC 120 is 2 credits if ATEC 110 has been completed and 1 credit if ATEC 119 has been completed.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

ATEC 194  Cooperative Workbased Learning I
1-3 Credits  Offered Fall Semester

This course is designed to provide students with career-related experience and an opportunity to reflect on those experiences. The experiences in the field (the job) give students the chance to apply the skills and knowledge gained in theory/lab, while the classroom component gives students a chance to complete the necessary paperwork as well as discuss their experiences with other students and receive guidance from the instructor.
Prerequisite: Enrollment as a freshman in a Professional-Technical program.

ATEC 195  Cooperative Workbased Learning II
1-3 Credits  Offered Spring Semester

This course is designed to provide students with career-related experience and an opportunity to reflect on those experiences. The experiences in the field (the job) give students the chance to apply the skills and knowledge gained in theory/lab, while the classroom component gives students a chance to complete the necessary paperwork as well as discuss their experiences with other students and receive guidance from the instructor.
Prerequisite: Enrollment as a freshman in a Professional-Technical program.

ATEC 294  Cooperative Workbased Learning III
1-3 Credits  Offered Fall Semester

This course is designed to provide students with career-related experience and an opportunity to reflect on those experiences. The experiences in the field (the job) give students the chance to apply the skills and knowledge gained in theory/lab with other students and receive guidance from the instructor.
Prerequisite: Enrollment as a sophomore in a Professional Technical program.

ATEC 295  Cooperative Workbased Learning IV
1-3 Credits  Offered Spring Semester

This course is designed to provide students with career-related experience and an opportunity to reflect on those experiences. The experiences in the field (the job) give students the chance to apply the skills and knowledge gained in theory/lab with other students and receive guidance from the instructor.
Prerequisite: Enrollment as a sophomore in a Professional Technical program.

PSYCHOLOGY

PSYC 101  Introduction to Psychology
3 Credits  Offered Each Semester

This course provides students with a general overview of the science which seeks to understand and explain behavior and mental processing. Variations in psychology faculty training and research interest influence topic emphasis. However, students will be introduced to many of the major contemporary theories and concepts in psychology. This course will prove interesting and useful to those students wishing to better understand human behavior and thinking. It should prove helpful to students preparing for a career that will bring them into contact with other people. This course fulfills a social science elective for both the A.A. and A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Recommended: Strong reading and writing skills.

PSYC 205  Developmental Psychology
3 Credits  Offered Each Semester

This course is valuable to students pursuing a career that will necessitate working with and being sensitive to people of various ages (teachers, social workers, nurses, law enforcement officers, etc.). This course fulfills a social science degree elective for both the A.A. and A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: PSYC 101
Recommended: Strong reading and writing skills.

PSYC 211  Abnormal Psychology
3 Credits  Offered Spring Semester

This course provides a study of the nature, cause, treatment, and prevention of patterns of emotional disturbance and personality disorganization. It introduces the major categories of mental disorders as defined in the DSMIVR. This course will not fulfill a requirement for the A.A. or A.S. degree and may not be transferable.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
PSYC 218  
Intro to Research in the Behavioral Sciences  
Offered Alternate Spring Semesters  
4 Credits  
Psychology 218 is primarily designed for behavioral and social science majors. In this course, students will be introduced to the basic methods of behavioral research. This will be accomplished through active participation in the design, implementation, and analysis of class research projects. This class involves three one-hour lectures and a two-hour lab per week. This course is applicable for those students who plan to pursue an undergraduate and graduate degree in one of the behavioral or social sciences.  
Lecture: 3 hours per week  
Lab: PSYC 218L (2 hours per week)  
Prerequisite: PSYC 101  
Recommended: Strong reading and writing skills

PSYC 223  
Stress Management  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester  
This course explores the concepts of stress from a holistic approach, emphasizing identification of sources of stress, understanding physical and emotional consequences, and developing techniques for dealing with stress. Students will gain improved personal stress management skills through discussion and practice in communication techniques, nutrition, exercise, relaxation, values clarification, and will learn strategies for dealing with change, loss, and enhancing self-esteem.  
Lecture: 3 hours per week  

SOCIAL SCIENCE

SOSC 204  
Leadership Development  
3 Credits  
Offered Either Semester  
This course is designed to provide emerging and existing leaders the opportunity to explore the concept of leadership and to develop and improve their leadership skills. The course integrates readings from the humanities, experiential exercises, films, and contemporary readings on leadership. Although there are no prerequisite courses, students must have strong reading and writing skills. Participation in class discussion is required.  
Lecture: TBA  
Prerequisite: 3.0 gpa and Phi Theta Kappa membership

SOCIAL WORK

SOWK 240  
Introduction to Social Work  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester  
This course presents a survey of social welfare and human service programs in the United States as a response to problems and needs within our society. Issues relating to historical and contemporary social service institutions and their place in both an ethical and public context are examined. The course begins the professional foundation for social work.  
Lecture: 3 hours per week

SOWK 241  
Social Work Generalist Practice  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester  
Social Work 241 is a continuation of Social Work 240 which introduced students to the social work profession in relation to social services in a social welfare system context. Elementary social work processes focus on an overview of the theoretical knowledge and methodological skills necessary for entry level practice in social work. Topics covered include generalist practice; social work values; principles of interviewing; assessment; confidentiality; contemporary theories of counseling; social work with individuals, groups, families and community practice; evaluation; general systems theory; cross cultural social work; working within a bureaucratic system; burnout; and the frustrations and satisfactions of being a social worker. Case examples are discussed and role-played to apply the theory that is presented.  
Lecture: 3 hours per week  
Recommended: SOWK 240

SOCIOLOGY

SOC 101  
Introduction to Sociology  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester  
This introductory course presents the fundamental principles affecting human social systems. The concepts of traditional as well as contemporary theorists will be discussed. Emphasis will be placed on the forces governing groups and the conditions that transform social life. This course fulfills a social science requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees.  
Lecture: 3 hours per week

SOC 102  
Social Problems  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester  
This course investigates the persistent problems of American society as they relate to values, attitudes, and social change. Application of sociological principles to the identification and analysis of selected problems will be consistently developed. SOC 102 fulfills a social science requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees.  
Lecture: 3 hours per week

SOC 103  
Cultural Diversity  
3 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester  
This course is designed to increase the awareness and appreciation of diversity within the contemporary U.S. population. It will examine historical and contemporary experiences from perspectives of both women and men of diverse races, ethnicities, social class, religions, sexual orientation, ages, and abilities. Students will explore their particular inherited and constructed traditions, identify communities and significant life experiences while learning from the varied experiences and perspectives of those who are different. Students will become more aware of the nature of personal, institutional, and societal inequalities and the processes leading to a more equitable society. Students will be encouraged to develop a critical consciousness and to explore ways of empowering to help eliminate ideologies of unequal treatment. This course will develop an extended and collaborative dialogue about past, present, and future U.S. democratic aspirations and foster a respect for people's life experiences while teaching skills needed.
to function in today's diverse and increasingly interconnected global society. This course fulfills a social science requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees or the cultural diversity requirement for the A.A. degree.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Recommended: College level reading and writing

**SOC 155 Drug Abuse: Fact, Fiction, and the Future**

*3 Credits*

*Offered Each Semester*

This course is designed to provide information about drugs, their effects, and the laws and social implications relative to them. Students will learn about the causes of drug abuse, treatment modalities, community resources, alternatives, and problem-solving skills.

Lectures: 3 hours per week

**SOC 220 Marriage and Family**

*3 Credits*

*Offered Each Semester*

Sociology 220 is designed to help students understand the responsibilities that marriage creates. Students will have to confront such issues as marriage expectations, money management, interpersonal needs, marriage adjustment, contraception, communication, pregnancy and child care, divorce, and the like. This course fulfills a social science requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees.

Lecture: 3 hours per week

**THEA 101 Introduction to the Theatre**

*3 Credits*

*Offered Each Semester*

Theatre 101 examines the contributions of individual artists to the art of theatre. Through discussion and attendance at plays, students will become familiar with elements of dramatic structure and the roles and responsibilities of the director, lighting designer, costume, playwright, sound technician, actors, and scene designer. This is a nonperformance course open to non-majors. It is designed to enhance students' understanding of dramatic art and the appreciation and enjoyment of live performance. Skills in observation, writing, critical thinking, and verbal expression are emphasized and developed. Students are required to attend five plays during the semester. This course fulfills an arts and humanities requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees.

Lecture: 3 hours per week

**THEA 102 Stage Makeup**

*3 Credits*

*Offered Each Semester*

THEA 102 offers instruction in the basic principles and techniques of theatrical makeup. Students will explore, through the eye of the makeup artist, concepts of facial structure, aging, style and modeling with paint and will observe demonstrations of basic techniques. Weekly labs offer the opportunity to translate knowledge into design and practical application of theatrical makeup. This course will benefit students seeking careers or further education in the theatre arts as well as community members who participate in the theatre. Students must purchase a theatrical makeup kit which is approximately $40.

Lecture/Lab: 4.5 hours per week

**THEA 103 Introduction to Stagecraft**

*3 Credits*

*Offered Fall Semester*

Theatre 103 offers practical lab experience in applying theories and methods of scenery and prop design and construction. It focuses on the creative use of production tools and stage equipment. This course provides an opportunity to develop technical skills for theatre and media production for students exploring those career areas or who are interested in community theatre participation. Prior completion of other courses is not necessary.

**THEA 104 Stagecraft II**

*3 Credits*

*Offered Spring Semester*

Theatre 104 offers the continuing theater student an important step toward a major in Theater Arts. It is practical, hands-on experience in the construction of major set components (from the preliminary illustration phase through onstage production). This class emphasizes application of techniques, skills, and attitude established in THEA 103. The class is also valuable for non-theatre majors who need to develop physical skills in building and construction with an emphasis on a creative approach to problem solving and various media use.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: THEA 103
THEA 105  Basics of Performance I  
2 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester  
This course is an introduction to the art of stage performance, emphasizing the development of acting skills. It includes basic verbal skills of articulation, projection and inflection as well as the study of script formats, actor language, voice, movement, and imagination. Emphasis is on developing an understanding and appreciation for the total performance of the actor, combining creative imagination and discipline. Students will do solo and duo acting, requiring script memorization and performance before an audience. Tickets to area theatrical shows may have to be purchased at a total cost of under $12. Prior completion of other courses is not required.

THEA 106  Basics of Performance II  
2 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester  
This course is a continuation of THEA 105, focusing on enhanced voice and movement and the development of characters from scripts. Students will study and practice techniques actors use in working with ensembles, memorizing parts, and developing stage presence. The skills introduced in THEA 105 are improved upon and includes verbal and nonverbal communication techniques, memorization, script analysis, and the interpretation of character.
Prerequisite: THEA 105

THEA 163  Basics of Scene Design and Graphics  
2 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester  
This course offers an introduction to visual interpretation, research, and rendering techniques used in scenery design. Emphasis is on creation of authentic and appropriate stage environments for theatrical scripts. It provides the opportunity to develop set design skills for theatre and media production for students exploring those career areas or who are interested in community theatre participation. Previous participation in theatre productions is recommended.
Prerequisite: THEA 103  
Recommended: THEA 263

THEA 190  Theatre Practice  
1 Credit  
Offered Each Semester  
Students participate in the development and production of a NIC play, gaining experience in one or more areas, including lighting, properties, costuming, set construction, audio and sound support, and stage managing. Practical experience in theatrical production may include basic carpentry, electrical, makeup, sewing, painting—skills applied to theatre but useful in other fields.
Students will refine these skills as they develop an appreciation for the total process of theatre art involving organization, creativity, discipline, and ensemble teamwork. The course is open to non-majors and may be repeated for a total of four credits. Some evening and weekend work will be included. Prior completion of other courses is not required.

THEA 263  Technical Production  
2 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester  
Theatre 263 provides instruction and practice in the techniques of stage management and production roles and responsibilities. Students will participate in the design, development, and execution of NIC Theatre Department productions. This course offers an opportunity to develop stage management skills for theatre and media production for students exploring those career areas or who are interested in community theatre participation.
Prerequisite: THEA 103

THEA 271  Play Analysis  
3 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester  
Focusing on the role of the playwright, students will explore the structure of dramatic works and the process of script creation. The course includes exposure to live and recorded plays of Ibsen, Shakespeare, Chekov, Arthur Miller, and other great playwrights. Different styles of drama, including tragedy, comedy, melodrama, and farce are emphasized.
Students will strengthen skills in reading, listening, writing, script and character interpretation as they develop an appreciation of dramatic literature and the playwright's art and craft. Weekend attendance at plays is anticipated.
Recommended: THEA 101 and strong writing skills

THEA 272  Intermediate Acting  
2 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester  
Theatre 272 introduces the student to aspects of the Stanislavski system of acting and realistic acting techniques for the modern theatre. Emphasis is on character analysis, ensemble acting for an audience with exercises in concentration, observation, and use of inner truth and emotional recall.
Skills learned include interpretive and internal techniques for character identification and "bringing a character to life." Attention is given to improving verbal and nonverbal acting qualities. Some evening and weekend participation may be necessary.
Prerequisite: THEA 105 and 106

THEA 273  Stage Lighting  
3 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester  
Theatre 273 provides an introduction to the theory and practice of lighting, with attention to visual interpretation and design of the performance environment for theatre, dance, and rock n' roll. This course offers an opportunity to develop technical lighting skills for theatre and media production for students exploring those career areas or who are interested in lighting support for community theatre, dance, and rock bands.
Recommended: Previous participation in theatrical productions and/or completion of THEA 103, 163, and 263.

WELDING TECHNOLOGY

NOTE: Course enrollment requires prior acceptance into the Welding Technology program. Successful completion of each semester and/or permission of the instructor is required for enrollment in the next semester.

WELD 100A  Welding Theory  
2 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester  
This course will introduce students to the problems associated with heating and cooling metals and the properties of a variety of metals used in the welding process. Students will gain a working knowledge of fabrication techniques and
manufacturing processes of metals used in welding. Characteristics of the traditional welding and bonding agents used in welding will be provided to give students a background on metal identification, metallurgical behaviors, and the determination of weldability of ferrous and nonferrous metals. This is part of a three-part class totaling 6 credits.

WELD 100B  
Welding Theory  
2 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester

This course is a continuation of WELD 100A. This is part two of a three-part class totaling 6 credits.

WELD 108L  
Diesel Welding Theory  
1 Credit  
Offered Fall Semester

This course is part of the Diesel Technology program only. It is designed to provide the student with welding skills required by the diesel mechanic industry.

WELD 109L  
Diesel Welding Lab  
1 Credit  
Offered Spring Semester

This course is part of the Diesel Technology program only. It is designed to provide students with welding skills required by the diesel mechanic industry. Prior completion of WELD 108L is required.

WELD 111  
Safety Applications and Practice  
1 Credit  
Offered Fall Semester

This course will provide students with required safety practices, operation, and maintenance of welding tools and equipment including OSHA practices and laboratory procedures.

WELD 120  
Blueprint Reading  
3 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester

This course covers basic blueprint reading techniques including drawing and layout work with emphasis on welding terminology and symbols. Students will learn methods of dimensioning drawings and will use AWS adopted standards for welding symbols.

WELD 130  
Advanced Blueprint Reading  
2 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester

Students will interpret drawings and develop materials lists, sketch or draw components for layout, and calculate material costs from blueprints. Specific applications for steel, pipe, or other welding projects will be directed to meet student and community needs. AWS adopted standards for welding symbols will be the primary reference for blueprint interpretation.

WELD 140  
Auto Collision Repair Welding  
2 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester

This course is part of the Auto Collision Repair Technology program only. It prepares the repair technician to perform basic welding processes and techniques required by industry. Students will gain skills in several welding processes including oxy-acetylene cutting and welding, plasma arc cutting of steel and aluminum, gas tungsten arc welding, and gas metal welding. Students will learn proper safety in operating the welding and cutting equipment. Students may obtain the I-CAR Welder Certification.

WELD 160L  
Oxyfuel Gas Principles and Practices  
5 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester

This is a basic course for welding that provides theory and techniques for all aspects of welding, but concentrates on oxyacetylene fuel applications. Instruction and practice is given in welding ferrous and nonferrous metals, light-gauge metal, brazing, hard-surfacing, and pipe using the four positions. It includes instruction and practice in both welding and cutting.

WELD 165L  
Shielded Metal Arc Welding  
5 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester

This course provides instruction and practice on the basic skills needed to weld with mild steel electrodes. Students will weld using common joints found in related industries. Arc welding theory, equipment setup, polarities, and the metallurgy associated with SMAW is offered. Students will weld on plate, stainless steel, cast, aluminum, and other common materials using open root techniques in all four positions.

WELD 170L  
Flux Cored Arc Welding  
3 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester

Students will be expected to gain competency in FCAW applications on stainless steel and pipe. AWS and ASME standards will apply for welds on top, lap, corner, and lap joints.

WELD 175L  
Gas Metal Arc Welding  
3 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester

This course will introduce students to the methods and theory of wire feed welding. Instruction and practice on use of metallic inert gas welding with solid, stainless steel and aluminum wire will be the major components of this course.

WELD 180L  
Shielded Metal Arc Welding  
3 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester

Students will become proficient in advanced welding techniques of open root welding on plate, cast, aluminum, stainless steel, and other common metals and materials. AWS certification testing conditions will prevail on completion of this course.

WELD 195L  
Carbon Arc Cutting/Plasma Arc Cutting  
1 Credit  
Offered Fall Semester

This course includes instruction in the techniques of cutting using manual and machine processes and equipment. Students will practice using manual and machine methods on ferrous and nonferrous metals for both carbon and plasma arc cutting assignments.

WELD 200  
Weld Theory Metallurgy  
3 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester

This is a continuation of WELD 100 and includes further discussion on the problems associated with heating and cooling metals and the properties of a variety of metals used in the welding process. Students will gain a working knowledge of fabrication techniques and manufacturing processes of the metals used in welding. Characteristics of the traditional welding and bonding agents used in welding will be provided to give students a background on metal identification, metallurgical behaviors, and the determination of weldability of ferrous and nonferrous metals.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Offered Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WELD 210</td>
<td>Welding Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 214</td>
<td>Mechanical Drawing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 230</td>
<td>Quality Control/HDT Processes</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 240</td>
<td>Layout Procedures</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 280L</td>
<td>Shielded Metal Arc Welding</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 290</td>
<td>Gas Tungsten Arc Welding</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 290L</td>
<td>Gas Tungsten Arc Welding (GTAW) Pipe</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This course is a continuation of WELD 100A. This is part three of a three-part class totaling 6 credits.

This course will introduce students to the concepts and techniques of mechanical drawing. It will cover basic line drawings, use of mechanical drawing equipment, isometric and orthographic projections, and geometric drawings. Students will prepare geometrical drawings and draw layouts.

This course will emphasize ASME and AWS welding test procedures in SMAW, GMAW, and GTAW. Testing will be done in all positions and will include reading blueprints, using welding symbols, mathematics, and equipment setup. All procedures will follow the established in the National Standards for specific classes of certification.

This course will enable students to perform layout of structural steel using fabricating practices. Students will be able to determine elevations of structures and how to construct using calculating equipment including transits, scientific calculators, and various squaring and leveling tools. The student will also be able to calculate the layout of pipe including figuring offsets, runs, and travel distances.

This course will cover the advanced applications of SMAW and will include small diameter thin wall pipe and tubing in all positions. Additional instruction will cover high-pressure pipe welding using E6010 on root pass, E7018 fill, and cover passes. Qualification in various pipe fitter levels may be offered.

Students will learn basic GTAW methods and theory on this gauge weld steel, stainless steel, and aluminum in all positions using both direct and alternating current. Equipment setup and adjustment will be emphasized to match with welding applications.

This course will cover the advanced applications of GTAW and will include small diameter thin wall pipe and tubing in all positions. Additional instruction will cover high-pressure pipe welding using GTAW on root pass, E7018 fill, and cover passes. AWS certification in various pipe-fitting levels may be offered.
Board of Trustees

Barbara Chamberlain, Chair
B.A., Washington State University; B.A., Washington State University

Fred Ostermeyer, Vice Chair
B.A., University of Idaho

Sheila Wood, Secretary
B.A., Eastern Washington University; M.Ed., University of Idaho; M.A., Eastern Washington University

Rolly Williams, Treasurer
B.A., University of Idaho

W.W. (Bill) Nixon
B.A., University of Idaho; J.D., University of Idaho

Gary Coffman
Director of Counseling Services
B.S., Eastern Montana College; M.A., University of Northern Colorado

Connie Dawson-McKenzie
Director of Financial Aid
B.S., Lewis-Clark State College

Rex Fairfield
Director of Adult Basic Education/GED
B.S., University of Minnesota; M.Ed., University of Idaho

Mike Halpenny
Director of Campus Safety and Support Services
A.A., North Idaho College; B.A., Boise State University

Tim Hansen
Director of Human Resources
B.S., Iowa State University; M.Divinity, Louisville Presbyterian Theological Seminary

Jim Headley
Athletic Director
B.A., University of Idaho

Erna Rhinehart
Director of Public Relations
B.A., University of Washington

Stephen Ruppel
Director of Computer Services
A.S., University of Wisconsin; B.S., University of Wisconsin

Thomas Saathoff
Controller
B.S., University of Utah

Linda Maxwell Silva
Director of Professional Development
A.A., Monterey Peninsula College; B.A., Boise State University; M.Ed., Boise State University

Lanny A. Stein
Director of Auxiliary Services
B.S., Purdue University

M. Candace Wheeler, Ph.D.
Director of Distance Education
B.A., Gonzaga University; M.S., Eastern Washington University; Ph.D., Gonzaga University

Virginia Tinsley Johnson, Ph.D.
Communication, Fine Arts, and Humanities
Division Chair
B.A., College of Idaho; English; M.A., University of Idaho; English; D.A., Idaho State University, English

Alan Lamb
Social Sciences Division Chair
B.A., Humboldt State University; Anthropology; M.A., Humboldt State University, Sociology

Joyce Lider
English and Foreign Language Division Chair
B.A., Humboldt State University, Spanish; M.A., University of Nevada-Reno, Spanish Language & Literature

Michael Miller
Business and Professional Programs Division Chair
B.S., University of Missouri, Agricultural Economics; M.B.A., University of Missouri, Finance

Robert Murray
Natural Sciences Division Chair
B.S., Washington State University, Botany; M.S., Washington State University, Botany

Faculty

Individuals listed below are full-time, tenure track faculty members.

Judy Adams
Physics/Mathematics
B.S., California State University, Chemistry; M.S., Indiana University, Chemistry

Doug Anderson
Diesel Technology
A.A.S., Peninsula Community College, Automotive Technology; A.A.S., Peninsula Community College, Diesel Technology; A.A., Oregon Institute of Technology; B.S., Oregon Institute of Technology; M.Ed., University of Idaho, Idaho State Vocational Specialist Certificate

Janet Anderson Kluss
Computer Information Technology
B.S., Montana State University, Marketing; B.A., University of Montana, Business Education

Dawna Andrea
Business and Office Technology
B.S., Lewis Clark State College; M.Ed., University of Idaho; Idaho State Vocational Specialist Certificate

Susan Andrews
Computer Information Technology
B.S., University of Idaho, Vocational Education; M.Ed., University of Idaho; Adult Education; Idaho Advanced Occupational Specialist Certificate

Frances Bahr
English
B.A., Eastern Washington University, English; M.A., Eastern Washington University, English; College Instruction

Division Chairs

Manuelita Burns
Director of Health Professions and Nursing
B.S., University of Colorado, Nursing; M.S., University of Wyoming, Nursing

Walter Carlson
Trade and Industry Division Chair
Carpenter Apprenticeship, North Idaho College; B.S., University of Idaho, Education; M.Ed., University of Idaho, Vocational Education; Idaho Vocational Specialist Certificate

Michele Jorde
College Skills Division Chair
A.A., North Hennepin Community College; B.A., Augsburg College; M.Ed., University of Idaho

Rayelle Anderson
Director, NIC Foundation
A.A.S., North Idaho College; B.S., Montana State University

Richard Bevans
Registrar
B.A., Pacific Lutheran University; M.S., Indiana University

Michael Miller
Business and Professional Programs Division Chair
B.S., University of Missouri, Agricultural Economics; M.B.A., University of Missouri, Finance

Robert Murray
Natural Sciences Division Chair
B.S., Washington State University, Botany; M.S., Washington State University, Botany

Division Chairs

Manuelita Burns
Director of Health Professions and Nursing
B.S., University of Colorado, Nursing; M.S., University of Wyoming, Nursing

Walter Carlson
Trade and Industry Division Chair
Carpenter Apprenticeship, North Idaho College; B.S., University of Idaho, Education; M.Ed., University of Idaho, Vocational Education; Idaho Vocational Specialist Certificate

Michele Jorde
College Skills Division Chair
A.A., North Hennepin Community College; B.A., Augsburg College; M.Ed., University of Idaho

Rayelle Anderson
Director, NIC Foundation
A.A.S., North Idaho College; B.S., Montana State University

Richard Bevans
Registrar
B.A., Pacific Lutheran University; M.S., Indiana University

Gary Coffman
Director of Counseling Services
B.S., Eastern Montana College; M.A., University of Northern Colorado

Connie Dawson-McKenzie
Director of Financial Aid
B.S., Lewis-Clark State College

Rex Fairfield
Director of Adult Basic Education/GED
B.S., University of Minnesota; M.Ed., University of Idaho

Mike Halpenny
Director of Campus Safety and Support Services
A.A., North Idaho College; B.A., Boise State University

Tim Hansen
Director of Human Resources
B.S., Iowa State University; M.Divinity, Louisville Presbyterian Theological Seminary

Jim Headley
Athletic Director
B.A., University of Idaho

Erna Rhinehart
Director of Public Relations
B.A., University of Washington

Stephen Ruppel
Director of Computer Services
A.S., University of Wisconsin; B.S., University of Wisconsin

Thomas Saathoff
Controller
B.S., University of Utah

Linda Maxwell Silva
Director of Professional Development
A.A., Monterey Peninsula College; B.A., Boise State University; M.Ed., Boise State University

Lanny A. Stein
Director of Auxiliary Services
B.S., Purdue University

M. Candace Wheeler, Ph.D.
Director of Distance Education
B.A., Gonzaga University; M.S., Eastern Washington University; Ph.D., Gonzaga University

Virginia Tinsley Johnson, Ph.D.
Communication, Fine Arts, and Humanities
Division Chair
B.A., College of Idaho, English; M.A., University of Idaho, English; D.A., Idaho State University, English

Alan Lamb
Social Sciences Division Chair
B.A., Humboldt State University, Anthropology; M.A., Humboldt State University, Sociology

Joyce Lider
English and Foreign Language Division Chair
B.A., Humboldt State University, Spanish; M.A., University of Nevada-Reno, Spanish Language & Literature

Michael Miller
Business and Professional Programs Division Chair
B.S., University of Missouri, Agricultural Economics; M.B.A., University of Missouri, Finance

Robert Murray
Natural Sciences Division Chair
B.S., Washington State University, Botany; M.S., Washington State University, Botany

Individuals listed below are full-time, tenure track faculty members.

Judy Adams
Physics/Mathematics
B.S., California State University, Chemistry; M.S., Indiana University, Chemistry

Doug Anderson
Diesel Technology
A.A.S., Peninsula Community College, Automotive Technology; A.A.S., Peninsula Community College, Diesel Technology; A.A., Oregon Institute of Technology; B.S., Oregon Institute of Technology; M.Ed., University of Idaho, Idaho State Vocational Specialist Certificate

Janet Anderson Kluss
Computer Information Technology
B.S., Montana State University, Marketing; B.A., University of Montana, Business Education

Dawna Andrea
Business and Office Technology
B.S., Lewis Clark State College; M.Ed., University of Idaho; Idaho State Vocational Specialist Certificate

Susan Andrews
Computer Information Technology
B.S., University of Idaho, Vocational Education; M.Ed., University of Idaho; Adult Education; Idaho Advanced Occupational Specialist Certificate

Frances Bahr
English
B.A., Eastern Washington University, English; M.A., Eastern Washington University, English; College Instruction
Richard Gaertner  
Automotive Technology  
B.S., Bradley University; M.A. Voc.Ed., University of Idaho; Idaho State Vocational Specialist Certificate  

Matthew Gallatin  
Philosophy  
B.A., Eastern Washington University, Applied Psychology; M.A., Gonzaga University, Philosophy.  

Victor Gilica  
Machine Technology  
B.A., Eastern Washington University, Liberal Studies  

Skip Gillespie, Ph.D.  
Drafting  
B.S., Western Montana College, Secondary Education; M.S., University of Idaho, Industrial Technology Education; Specialist Degree, University of Idaho, Vocational Education; Ph.D., University of Idaho, Education.  

Janet Gosssett  
Mathematics  
B.S., University of California, Physics; M.A.T., University of Idaho, Mathematics  

Randy Graves  
Computer Information Technology  
Diploma, DeVry Institute of Technology, Electronics  

Kathleen Gulka  
Practical Nursing  
Nursing Diploma, St. Paul's Hospital School, Nursing; B.S.N., University of Saskatchewan, Nursing; M.Ed., University of Saskatchewan, Adult & Continuing Education  

Judy Halversen  
Nursing  
A.S.N., Southern College; B.S.N., University of Phoenix; M.S.N., Whitworth College  

Beverly Hatrock  
Nursing  
B.S., University of North Carolina, Nursing; M.S., University of North Carolina, Nursing  

Babette Hess  
Nursing  
B.S.N., Incarnate Word College, Nursing; M.N., Washington State University, Nursing Education  

Virginia Hickman  
Spanish  
M.A., University of Northern Colorado, Spanish  

Kathleen Hostetter  
Speech  
M.S., Eastern Washington University, Communications with College Teaching Track  

Keith Hunter  
English  
B.A., University of Buffalo, English; M.A., Colorado, English  

George Ives  
English  
B.A., Southern Oregon College, English; M.S., Southern Oregon College, Humanities  

Jill Jascha  
Librarian  
B.A., University of Maryland; M.L.I.S., University of Oklahoma, Library Science  

James Jeitler, Ph.D.  
Chemistry  
B.S., State University of New York-Buffalo, Chemistry; M.A., Clark University, Chemistry; Ph.D., Clark University, Chemistry  

Kimberlie Johnson  
English  
B.A., Lewis-Clark State College, English; M.A., University of Idaho, English  

Ann Johnston  
Librarian  
B.A., University of Montana, Biology; M.L.I.S., Brigham Young University, Library Services  

Terry Jones  
Music  
B.A., Montana State University, Music Education; M.A., Eastern Washington University, Music Education; M.M., Eastern Washington University, Conducting  

Katie Kelso  
Counselor  
A.A., North Idaho College; B.S. Ed., University of Idaho, Psychology; M.Ed., University of Idaho, Counseling  

Eydle Kendall  
Physical Therapist Assistant  
B.S., California State University, Physical Therapy; M.S., University of Idaho, Zoology  

Chad Klinger  
English  
B.A., Gettysburg College, English; M.A., Columbia University, English/Literature  

Kristina Klassen  
Psychology  

Ramona Klinger  
Speech  
B.A., University of Hawaii, Speech-Communications; M.A., University of Hawaii, Speech-Communications  

Edward (Ted) Leach  
Law Enforcement  
A.A.S., Harper College, Criminal Justice; B.S., Bowling Green State University, Business Administration; M.B.A., Loyola University, Marketing; M.A., Webster University, Administration of Justice  

Carol Lindsay  
Child Development  
B.A., College of Idaho, Education; M.A., Boise State University, Early Childhood Education  

Patrick Lippert  
Philosophy  
B.A., University of Washington, English Literature; M.A., St. Louis University, Philosophy; M.A., Jesuit School of Theology, Divinity; Ph.L., St. Louis University, Philosophy  

Lisa Lynes  
Art  
B.A., University of California, Art; M.A., Eastern Washington University, Art/Instructor  

David Mann  
Mathematics/Computer Science  
B.A., University of Idaho, Psychology; M.S., University of Idaho, Computer Science  

Dale Marcy  
Chemistry and Environmental Science  
B.S., University of Idaho, Secondary Education, Chemistry; M.S., University of Idaho, Chemistry  

Joseph Marshall, IV  
Drafting  
A.A.S., Boise State, Drafting; B.A.S., Boise State, Drafting; B.B.A., Boise State, Management  

Gerard Mathes  
Music  
B.Mus., University of Idaho, Music Education; M.Mus., University of Idaho, Composition  

Joanne Mathews  
Business  
B.S., Ohio State University, Education; M.S., University of Idaho, Business Education  

Anna McKinlay  
Speech  
B.A., Eastern Washington University, Merchandising; M.S., Eastern Washington University, Communications  

David McRae  
Carpentry  
B.A., Bucknell University, Psychology; B.A., Eastern Washington University, Education  

Claudia Meiwald  
Nursing  
B.S., Duquesne University, Nursing; B.S., Psychology, University of Pittsburgh; M.S., Nursing, University of Pittsburgh  

Craig Morris  
Diesel Technology  
A.A.S., Great Basin College, Diesel Technology  

JoAnn Nelson  
Business and Office Technology  
B.S., University of Idaho, Business Education; M.S., University of Idaho, Business Education; Ed.S. University of Idaho, Vocational Education  

Kay Nelson  
Business  
B.S., University of Idaho, Education; M.S., University of Idaho, Education  

Kathleen O'Brien  
Business and Office Technology  
B.S., Oregon State University, Business Education; M.S., Portland State University, Business Education
Kevin Olson
Mathematics
A.A., Spokane Falls Community College; B.A., Eastern Washington University, Economics; B.Ed., Eastern Washington University, Mathematics; M.S., Eastern Washington University, Mathematics
Laurie Olson-Horswill
English
B.A., Montana State University, English; M.A.T., Gonzaga University, English
John Owen
Physical Education
A.A., Yakima Valley College; B.A., Central Washington State College, Physical Education; M.Ed., Whitworth College, Education
Judy Parker
Business
A.A., North Idaho College; B.A., Eastern Washington University, Business Education; M.Ed., University of Idaho, Business Education
Erlene Pickett
Nursing
A.S., Lewis Clark State College, Nursing; B.S., Lewis Clark State College, Nursing; M.N., Washington State University, Nursing
Pat Pidgeon-Olson, Ph.D.
History
B.A., Eastern Washington University, Education; M.A., Washington State University, History; Ph.D., Washington State University, History
Gina Prindle
Nursing
B.S.N., Boston College; M.S., University of Colorado Health Science Center, Nurse Midwifery; Post Masters Certificate, State University of New York, Family Nurse Practitioner
Janice Ramirez
Nursing
A.D.N., Columbia Basin College, Pasco, WA; A.A., Columbia Basin College, Pasco; B.S., Eastern Washington University, Community Health Education; M.S.N., Gonzaga University, Nursing
Tim Ranck
Theatre
B.S., Washington State University, Education; M.S., University of Oregon, Theatre/English
David Remington
Library
B.A., Wesleyan University, English; M.L.S., Rutgers University, Library Service
Bill Richards
Geology/Geography
B.S., Stephen Austin State University, Geology; M.S., Kansas State University, Geology
Thomas Riggs, Ph.D.
Math/Computer Science
B.A., University of Michigan, Mathematics; M.A., Western Michigan University, Mathematics; M.S., Western Michigan University, Applied Statistics; Ph.D., Washington State University, Computer Science
Hills Rosdahl
Journalism
B.A., University of Montana, Journalism; M.A., University of Washington, Communications
Ido Roth
Business
B.S., Technical University of Imit sensor, Romania, Structural Engineering; M.B.A., Technical University of Budapest, Business Administration
Gregory Rouse
Physical Education
A.A., Spokane Falls Community College; B.S., Eastern Washington University, Physical Education; M.S., Eastern Washington University, Physical Education/Pediatrics
Donna Rung
Counselor
B.S., University of Idaho, Business Education; M.Ed., University of Idaho, Counseling and Human Services
Karen Sandberg
Professional-Technical Classes
B.A., Western Washington University, Secondary Education; M.Ed., University of Idaho, Professional-Technical Education
Scott Satake
Mathematics
B.S., Rocky Mountain College, Mathematics; M.S., University of Idaho, Mathematics
Richard Schultz
Culinary Arts
Idaho State Vocational Specialist Certificate
Dwight Sederholm
Physics
B.A., California State University-Dominguez Hills, Physics and Math; M.S., Brigham Young University, Physics
Sue Shibley
Business and Office Technology
A.A., North Idaho College; B.A., Eastern Washington University, Business Administration; M.Ed., University of Idaho, Adult Education; Certified Medical Transcriptionist; Idaho State Vocational Specialist Certificate
Cynthia Stahl
Reading
B.S., NW Missouri State University, Elementary Education; M.Ed., NW Missouri State University, Diagnostic & Clinical Reading Licensure
Debra Sprague, Ph.D.
English
B.A., Eastern Washington University, English; M.A., Eastern Washington University, English; Ph.D., University of Washington, English
Donald Sprague
Psychology
B.A., Eastern Washington University, Psychology; M.S., Eastern Washington University, Psychology
D. Tony Stewart
Political Science
B.A., Western Carolina University, Political Science; M.A., University of Tennessee, Political Science; B.S., Western Oregon State University, Education
Edwin Stowe
Mathematics
B.S., College of Idaho, Mathematics; M.S., Stephen F. Austin State University, Mathematics
James Straub
Machine Technology
B.S., University of Idaho, Idaho State Vocational Specialist Certificate
Michael Swain
Automotive Technology
B.S., University of Idaho, Idaho State Vocational Specialist Certificate
Alton Turley
Welding Technology
Certified Welding Inspector; A.A., North Idaho College; B.S., University of Idaho; M.Ed., University of Idaho; Ed.D., University of Idaho; Idaho State Vocational Specialist Certificate
Robert Vogeler
Mathematics
B.S., Washington State University, General Physical Science; M.S., Washington State University, Mathematics
Alice Vogt
Art
B.F.A., Colorado State University, Painting; M.F.A., Colorado State University, Painting
Kenneth Wright, Ph.D.
Chemistry/Environmental Science
B.S., Portland State University, Chemistry; Ph.D., University of Idaho, Chemistry
M. Fay Wright
English
B.A., Washington State University, English; M.A., Western Washington University, English
Marilyn Wurbeck
Business and Office Technology
B.A., Boise State University, Business Education; M.A., Boise State University, Business Education
Peter Zhao
Zoology
B.A., University of California, Biology; M.A., University of California, Biology
North Idaho College 2001-2002
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index Entry</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic Renewal</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Transfer Programs</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting Assistant</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accreditation</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adding/Dropping Classes</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult Basic Education</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Assistant</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admissions</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree-Seeking Students (Matriculating Students)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual Enrollment</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Former Students</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Students</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-High School Graduates</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Degree-Seeking Students (Non-matriculating)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional-Technical Programs</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selective Programs</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skills Assessment</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tech Prep Articulation</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration of Justice</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advising</td>
<td>12, 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allied Health</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Indian Studies</td>
<td>59, 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>60, 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appeals</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>60, 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate of Applied Science Degree</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate of Arts Degree</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate of Science Degree</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associated Students (ASN/IC)</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletics</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attendance</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing Courses</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Technology</td>
<td>62, 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacteriology</td>
<td>602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>63, 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookstore</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridge Program</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>63, 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business and Office Technology</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Education</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business-Management</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business-Marketing</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Office</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Life</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Center</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpentry</td>
<td>65, 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Center for New Directions</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate of Residency</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Challenging for Credit (see Credit by Examination)</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>66, 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Care (See Children's Center)</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Development</td>
<td>66, 124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cinema Arts</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Skills Center</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Skills Courses</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collision Repair Technology</td>
<td>67, 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications</td>
<td>68, 127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Education</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Services</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Information Technology (CITE)</td>
<td>70, 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Center (Labs)</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Applications Courses</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>73, 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conduct</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuing Education Unit</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convocations</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooperative Education (Co-Op)</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costs</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counseling</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Descriptions</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Numbering System</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit by Examination (Challenging Course for Credit)</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Limitations</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crime Statistics</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culinary Arts</td>
<td>73, 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customized Training</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dean's List (Honor Roll)</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diesel Technology</td>
<td>74, 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directory</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directory Information</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disability Support Services</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distance Education</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drafting Design and Technology</td>
<td>75, 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama (Theatre)</td>
<td>105, 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual Enrollment</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>77, 140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics Technology</td>
<td>77, 140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Phones</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>79, 142</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Confidentiality Statement

E

English Language Program
English as a Second Language (ESL)
Environmental Health
Environmental Science
Equal Opportunity Statement

Facilities Use
Faculty
Fees and Expenses
Financial Aid
Financial Aid Refund Policy
Foreign Language
Forestry
Foundation

GED
General Education
General Studies
Geography
Geology
Grading Procedure
Graduation
Graphic Design

Head Start
Health Insurance
Health Services
Heating, Ventilation, Refrigeration, A/C
History
History of NIC
Honor Roll (Dean’s List)
Housing
Humanities
Human Services

ID Cards
Incompletes
Independent Studies
Insurance
International Student Admissions, Advising
Intramural Sports

Journalism

Law Enforcement
Learning Resources
Legal Advice
Legal Administrative Assistant

Library
Library Skills
Lost and Found

Machine Technology
Maintenance Mechanics/Millwright
Marketing (See Business)
Mathematics
Medical Administrative Assistant
Medical Claims Assistant
Medical Transcriptionist
Minority Student Support
Music

“NIC Online”
Nurse (Health) Services
Nursing (PN)
Nursing (RN)

Office Information Specialist
Office Receptionist
Outdoor pursuits

Paralegal
Pharmacy Technology
Philosophy
Phi Theta Kappa
Photography
Physical Education
Physical Therapist Assistant
Physics
Political Science
Popcorn Forum
Practical Nursing (PN)
Pre-Agriculture
Pre-Law
Pre-Medical Related Fields
Pre-Physical Therapy
Pre-Veterinary Medicine
Probation and Disqualification
Professional-Technical Courses
Professional-Technical Programs
Psychology
Public Relations

Range Management
Reciprocity
Refund Policy
Registrar’s Office
Registration Procedures

INDEX
## INDEX

### A
- Academic Renewal ................................................. 28
- Academic Transfer Programs .................................. 46
- Accounting ...................................................... 108
- Accounting Assistant .......................................... 58
- Accreditation .................................................... 6
- Adding/Dropping Classes ...................................... 26
- Adult Basic Education ......................................... 32
- Administrative Assistant ...................................... 58
- Admissions ...................................................... 9
- Degree-Seeking Students (Matriculating Students) ....... 10
- Dual Enrollment ................................................ 12
- Former Students ................................................. 10
- International Students ....................................... 12
- Non-High School Graduates ................................... 10
- Non-Degree-Seeking Students (Non-matriculating) ...... 10
- Professional-Technical Programs ......................... 11
- Selective Programs ............................................. 11
- Skills Assessment .............................................. 11
- Tech Prep Articulation ....................................... 12
- Administration of Justice ................................... 87
- Advising ......................................................... 12, 32
- Allied Health ..................................................... 109
- American Indian Studies ..................................... 59, 110
- Anthropology ................................................... 60, 110
- Appeals .......................................................... 18
- Financial Aid .................................................... 37
- Academic ......................................................... 37
- Art ................................................................. 60, 111
- Associate of Applied Science Degree ..................... 47
- Associate of Arts Degree ...................................... 50
- Associate of Science Degree ................................ 52
- Associated Students (ASNIC) ................................ 37
- Astronomy ........................................................ 100
- Athletics ......................................................... 37
- Attendance ...................................................... 30
- Auditing Courses .............................................. 27
- Automotive Technology ...................................... 62, 114

### B
- Bacteriology ..................................................... 602
- Biology ........................................................... 63, 115
- Bookstore ....................................................... 32
- Botany ............................................................. 62
- Bridge Program ............................................... 47
- Business Administration ................................... 63, 117
- Business and Office Technology ......................... 119
- Business Education ......................................... 65
- Business-Management ....................................... 118
- Business-Marketing ......................................... 119
- Business Office ............................................... 32

### C
- Calendar .......................................................... 2
- Campus Life ..................................................... 36
- Career Center .................................................. 33
- Carpentry ........................................................ 65, 123
- Center for New Directions .................................. 33
- Certificate of Residency .................................... 13
- Challenging for Credit (see Credit by Examination) ... 29
- Chemistry ......................................................... 66, 123
- Child Care (See Children's Center) ....................... 66, 124
- Child Development .......................................... 66, 124
- Cinema Arts ..................................................... 125
- College Skills Center ....................................... 33
- College Skills Courses ...................................... 126
- Collision Repair Technology ............................... 67, 126
- Communications ............................................. 68, 127
- Community Education ...................................... 33
- Community Services ....................................... 6
- Computer Information Technology (CITE) ............... 70, 129
- Computer Center ( Labs) .................................... 34
- Computer Applications Courses ......................... 128
- Computer Science .......................................... 73, 133
- Conduct .......................................................... 30
- Continuing Education Unit .................................. 40
- Convocations .................................................... 37
- Cooperative Education (Co-Op) ......................... 47
- Costs ............................................................... 20
- Counseling ..................................................... 34
- Course Descriptions ......................................... 107
- Course Numbering System .................................. 35
- Credit by Examination (Challenging Course for Credit) ... 29
- Credit Limitations ........................................... 30
- Crime Statistics ............................................... 39
- Criminal Justice .............................................. 73
- Culinary Arts .................................................. 73, 134
- Customized Training ........................................ 40

### D
- Dance ............................................................... 135
- Dean's List (Honor Roll) ..................................... 28
- Degree Requirements ........................................ 49
- Diesel Technology ............................................ 74, 136
- Directory ........................................................ 179
- Directory Information ....................................... 34
- Disability Support Services ................................. 34
- Distance Education ........................................... 12
- Drafting Design and Technology ......................... 75, 137
- Drama (Theatre) .............................................. 105, 174
- Dual Enrollment .............................................. 12

### E
- Economics ......................................................... 140
- Education ....................................................... 77, 140
- Electronics Technology ..................................... 77, 140
- Emergency Phones ........................................... 35
- Engineering ..................................................... 79, 142
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>79, 142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Language Program</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English as a Second Language (ESL)</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Health</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>80, 145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equal Opportunity Statement</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Facilities Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Faculty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fees and Expenses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Financial Aid Refund Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forestry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>GED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Graduation Procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Graduation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Graphic Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Head Start</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Health Insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Health Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Heating, Ventilation, Refrigeration, AC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History of NIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Honor Roll (Dean's List)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Housing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Human Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>ID Cards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Incompletes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Independent Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>International Student Admissions, Advising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Intramural Sports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Journalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Law Enforcement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Learning Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Legal Advice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Legal Administrative Assistant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Library Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lost and Found</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Machine Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maintenance Mechanics/Millwright</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Marketing (Sage Business)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medical Administrative Assistant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medical Claims Assistant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medical Transcriptionist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minority Student Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>“NIC Online”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nurse (Health) Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nursing (PN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nursing (RN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>Office Information Specialist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Office Receptionist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Outdoor Pursuits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Paralegal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pharmacy Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Phi Theta Kappa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physical Therapist Assistant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Political Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Popcorn Forum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Practical Nursing (PN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pre-Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pre-Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pre-Medical Related Fields</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pre-Physical Therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pre-Veterinary Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Probation and Disqualification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Professional-Technical Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Professional-Technical Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Public Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Range Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reciprocity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Refund Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Registrar's Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Registration Procedures</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Repeating a Course .............................................................. 28
Resident Status (for Fees) .................................................. 13

S
Scholarships ........................................................................ 18
Security ............................................................................ 32
Senior Citizens .................................................................... 23
The Sentinel ........................................................................ 39
Skills Assessment .................................................................. 11
Small Business Development Center .................................... 40
Social Science ...................................................................... 173
Social Work ......................................................................... 103, 173
Sociology ............................................................................ 104, 173
Speech (See Communications) ............................................. 68
Student Clubs ....................................................................... 38
Student Events ..................................................................... 38
Student Government (ASNIC) .............................................. 38
Student Handbook ............................................................... 38
Suspension .......................................................................... 28

T
Tech Prep ............................................................................ 12
Technical Certificate .......................................................... 47
Theatre ............................................................................... 105, 174
Transcripts ........................................................................... 30
Transfer Information ............................................................ 46
Tressle Creek Review ............................................................ 39
Trustees ............................................................................ 179
Tuition and Fees .................................................................. 21, 23, 26
Tuition Assistance Programs ................................................ 14
Tutoring ............................................................................. 33

V
Veterans Benefits ............................................................... 36

W
Welding Technology ............................................................ 105, 175
Western Undergraduate Exchange ....................................... 14
Wildlife Management .......................................................... 81
Withdrawals ......................................................................... 26
Workforce Training .............................................................. 40
Writing Center ...................................................................... 33, 142

Z
Zoology (See Biology) .......................................................... 63, 115
APPLICATION FOR UNDERGRADUATE ADMISSION to Idaho's Public Colleges & Universities

Mail the completed application or a photocopy along with the appropriate nonrefundable application fee(s) to each Idaho public institution to which you are applying.

Applying to:
- Boise State University
  1910 University Dr, Moscow, ID 83843
  Fee: $30 Phone: 1-800-624-7127
- College of Southern Idaho
  PO Box 218, Twin Falls, ID 83303
  Fee: None Phone: 208/733-9554
- Eastern Idaho Technical College
  Student Services, 1600 S 25th E, Idaho Falls, ID 83404
  Fee: $0 Phone: 1-800-662-0261
- Idaho State University
  Campus Box 8054, Pocatello, ID 83209
  Phone: 208/282-1436
- Lewis-Clark State College
  500 8th Ave, Lewiston, ID 83501
  Fee: $20 Phone: 1-800-933-1240
- University of Idaho
  Admissions Office, Moscow, ID 83844-1133
  Fee: $30 Phone: 1-888-914-1246

Start Date:  
- Fall  
- Spring  
- Summer  
- Summer/Fall (beginning summer & continuing into fall)

Name (last, first, middle): 
Name You Prefer: 
E-mail Address: 

U.S. Social Security Number: 
Date of Birth (mo/day/year): 

Permanent Home Address:
number & street/PO box  
city  
county  
state  
zip  
area code  
phone  

Current Mailing Address:
(number & street/PO box  
city  
county  
state  
zip  
area code  
phone  
(Valid until the following date: / / )

GENERAL INFORMATION

Citizenship:  
USA  
Other  
Native Language:  
English  
Other:

If citizenship is "other," answer the following questions: Country of citizenship:

Resident alien of U.S.:  
Yes (resident alien number: )  
No (current visa type: )

Gender: (optional)  
Female  
Male

Race/Ethnicity: (optional)  
African American/Black  
American Indian/Native American/Alaska Native  
Asian American  
Caucasian/White  
Hispanic/Latino/Latina  
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander  
Other:

Are you a U.S. veteran?  
Yes  
No  
If yes, military branch:  
Dates of service / / to / / 

Highest level of education attained by either parent:  
Some High School  
High School Diploma/GED  
Some College  
Associate's Degree  
Bachelor's Degree  
Other Degree:

Emergency Contact:
(name  
relationship

number & street/PO box  
city  
county  
state  
zip  
area code  
phone

ENROLLMENT INFORMATION

Intended Degree Type:  
Certificate  
Associate  
Bachelor  
Second Bachelor  
Not Seeking Degree or Certificate

Intended Program:  
Academic Program  
Applied Technical Program

Intended Major(s) (Refer to each institution's publication for a list of available majors):

Enrollment Status:  
New  
Transfer  
Returning (readmission)  
High School Student Seeking Dual Enrollment

Do you plan to apply for federal financial aid?  
Yes  
No

Campus Location: If planning to take courses primarily at outreach locations, list these locations: 
### Academic Information

Have you taken the:
- Q ACT: Date ____________________________
- Q ASSET: Date ____________________________
- Q COMPASS: Date ____________________________
- Q SAT: Date ____________________________
- Q CPT: Date ____________________________

List the last high school you attended and any schools since, including colleges, trade schools, correspondence, etc. Do not omit any schools. Attach a separate sheet if more space is needed. Failure to list all schools attended, or submission of inaccurate information, is considered fraud and is cause for refusal of admission or dismissal from the institution. Students seeking certificates or degrees must have official transcripts submitted from each school listed. To be considered official, transcripts must be mailed in a sealed envelope directly from the school to the institution’s admissions office.

High School ____________________________ City ____________________________ State ____________________________

DID/WILL YOU GRADUATE FROM HIGH SCHOOL? Q YES (MONTH/YEAR __/__) Q NO

If not a high school graduate, do you have a GED or High School Equivalency Diploma? Q Yes (MONTH/YEAR __/__) Q No

If yes, degree-seeking applicants are required to submit official GED test scores.

Are/were you a Tech Prep Student? Q Yes Q No

If yes, in which program area did you enroll:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of College, Trade School, etc.</th>
<th>City &amp; State</th>
<th>Dates Attended</th>
<th>Grad. Date</th>
<th>Degree/# Credits Earned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Residency

Idaho residency status MAY be determined by one or more of the following. Please check all boxes that are applicable if claiming Idaho residency for tuition purposes. Residency for community colleges is determined by county of residence.

State of Residence: ____________________________ From __/__/__ to __/__/__ If less than 12 months, previous state: ____________________________

County of Residence: ____________________________ From __/__/__ to __/__/__ If less than 12 months, previous county: ____________________________

- Q A. *One or more of my parents/legal guardians or spouse’s parents is a resident of the State of Idaho and has maintained a bona fide domicile in Idaho for at least one year prior to the opening day of the school term during which I plan to enroll.*

  What is the address: ____________________________ From __/__/__ to __/__/__

- Q B. *I receive less than fifty percent of my support from parents or legal guardians who are not residents of the State for voting purposes. I have continuously resided in the State of Idaho for at least twelve (12) months before the opening day of the school term at this institution.*

  I have purchased a house or other residence which is my permanent domicile.

  I have been employed full time in Idaho for the past 12 months.

- Q C. *I am a graduate of an accredited high school in the State of Idaho and I will attend this institution during the term immediately following graduation.*

- Q D. *I am married to an Idaho resident. My spouse is a resident of ____________________________ County.*

- Q E. *I am a member of the Armed Forces stationed in the State of Idaho on military orders. I am stationed in ____________________________ County.*

- Q F. *One or more of my parents or legal guardians, from whom I receive fifty percent or more of my support, is a member of the Armed Forces stationed in the State of Idaho. They are stationed in ____________________________ County.*

- Q G. *I have been separated under honorable conditions from the Armed Forces after at least two years of service. At the time of separation, I designated the State of Idaho as my intended domicile or indicated Idaho as my home of record, and I am entering this institution within one year of the date of separation.*

- Q H. *I have been away from the State of Idaho for a period of less than one calendar year. I have not established legal residence elsewhere. I was a resident of the State of Idaho for a continuous twelve month period immediately prior to departure.*

- Q I. *I am a member of one of the following Idaho American Indian tribes: Coeur d’Alene tribe; Shoshone-Paiute tribe; Nez Perce tribe; Shoshone-Bannock tribe; Kootenai tribe.*

*These items may not be applicable to determine residency for community colleges.

### Signature

In signing this form, I acknowledge that failure to disclose and submit accurate information may result in denial of admission or dismissal from the institution. I certify that all information provided is complete and true. By signing this application, I certify that I am in compliance with the Federal Military Selective Service Act, 50 U.S.C. sec. 453, or that I am exempt from the same. Men between the ages of 18 and 25 must be registered with Selective Service to be eligible for enrollment at a state college, to receive state and federal financial aid, and to be employed in a state or federal job. You may register on-line at http://www.sss.gov

Signature of Applicant: ____________________________ Date: ____________________________

Idaho public colleges subscribe to the principles and laws of the State of Idaho and the Federal Government, including applicable executive orders pertaining to civil rights. These institutions are committed to the policy that all persons shall have equal access to programs and facilities without regard to age, color, creed, marital status, national or ethnic origin, physical handicap, race, religion, or sex.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OFFICE</th>
<th>BUILDING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Admissions Office</td>
<td>Lee Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult Basic Education</td>
<td>Kildow Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advising</td>
<td>Edminster Student Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allied Health Department</td>
<td>Post Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Dept</td>
<td>Boswell Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Gallery</td>
<td>Boswell Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associated Students</td>
<td>Edminster Student Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletics</td>
<td>Christianson Gymnasium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Technology</td>
<td>Siebert Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliary Services</td>
<td>Edminster Student Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookstore</td>
<td>Edminster Student Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business &amp; Professional Programs</td>
<td>Hedlund Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Office</td>
<td>Lee Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Safety</td>
<td>River Avenue Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Center</td>
<td>Edminster Student Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpentry</td>
<td>Industrial Arts Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children's Center Day Care</td>
<td>Children's Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Relations</td>
<td>Sherman Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collision Repair Technology</td>
<td>Hedlund Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications Division</td>
<td>Boswell Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Ed Dept</td>
<td>Workforce Training Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Services</td>
<td>Siebert Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Labs</td>
<td>Boswell Hall &amp; Molstead Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counselling</td>
<td>Edminster Student Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culinary Arts</td>
<td>Hedlund Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customized Training</td>
<td>Workforce Training Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diesel Technology</td>
<td>Hedlund Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drafting Technology</td>
<td>Hedlund Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics Technology</td>
<td>Hedlund Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English/Foreign Language Division</td>
<td>Lee Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid Office</td>
<td>Lee Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language Lab</td>
<td>Lee Hall Annex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GED</td>
<td>College Skills Center/Kildow Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Design</td>
<td>Boswell Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Services</td>
<td>Edminster Student Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heating/Ventilation/AC/Refrigeration</td>
<td>Hedlund Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructional Technology</td>
<td>Boswell Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intramural Sports</td>
<td>Edminster Student Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>Siebert Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law Enforcement</td>
<td>Hedlund Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>Molstead Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Sciences Division</td>
<td>Seltzer Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine Technology</td>
<td>Hedlund Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance</td>
<td>McLain Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance Mechanics</td>
<td>Siebert Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Lab</td>
<td>Molstead Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Department</td>
<td>Boswell Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences Division</td>
<td>Seltzer Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Division</td>
<td>Post Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Instruction</td>
<td>Sherman Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Pursuits Program</td>
<td>Edminster Student Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peer Tutoring</td>
<td>College Skills Center/Kildow Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Division</td>
<td>Post Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Therapist Assistant</td>
<td>Hedlund Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Nursing</td>
<td>Post Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>President's Office</td>
<td>Sherman Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional-Technical Division</td>
<td>Hedlund Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Relations (College Relations)</td>
<td>Sherman Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registrar's Office</td>
<td>Lee Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sentinel, Student Newspaper</td>
<td>Siebert Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences Division</td>
<td>Lee Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Activities</td>
<td>Edminster Student Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Government (ASNAC)</td>
<td>Edminster Student Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Services</td>
<td>Edminster Student Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switchboard</td>
<td>Lee Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Dept</td>
<td>Boswell Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation</td>
<td>River Avenue Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans Information</td>
<td>Registrar's Office, Lee Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VP for Administration</td>
<td>Lee Hall, Business Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VP for Instruction</td>
<td>Sherman Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VP for College Relations</td>
<td>Sherman Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VP for Student Services</td>
<td>Edminster Student Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welding</td>
<td>Cd'A Industrial Park</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Important Dates for 2001-2002:
Application for Admission August 6
Fall Semester begins August 27
Spring Semester begins January 14
Summer Session begins June 3

Admissions: (208) 769-3311

visit our website at:
www.nic.edu

North Idaho College Programs

Accounting Assistant*
Administrative Assistant*
American Indian Studies
Anthropology
Art
Astronomy
Automotive Technology*
Bacteriology
Biology, Botany, Zoology
Business Administration
Business Education
Carpentry*
Chemistry
Child Development
Collision Repair Technology*
Communications
Computer Information Technology*
Computer Science
Criminal Justice
Culinary Arts*
Diesel Technology*
Drafting Design and Technology*
Education
Electronics Technology*
Engineering
English
Environmental Health
Environmental Science
Foreign Language
Forestry/Wildlife/Range/ Wildland Recreation Mgmt
General Studies
Geology
Graphic Design*
Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning, Refrigeration*

History
Human Services*
Journalism
Law Enforcement*
Legal Administrative Assistant*
Machine Technology*
Maintenance Mechanic/Millwright*
Mathematics
Medical Administrative Assistant*
Medical Claims Assistant*
Medical Transcriptionist*
Music
Nursing (PN)*
Nursing (RN)
Office Information Specialist*
Office Receptionist*
Paralegal*
Pharmacy Technology*
Philosophy
Physical Education
Physical Therapist Assistant*
Physics
Political Science/Pre-Law
Pre-Agriculture
Pre-Medical-Related Fields
Pre-Physical Therapy
Pre-Veterinary Medicine
Psychology
Social Work
Sociology
Theatre
Welding Technology*

*Professional-Technical Programs